

MONITORING GAS EMISSIONS OF ACTIVE VOLCANOES

Identification of natural degassing variations and combination of volcano monitoring techniques

DISSERTATION

ZUR ERLANGUNG DES DOKTORGRADES

AN DER MATHEMATISCH-NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHEN

FAKULTÄT DER CHRISTIAN-ALBRECHTS-UNIVERSITÄT ZU KIEL

VORGELEGT VON

STEFAN BREDEMEYER

KIEL, 2016

Erste/r Gutachter/in:	PD Dr. T.H Hansteen
Zweite/r Gutachter/in:	Prof. Dr. C. Devey
Tag der mündlichen Prüfung:	20. Februar 2017
Zum Druck genehmigt:	20. Februar 2017

Hiermit erkläre ich, dass ich die vorliegende Doktorarbeit selbständig und ohne Zuhilfenahme unerlaubter Hilfsmittel erstellt habe. Weder diese noch eine ähnliche Arbeit wurde an einer anderen Hochschule im Rahmen eines Prüfungsverfahrens vorgelegt, veröffentlicht oder zur Veröffentlichung vorgelegt. Ferner versichere ich, dass die Arbeit unter Einhaltung der Regeln guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft entstanden ist.

Kiel, Dezember 2016

Stefan Bredemeyer

. . . consider the notion of periodicity. The general recurrences of things are very obvious in our ordinary experience. Days recur, lunar phases recur, the seasons of the year recur, rotating bodies recur to their old positions, beats of the heart recur, breathing recurs. On every side, we are met by recurrence. Apart from recurrence, knowledge would be impossible; for nothing could be referred to our past experience. Also, apart from some regularity of recurrence, measurement would be impossible. In our experience, as we gain the idea of exactness, recurrence is fundamental.

In the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, the theory of periodicity took a fundamental place in science. Kepler deigned a law connecting the major axes of the planetary orbits with the periods in which the planets respectively described their orbits: Galileo observed the periodic vibrations of pendulums: Newton explained sound as being due to the disturbance of air by the passage through it of periodic waves of condensation and rarefaction: . . . The birth of modern physics depended upon the application of the abstract idea of periodicity to a variety of concrete instances.

Alfred North Whitehead (1925)

PREFACE

This cumulative thesis is based on five manuscripts, which are complemented by an introduction to the overarching topic *volcano monitoring*, including a short overview of volcano surveillance methods used in the presented interdisciplinary studies (Chapter I). Four of the manuscripts have been published in peer-reviewed scientific journals (Chapters II-V), while the last one still is in preparation for submission (Chapter VI). Each of these Chapters thus contains its own abstract, introduction, description of the geological setting of the working area, presentation of results, discussion of the results, and conclusions. The contributions of the authors, which were involved in the preparation of the manuscripts, are indicated below along with short summaries of the methods applied in Chapters II-VI. Details on the acquisition, evaluation and processing of the gas monitoring data recorded in the framework of this thesis are appended to this thesis (Appendix).

Chapter II Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in south central Chile: the influence of tidal forces. (*published 2014 in the International Journal of Earth Sciences (Geologische Rundschau)*)

Bredemeyer, S., T. H. Hansteen

Chapter II examines periodically recurrent variations in the sulphur dioxide (SO₂) degassing rates of Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes in south central Chile and aims at assigning the observed cyclical variations to their likely causes. Continuous long-term measurements of SO₂ emission rates were conducted at Villarrica and Llaima by means of permanent stationary scan-DOAS (Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy) instruments and weather hindcasts of the Global Forecast System (GFS). The resulting time series were statistically examined in tandem with Earth tide related vertical ground surface displacements and compared to the local variations in barometric pressure. The analysis of the time series revealed diurnal, weekly, and fortnightly periodicities in degassing activity, which were attributed to changes in barometric pressure and tidal oscillations of Earth's crust. These results were used to develop a conceptual magma degassing model, in order to explain the observed degassing variations.

Contributions: Stefan Bredemeyer and Thor H. Hansteen prepared the paper, which considerably benefited from discussions of the subject with Armin Freundt. Evaluation of SO₂ emission rates and statistical analysis of the gas emission data in conjunction with corresponding weather and Earth tides data was conducted by Stefan Bredemeyer. Development of the conceptual magma degassing model was completed by Stefan Bredemeyer.

Chapter III SO₂ degassing from Turrialba Volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008–2012. (*published 2013 in the International Journal of Earth Sciences (Geologische Rundschau)*)

Conde, V., **S. Bredemeyer**, E. Duarte, Javier F. Pacheco, Sebastian Miranda, Bo Galle, Thor H. Hansteen

Chapter III is a rather classical volcano monitoring paper, in which the insights from monitoring data of different proxies for volcanic activity were combined with information from the eruption history and petrological data of Turrialba volcano in Costa Rica. SO₂ emission rates from Turrialba were compared to seismicity time series in order to describe and interpret the temporal evolution of the activity during the first five years of a new period of volcanic unrest. The seismicity time series used in this study comprise Real-time Seismic Amplitude Measurements (RSAM), and simple event statistics of different volcanic earthquake types including the number of occurrences of long period (LP), very long period (VLP) and volcano tectonic (VT) earthquakes, as well as the duration of periods with volcanic tremor. Results from the combined statistical analysis of these time series and hypocenter distribution of hybrid earthquakes were used to infer the development of the volcanic activity and locate related processes in the magmatic system. A magma supply rate was deduced from SO₂-fluxes and sulphur contents in matrix glass and melt inclusions in phenocrysts of Turrialba tephra, measured by electron microprobe analysis.

Contributions: Vladimir Conde and Stefan Bredemeyer authored the paper and were supervised by Bo Galle and Thor H. Hansteen in the process of writing. Evaluation of the SO₂-fluxes and statistical analysis of the gas emission data in conjunction with complementary seismic data was performed by Vladimir Conde. Eliecer Duarte, Javier F. Pacheco, and Sebastian Miranda provided the complementary seismic data and first-hand observations of the volcanic activity. Electron microprobe analysis was conducted by Heidi Wehrmann. Volcanological interpretation of the data was largely completed by Stefan Bredemeyer.

Chapter IV **Linking SO₂ emission rates and seismicity by continuous wavelet transform: implications for volcanic surveillance at San Cristóbal volcano, Nicaragua.** (*published 2014 in the International Journal of Earth Sciences (Geologische Rundschau)*)

Conde, V., **S. Bredemeyer**, J. A. Saballos, Bo Galle, T. H. Hansteen

Chapter IV explores the merits and limitations of Continuous and Cross Wavelet Transforms (CWT & XWT) as tools for eruption prediction by means of combined analysis of different volcanic activity proxies, using the example of SO₂ emission rates and Real-time Seismic Amplitude Measurements (RSAM) from San Cristóbal volcano in Nicaragua. Results from the individual CWT analyses and the combined XWT analysis of the time series were then used to infer the development of the volcanic activity and related magmatic processes at depth.

Contributions: Vladimir Conde wrote much of the manuscript and was assisted by Stefan Bredemeyer, J. Armando Saballos, Bo Galle, and Thor H. Hansteen. Vladimir Conde evaluated the SO₂ emission rates and Armando Saballos provided the RSAM data. Vladimir Conde carried out the statistical analysis and was supported by Stefan Bredemeyer regarding the volcanological interpretation of the data.

Chapter V **Gas emissions from five volcanoes in northern Chile and implications for the volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone.** (*published 2014 in Geophysical Research Letters*)

Tamburello, G., T. H. Hansteen, **S. Bredemeyer**, A. Aiuppa, F. Tassi

Chapter V is a classical gas monitoring paper prospecting the gas compositions and SO₂ emission rates from five volcanoes in Northern Chile (Láscar, Lastarria, Putana, Ollagüe, and San Pedro), which were used to calculate the total volatiles output of these volcanoes. These results were in turn used to estimate the along arc volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone and compared to the gas chemistry and volatiles output of the Southern Volcanic Zone in Southern Chile.

Contributions: Giancarlo Tamburello authored the paper and was supported in the process of writing by the co-authors Thor H. Hansteen, Stefan Bredemeyer, Alessandro Aiuppa, and Franco Tassi. Giancarlo Tamburello performed gas composition measurements using Multi-GAS and filter packs at Láscar and Lastarria volcano, and conducted SO₂-flux and wind speed measurements at Putana and Láscar volcanoes by means of a UV camera. Stefan Bredemeyer and Thor H. Hansteen conducted scan-DOAS surveys at Láscar, Lastarria, Putana, San Pedro, and Ollagüe volcanoes in order to measure SO₂-fluxes. Evaluation of SO₂-fluxes from all five volcanoes was completed by Stefan Bredemeyer. Franco Tassi provided gas composition data from a direct sampling survey at Ollagüe volcano. The volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone was assessed by Giancarlo Tamburello.

Chapter VI **Radar path delay effects in volcanic gas plumes: The case of Láscar volcano, Northern Chile.** (*manuscript in preparation*)

Bredemeyer, S., F.-G. Ulmer, T. H. Hansteen, E. De Zeeuw van Dalssen, N. Richter, T. Walter

Chapter VI is a methodological manuscript, in which ground-based measurements of gas compositions and SO₂ slant column densities in crosswind profiles of the volcanic gas plume of Láscar volcano were combined with satellite-based synthetic aperture radar (SAR) data in order to quantify the radar path delays

caused by volcanic water vapour emissions in interferometric displacement measurements. For this purpose a method was developed, which enables to map the areas of a volcano, in which the radar path was repeatedly delayed by enhanced water vapour contents in the volcanic gas plume during subsequent satellite radar observations. Water vapour contents in the volcanic gas plume and the background atmosphere were determined from a combination of scan-DOAS and multi-GAS measurements, and modeled weather hindcasts of the Global Forecast System (GFS), respectively. The gas plume related water vapour estimates were then used as an a priori information, which was integrated into the Cinderella algorithm, along with surface temperatures, barometric pressure, relative humidity, spatial and temporal baselines, in order to estimate the different SAR delay contributions in the examined time series of differential interferometric synthetic aperture radar (DInSAR) measurements.

Contributions: Stefan Bredemeyer wrote 90% of the manuscript together with Franz-Georg Ulmer, and was supported by valuable comments of the co-authors Thor H. Hansteen, Elske De Zeeuw van Dalfsen, Nicole Richter, and Thomas Walter. Thor.H Hansteen significantly improved the structure and organization of the manuscript. Stefan Bredemeyer & Franz-Georg Ulmer developed the analytical method. Evaluation and statistical analysis of the gas emission and weather data, as well as estimation of precipitable water vapour contents in the volcanic gas plume and the background atmosphere was performed by Stefan Bredemeyer. DInSAR analysis, WRF simulations, development of the Cinderella algorithm, and SAR delay estimation by means of the Cinderella algorithm was done by Franz-Georg Ulmer. Wind field analysis based on hindcasts of atmospheric soundings from the GFS and onsite observations was done by Stefan Bredemeyer, and complemented by a 3-dimensional wind field analysis obtained from the Weather Research and Forecasting Model (WRF), which was conducted by Franz-Georg Ulmer.

MONITORING GAS EMISSIONS OF ACTIVE VOLCANOES

Identification of natural degassing variations and combination of volcano monitoring techniques

STEFAN BREDEMEYER

ABSTRACT

Degassing of magmatic volatiles is an important driving force of magma ascent inside Earth's crust and thus plays a crucial role in the evolution of volcanic systems. Emission rates of magmatic gases are commonly used as a proxy for the magma supply rate of a volcano enabling to assess the amount of magma moving through the subsurface of a volcano during both, periods of quiescent and eruptive volcanic activity. Strong increases or decreases in gas emission rates and pronounced changes in the composition of gas emissions are often among the first precursory signs of an eruption and comparison of the gas emission rates with the volumes and volatile contents of erupted magma allows inferring the amount of endogenously degassing magma stored within the magma reservoir of a volcano. Endogenous magma degassing moreover is responsible for the generation of several deep-sourced precursory signals of possibly impending eruptions, which may manifest as enhanced seismic activity at depth, or surface deformation of the volcanic edifice. Determination of the time lag between the occurrence of such deep-seated precursory signals and observations of changes in fluxes of magmatic gas escaping at the surface of the volcano enables to deduce the depth and ascent velocity of the degassing magma. Continuous surveillance of gas emissions from active volcanoes thus provides valuable information about the state of volcanic activity, and can help to improve our understanding of the underlying magmatic processes and associated eruption dynamics.

This thesis is a contribution to the interdisciplinary field of applied volcanology and focuses on the study of volcanic gas emissions by means of ground-based spectroscopic remote sensing techniques. Furthermore it aims at fostering the routine use and integration of such measurements into existing multi-parameter volcano surveillance networks of the involved local volcano observatories. For this purpose continuous long-term monitoring of sulphur dioxide (SO₂) emission rates was performed using permanent networks of fully-automated scanning ultraviolet (UV) spectrometers at some of the most active and persistently degassing stratovolcanoes in the volcanic arcs of Chile, Costa Rica and Nicaragua. These measurements yielded detailed time series of SO₂ emission rates, which were calculated using differential optical absorption spectroscopy (DOAS) in conjunction with wind transport directions and velocities derived from weather hindcasts of the Global Forecast System (GFS), and delivered insights into the degassing behaviour of the monitored volcanoes.

Chapter II of this work investigates the periodic degassing behaviour of Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes in South-Central Chile and the influence of external forces on volcanic degassing. Statistical analysis of the hourly averaged degassing time series from Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes revealed systematic cyclic variations of SO₂ emission rates at diurnal, weekly, fortnightly, monthly and annual time scales, which synchronously occur on both volcanoes, and which persisted regardless of the state of activity, i.e. they were retained during periods of quiescent and eruptive degassing. The synchronicity of the degassing variations observed at both volcanoes strongly suggests that external factors play a role in modulating the degassing efficiency of the volcanoes. Combined analysis of the SO₂-fluxes from both volcanoes and corresponding time series from weather and Earth tide models enabled to attribute these degassing cycles to changes in barometric pressure and Earth tide induced pressure fluctuations.

Chapters III and IV address the difficulties related to the interpretation of gas emission data used as an indicator of upcoming volcanic unrest and explore the merits and limitations of different statistical methods for the individual and combined analysis of time series records of proxies for volcanic activity. Eruption

forecasting can significantly be improved by means of a combined analysis of SO₂ emission rates with complementary volcano monitoring data, such as time series from event statistics of the occurrence of volcanic earthquakes, or Real-time Seismic Amplitude Measurements (RSAM). Our results show that SO₂ emission data are often difficult to interpret without further knowledge of the activity state of the volcano, due to the ambiguity of decreasing emission rates, which may either indicate that the probability of an eruption is diminishing because the magma retreats and/or further magma supply is stalling, or the decrease indicates that the gas is being trapped and accumulating at depth, which potentially increases the threat of an imminent eruption. In order to obtain a more complete and clearer image of the processes occurring at depth, the SO₂ emission data from Turrialba volcano in Costa Rica (Chapter III) and San Cristóbal volcano in Nicaragua (Chapter IV) were thus complemented with seismic data. Statistical analysis of the combined datasets enabled us to reconstruct the medium-term evolution of the volcanic activities encountered at both volcanoes, and revealed recurrent features in the measured signals, which may be used to identify eruptive activity. Cross Wavelet Transform (XWT) analysis was applied to daily averaged SO₂ flux and Real-time Seismic Amplitude Measurement (RSAM) time series of San Cristóbal and proved to be a valuable tool to detect explosive events, since the wavelet coefficients of both parameters show a pronounced correlation during the periods with explosive activity, which were generally preceded by periods of several days to weeks in which the correlation considerably increased. In addition, a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) analysis of the daily averaged SO₂-flux, RSAM, and volcanic tremor duration time series from Turrialba yielded weekly and fortnightly cyclic variations as in the case of Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes, thus supporting the hypothesis of an external influence on degassing activity as proposed in Chapter II.

Chapter V focuses on gas composition and SO₂-flux measurements from five volcanoes in Northern Chile (Lastarria, Láscar, Putana, San Pedro, Ollagüe), which were combined to calculate the degassing rates of different major components (H₂O, CO₂, H₂, HCl, HF, and HBr) of the volcanic gases emitted from these volcanoes. These gas fluxes were used to assess the volatiles budget of the Chilean part of the Central Volcanic Zone (CVZ). Gas compositions from Láscar and Lastarria volcanoes are similar to those of the volcanoes from the Southern Volcanic Zone (SVZ) suggesting the presence of a uniform magmatic gas fingerprint throughout the Chilean arc.

Chapter VI presents a method, which enables the quantification of the water vapour related radar path delays in the volcanic gas plume of Láscar volcano in Northern Chile by means of integrating gas emission measurements and information from the Global Forecast System weather model into the analysis of radar interferometric measurements obtained from the synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) on the TerraSAR-X satellite. The method requires at least 3 radar acquisitions and approximately contemporary gas emission measurements, in order to map and quantify recurrent gas plume related radar path delays that influence interferometric displacement measurements, which in turn can be used for the improvement of ground deformation measurements at strongly degassing volcanoes.

KURZFASSUNG

Die Entgasung magmatischer Volatile ist die treibende Kraft für den Magmenaufstieg in der Erdkruste und spielt somit eine entscheidende Rolle in der Entwicklung vulkanischer Systeme. Emissionsraten magmatischer Gase werden für gewöhnlich als Anzeiger für die Magmenfördermenge eines Vulkans verwendet und ermöglichen somit sowohl in Zeiträumen ruhiger als auch eruptiver Vulkanaktivität die Abschätzung der Magmenmengen, die sich im Untergrund eines Vulkans bewegen. Eine starke Zu- oder Abnahme der Gasemissionsraten, sowie deutliche Veränderungen der chemischen Zusammensetzung der Gase gehören häufig zu den ersten Anzeichen eines bevorstehenden Vulkanausbruchs. Der Vergleich von Gasemissionsraten mit dem Volumen und Volatilengehalt von eruptiertem Magma erlaubt es Rückschlüsse auf die Menge der im Magmenreservoir eines Vulkans gespeicherten endogen entgasenden Magmen zu ziehen. Die endogene Entgasung von Magma ist darüber hinaus für die Erzeugung von verschiedenen Vorläufersignalen von möglicherweise bevorstehenden Vulkanausbrüchen verantwortlich, die ihren Ursprung in größerer Tiefe des Vulkans haben, und welche sich zum Beispiel in Form von erhöhter seismischer Aktivität oder der Deformation des Vulkangebäudes äußern. Die Ermittlung der Zeitabstände zwischen solchen tiefsitzenden Signalen und den Beobachtungen von Veränderungen der Flüsse von den an der Oberfläche des Vulkans entweichenden magmatischen Gasen ermöglicht die Herleitung der Tiefe und Aufstiegsgeschwindigkeit der entgasenden Magmen. Eine kontinuierliche Überwachung von vulkanischen Gasemissionen liefert daher wertvolle Informationen über den Aktivitätszustand eines Vulkans und kann somit dabei helfen unser Verständnis von den damit verbundenen magmatischen Prozessen und der Dynamik von Vulkanausbrüchen zu verbessern.

Diese Dissertation ist ein Beitrag zum weitläufigen interdisziplinären Feld der angewandten Vulkanologie und der Studie von vulkanischen Gasemissionen unter der Verwendung von bodengebundenen spektroskopischen Fernerkundungstechniken. Desweiteren zielt sie darauf ab, die routinierte Benutzung und die Integrierung solcher Messungen in die bereits existierenden Multi-Parameter Vulkanüberwachungsnetzwerke der involvierten Vulkanobservatorien zu fördern. Für diese Zwecke wurde an einigen der aktivsten und dauerhaft entgasenden Stratovulkane in Chile, Costa Rica und Nicaragua eine kontinuierliche Langzeitüberwachung von Schwefeldioxid (SO_2) -Emissionsraten mittels permanent installierter Netzwerke aus voll-automatischen ultraviolett (UV) –Spektrometer Stationen mit eingebauter Abtastvorrichtung durchgeführt. Diese Messungen lieferten detaillierte Zeitreihen von SO_2 –Emissionsraten, die mittels differentieller optischer Absorptionsspektroskopie (DOAS) in Verbindung mit Windrichtungen und Windgeschwindigkeiten aus Rückberechnungen des Global Forecast Systems (GFS) berechnet wurden, und gaben somit Einblicke in das Entgasungsverhalten der überwachten Vulkane und ermöglichten darüber hinaus die gemeinsame Analyse mit komplementären seismischen Überwachungsdaten.

Kapitel II dieser Arbeit untersucht das periodische Entgasungsverhalten der Vulkane Villarrica und Llaima im Mittleren Süden Chiles und den Einfluß externer Kräfte auf die Vulkanentgasung. Statistische Analysen der stündlich gemittelten Entgasungszeitreihen ergaben, dass die SO_2 -Emissionsraten der beiden untersuchten Vulkane zeitgleich auftretenden periodisch wiederkehrenden Schwankungen unterliegen, die sich auf unterschiedlichen Zeitskalen von Tagen, Wochen, Monaten und Jahren abspielen. Diese zyklischen Variationen bestehen unabhängig vom Zustand der vulkanischen Aktivität, sowohl in Zeiträumen ruhiger als auch eruptiver Entgasung und werden nur dann unterbrochen, wenn die Entgasung durch eine Blockierung der oberflächlichen Entgasungswege verhindert wird. Das an beiden Vulkanen zeitgleiche Auftreten dieser Entgasungsvariationen legt nahe, daß externe Faktoren die Vulkanentgasung beeinflussen. Die kombinierte statistische Analyse von SO_2 -Emissionsraten und zugehörigen Informationen aus Wetter- und Erdzeitenmodellen ermöglichte es, diese Entgasungszyklen auf Veränderungen des Luftdrucks und auf durch Erdzeiten induzierte Druckschwankungen zurückzuführen.

Die Kapitel III und IV befassen sich mit der Problematik der Interpretation von Gasemissionsdaten als Indikator für das Einsetzen und die Entwicklung vulkanischer Unruhephasen und untersuchen den Nutzen verschiedener statistischer Methoden für die Analyse von Proxy-Signalen bzw. indirekten Anzeigern für Vulkanaktivität. Die Vorhersage von Eruptionen anhand von Gasemissionsdaten kann deutlich verbessert werden, wenn sie in Kombination mit anderen geeigneten Vulkanüberwachungsdaten analysiert werden.

Unsere Ergebnisse zeigen, daß SO_2 -Emissionsdaten aufgrund der Mehrdeutigkeit, die eine Abnahme der Entgasungsraten mit sich bringt, häufig schwierig zu interpretieren sind, ohne weitere Kenntnis über den Aktivitätszustand des Vulkans zu haben. Eine Abnahme der Emissionsraten kann entweder darauf hindeuten, dass die Wahrscheinlichkeit eines Vulkanausbruchs abnimmt, weil das Magma sich zurückzieht und/oder die weitere Versorgung mit neuem Magma ins Stocken geraten ist, oder sie kann bedeuten, dass das Gas in der Tiefe zurückgehalten wird und sich dort ansammelt, was möglicherweise die Gefahr eines bevorstehenden Ausbruchs erhöht. Um ein vollständigeres und klareres Bild der in der Tiefe auftretenden Vorgänge zu erhalten, wurden die SO_2 -Emissionsdaten der Vulkane Turrialba in Costa Rica (Kapitel III) und San Cristóbal in Nicaragua (Kapitel IV) zusammen mit komplementären seismischen Daten ausgewertet. Die kombinierte statistische Analyse der Datensätze ermöglichte die Rekonstruktion der zeitlichen Entwicklung der Aktivität beider Vulkane, und offenbarte wiederkehrende Muster in den Messsignalen, welche dazu verwendet werden können das Einsetzen-eruptiver Aktivität zu erkennen. Eine Cross-Wavelet-Transformations (XWT) Analyse wurde auf die täglich gemittelten SO_2 -Flüsse und die Echtzeit-Messung seismischer Amplituden (RSAM) von San Cristóbal angewandt und erwies sich als ein wertvolles Werkzeug, um das Einsetzen explosiver Vulkanaktivität zu detektieren, da die Waveletkoeffizienten der beiden Parameter an Tagen mit explosiver Aktivität eine ausgeprägte Korrelation gezeigt haben, denen im allgemeinen kurze Perioden von mehreren Tagen bis Wochen mit einer deutlichen Zunahme der Korrelation vorausgegangen sind. Darüber hinaus ergaben die Fourier-Analysen an den Zeitreihen von tagesdurchschnittlichen SO_2 Flüssen, sowie von Echtzeitmessungen der seismischen Amplituden (RSAM) und von der Dauer des vulkanischen Tremors von Turrialba wöchentliche und zweiwöchige zyklische Schwankungen, wie im Fall von Villarrica und Llaima. Dieses Ergebnis unterstützt somit die in Kapitel II aufgestellte Hypothese, daß die Entgasungsaktivität von Vulkanen durch externe Kräfte beeinflusst wird.

Kapitel V legt das Hauptaugenmerk auf die Messung von Gaszusammensetzungen und SO_2 -Flüssen von fünf Vulkanen in Nord-Chile (Lastarria, Láscar, Putana, San Pedro, Ollagüe), die miteinander kombiniert wurden, um die Entgasungsraten der verschiedenen Hauptbestandteile (H_2O , CO_2 , H_2 , HCl , HF , and HBr) der austretenden vulkanischen Gase zu bestimmen. Anhand dieser Gas-Flüsse wurde ein Volatilenbudget für den chilenischen Teil der Zentralen Vulkanzone Südamerikas erstellt. Die chemische Zusammensetzung der Gasemissionen von Láscar und Lastarria ist vergleichbar mit der Zusammensetzung von den Gasen der Vulkane in der Südlichen Vulkanzone, was auf die Anwesenheit eines durchgängig einheitlichen magmatischen Gas Fingerabdrucks im gesamten Chilenischen Vulkanbogen schliessen läßt.

Kapitel VI beschreibt eine Methode, in welcher Gasemissionsmessungen und Informationen aus dem Global Forecast System (GFS Wettermodell) mit den radar-interferometrischen Messungen von TerraSAR-X, einem satellitengestützten Radar mit synthetischer Apertur (InSAR) kombiniert werden, um die durch vulkanischen Wasserdampf hervorgerufenen Laufzeitverzögerungen von Radarechos in der vulkanischen Gasfahne vom Vulkan Láscar in Nord-Chile zu quantifizieren. Das Verfahren erfordert mindestens 3 Radar-Akquisitionen und annähernd zeitgleiche Gasemissionsmessungen, um die Laufzeitverzögerungen zu quantifizieren, die wiederum zur Verbesserung von Bodenverformungsmessungen an stark entgasenden Vulkanen verwendet werden können.

CONTENTS

PREFACE	V
ABSTRACT.....	VIII
KURZFASSUNG	X
CONTENTS.....	XIII
CHAPTER I.....	17
Introduction.....	19
1. The role of volatiles and magma degassing in volcanism.....	19
2. The purpose of volcano surveillance.....	20
3. Volcano surveillance methods.....	20
3.1 Monitoring volcanic gas emissions.....	21
3.1.1 <i>Direct gas sampling and in-situ measurements</i>	21
3.1.2 <i>Remote sensing of gas emissions</i>	22
3.2 Monitoring volcano seismicity	24
3.3 Monitoring volcano deformation	26
References.....	26
CHAPTER II	31
Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in south-central Chile: the influence of tidal forces	33
Abstract.....	33
1. Introduction.....	33
2. Geological setting	34
3. Methods.....	35
4. Results	36
5. Discussion.....	38
5.1 Correlation between Earth tides and degassing	38
5.2 Long-term variations (weekly to monthly)	40
5.3 Short-term variations (intra-day)	41
5.4 Earth tides, atmospheric tides and volcanic degassing	42
5.5 The tidal pump.....	43

5.5.1 Degassing mechanisms.....	43
5.5.2 The diurnal and semidiurnal cycle	43
5.5.3 The fortnightly cycle	44
5.6 Seasonal variations in activity	45
5.7 Consequences for volcano monitoring.....	45
6. Conclusions	45
References	46
Supplementary Material.....	49
S1. Scan-DOAS acquisition strategy	49
S2. Statistical analysis of the wind field	49
References.....	52

CHAPTER III 53

SO₂ degassing from Turrialba Volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008–201255

Abstract.....	55
1. Introduction	56
1.1 The general volcanic hazards of Turrialba.....	56
1.2 Turrialba's period of unrest	56
2. SO₂ flux measurements	57
2.1 Spectrum retrieval.....	57
2.2 Plume speed	58
2.3 Plume direction and height	59
2.4 Error analysis	59
3. Seismic data	61
4. Results	61
4.1 Gradual increase in SO ₂ fluxes and persistent high-level degassing	62
4.2 High and variable degassing rates following the 2010 eruption	63
4.3 Gradual decrease in SO ₂ emissions to baseline values	63
4.4 Transient data analysis of SO ₂ fluxes and seismicity	65
5. Discussion.....	69
5.1 Constraints on the Turrialba magma plumbing system.....	69
5.2 Cyclic variations in degassing rates, periodic replenishment and seismic origin	70
5.3 Chronology of degassing and seismic events.....	70
5.4 Magma supply rate.....	71
6. Conclusions	72
References	72
Supplementary Material.....	75

CHAPTER IV 77

Linking SO₂ emission rates and seismicity by continuous wavelet transform: implications for volcanic surveillance at San Cristóbal volcano, Nicaragua79

Abstract.....	79
1. Introduction	79
2. Background.....	80
3. Methodology	80
3.1 SO ₂ flux measurements.....	80
3.2 SO ₂ flux pre-processing	82
3.3 Seismic data	83
3.4 Wavelet analysis	84

4. Results	85
4.1 Chronology of SO ₂ degassing and seismicity	85
4.2 XWT joint analysis	88
5. Discussion.....	88
5.1 Implications for volcanic surveillance	89
6. Conclusions.....	90
References.....	92
 CHAPTER V	 95
Gas emissions from five volcanoes in northern Chile and implications for the volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone	97
Abstract.....	97
1. Introduction.....	97
2. Volcanic Activity	99
3. Results	99
3.1 Láscar.....	99
3.2 Lastarria	99
3.3 Putana, San Pedro, and Ollagüe.....	100
4. Discussion.....	100
4.1. Magmatic Gas End-Member Composition of Chilean Volcanism	100
4.2. Volatiles Output from the CVZ	102
5. Conclusions	103
References	104
Supplementary Material.....	107
S1. Sulphur dioxide emission rates	107
S1.1 Mini-DOAS data.....	107
S2. Chemical composition of volcanic gas emissions	108
S2.1 Multi-GAS data.....	108
S2.2 Filter pack data	108
S2.3 Direct gas sampling data.....	109
References	109
 CHAPTER VI.....	 111
Radar path delay effects in volcanic gas plumes: The case of Láscar volcano, Northern Chile	113

"unpublished article subjected to embargo until 07/2019"
(concerns pages 113-150, which were intentionally deleted in this file)

**"unpublished article subjected to embargo until 07/2019"
(concerns pages 113-150, which were intentionally deleted in this file)**

APPENDIX	151
Acquisition, evaluation and processing of scanning Mini-DOAS data	153
A1. Scan-DOAS equipment and software	153
A2. Installation of permanent scan-DOAS instruments for the purpose of long-term monitoring	154
A3. Determination of plume location, geometry and transport speed	154
A4. Archived weather data	156
A5. Pre-processing of GDAS1 sounding data	156
A6. SO ₂ -flux calculation from scan-DOAS data	157
A7. SO ₂ -flux time series processing	158
References	158
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	160
CURRICULUM VITAE	162

CHAPTER I

Introduction

Introduction

1. The role of volatiles and magma degassing in volcanism

The mantle is Earth's largest volatile reservoir, which steadily supplies its crust, secondary atmosphere and Oceans with material by means of volcanism and intrusion processes, which thus play a major role in the differentiation of our planet (Rubey, 1956). The major volatile components dissolved in the magma, which ascends through the crust prior to an eruption are in the order of their abundance: water (H_2O), carbon dioxide (CO_2), sulfur compounds (mainly SO_2 and H_2S), and halogen compounds (e.g. hydrogenated halogens such as HCl and HBr). These volatile components, though constituting only a minor fraction of a magma, provide the driving force of volcanism from the initiation of magma formation deep below Earth's crust to the dynamics of their release in the form of multi-component gas mixtures at the Earth's surface. Most volcanic activity on Earth occurs at the divergent and convergent margins of tectonic plates and is intimately linked to the movement of these plates, but a considerable number of volcanoes also occurs within the plates, of which some are located above so-called hot-spots, which are zones of upwelling hot mantle material. Magma generation at Mid-Ocean Ridges, Continental Rifts and hot-spot volcanoes is caused by decompression melting of volatile-bearing hot mantle material, which ascends below a thin lithosphere in response to plate divergence and crustal extension, respectively due to buoyancy differences of mantle plumes to their surroundings (Langmuir & Foresyth, 2007; Thybo & Nielsen 2009; Smith, 2003; Lee & Grand, 2012). Melt formation beneath volcanic arcs in contrast is related to the dehydration of the subducted oceanic plate during its descent into the hot asthenosphere (Harry & Green 1999). The influx of additional water and other volatiles dramatically lowers the melting temperature of the peridotitic mantle above the downgoing plate by 100s of degrees, and thus induces the generation of partial melts with basaltic composition (Peacock, 1996). Basaltic melts are typically less dense than the surrounding solid peridotitic mantle due to thermal and petrological differences, causing them to buoyantly ascend to the base of the overlying crust, which they intrude along crustal-scale faults.

As magma propagates through the crust towards the surface, the dissolved volatiles exert a strong influence on the ascent velocity, evolution, and eruption of magma (Wilson & Head III, 1981). Most of the basaltic magma intruding into the crust however never reaches Earth's surface and solidifies in large plutonic bodies, or dyke intrusions which stagnate deep within the crust (Rubin, 1993; Huppert & Sparks; 1988; McNutt et al., 1975), or is being stored in magma chambers at shallower crustal levels beneath the volcanic edifice (Francis et al., 1993; Pinel & Jaupart, 2004). A large fraction of the gas emitted to the atmosphere is supplied by endogenous degassing of such non-erupted basaltic magma in the sub-volcanic storage system (Allard 1997).

The process of magma degassing is largely controlled by the different solubility of the major volatile constituents H_2O , CO_2 , sulfur and halogen species, which strongly depend on the confining pressure and the chemical composition of the magma (Holloway & Jakobsson, 1986). Solubility of these volatiles generally decreases with decreasing magma pressure, and thus the magma gradually gets saturated in volatiles as it decompresses during its ascent, resulting in exsolution of a given volatile constituent and the formation of bubbles, when the melt becomes oversaturated in the respective volatile. CO_2 is much less soluble in magma than most other volatiles and may already start to degas at crustal depths of several tens of kilometers, whereas sulfur species, H_2O and halogens remain dissolved until the magma nears the surface in the upper part of the volcano's conduit (e.g. Wallace, 2005). Nucleation of bubbles significantly decreases the bulk density of the degassing magma resulting in an increase of its buoyancy, which in turn increases the ascent velocity of the magma (Sparks, 1978). Magma degassing thus promotes magma convection, providing a self-sustaining mechanism that is required to keep a volcano in an active state and maintain its mass- and energy balance (Kazahaya et al., 2002). Bubbles grow in size during the ascent of the magma due to further decompression and diffusion of volatiles into the bubbles (Proussevitch & Sahagian, 1996). When the magma nears the surface, and as soon as the bubble density in the magma is large enough, bubbles accumulate and grow by coalescence with adjacent bubbles forming gas slugs, which in particular in low viscosity magmas and at low magma ascent rates separate from the magma and rise faster than the

surrounding melt (Wilson, 1980). Magma ascent velocity significantly influences the bubble growth rate, which in turn controls whether the magma erupts effusively or explosively. Bubbles grow quickly at high decompression rates, i.e. when the magma rises rapidly leading to fragmentation of the magma and explosive eruption. At low magma ascent rates in contrast the bubbles grow much slower which results in effusive eruption of the magma.

2. The purpose of volcano surveillance

Eruption forecasting is one of the most important goals of volcanology, and is targeting to answer the critical questions when, where and how a volcano will erupt. Eruption predictions are generally based on insights obtained from statistical assessment of volcano monitoring data and from detailed studies of the eruption history of the volcano. Global historical eruption records and documentations of the accompanying changes in volcanic activity show that volcanic eruptions are almost always preceded by periods of anomalous volcanic unrest, which may last hours to months and which may follow a recognizable pattern, and thus enable to forecast eruptions, if the premonitory signs are perceived in time and interpreted correctly.

Volcano surveillance in general has the purpose to identify these precursory signs of possibly impending eruptions by means of observing changes in proxy indicators for volcanic activity, i.e. parameters, which enable to describe the activity state of a volcano and which can be used to derive mathematical models of volcano structure and eruption mechanisms. Increasing seismicity and gas emission rates, along with changes in gas and magma composition, surface temperatures and deformation of the volcanic edifice, are often the earliest detectable precursors of an imminent eruption. Continuous monitoring of these proxy indicators can help to detect the intrusion and ascent of magma in a volcano, and at best to find out whether and how much magma will reach Earth's surface during a period of unrest, and thus provides powerful tools for eruption forecasting and hazard assessment.

3. Volcano surveillance methods

Various methods and technologies are used to monitor volcanic activity. Direct sampling methods and on-site observations are in principle very valuable for the purpose of identifying changes in volcanic activity, however they are generally often impracticable, since they require accessing the potentially hazardous crater areas of a volcano on a regular basis. Deployment of automated in-situ sensors and the application of remote sensing methods offer convenient alternatives to collect data of such dangerous and/or inaccessible areas from a safe distance, which is in particular crucial for the surveillance of remote volcanoes, where frequent on-site observations are in general not possible. Measurements obtained from remote sensing techniques are due to their remoteness however often influenced by dynamic changes in the medium between sensor and monitored object that the measurement signal has to propagate through, making it difficult to assign the observed changes in the remotely sensed signal to exclusively one cause that is exclusively related to the target. Most remote sensing applications thus demand elaborate corrections of path effects, in some cases involving the acquisition of additional independent parameters, which allow correction of the biased remotely sensed signal, in order to obtain the fraction of the signal that is related to changes in the monitored object, which in turn enables coherent interpretation of the data.

In Chapters III to VI of this thesis, the time series of remotely sensed SO₂ emission rates from persistently degassing volcanoes were statistically examined and used in combination with the information obtained from several volcano monitoring techniques, comprising geochemical methods such as direct sampling of volcanic gases and in-situ measurements of gas compositions (Chapters V and VI), as well as seismic measurements (Chapters III and IV) and geodetic remote sensing methods (Chapter VI). The following section intends to give a “short overview” of the different volcano monitoring methods used in this thesis, which is in particular addressed to those who are not familiar with the topic volcano monitoring.

3.1 Monitoring volcanic gas emissions

Variations in composition and concentration of volatile mixtures discharged from magma have long been recognized as important indicators of magmatic processes occurring at depth (e.g. Daly, 1911). Gas emissions of nearly all volcanoes are dominated by magmatic water vapour (H_2O), which in particular at arc volcanoes often accounts for more than 90% of the discharged gas (Fischer et al., 2008). Minor gas components comprise carbon dioxide (CO_2) and sulphur compounds (mainly SO_2 and H_2S), which typically account for only a few % each, followed by even smaller amounts of hydrogen (H_2), hydrogen halides (HCl , HF , HBr , HI), noble gases like helium and argon (Symonds et al., 1994; Oppenheimer et al., 2014), and a large variety of more complex organic compounds, such as hydrocarbons and halogenated hydrocarbons (Tassi et al., 2011; Frische et al., 2006).

Emission rates of magmatic gases are commonly used as a proxy for the magma supply rate of a volcano during periods of both, quiescent and eruptive volcanic activity and thus allow inferring the amount of endogenously degassing magma stored at depth within the magmatic plumbing system of a volcano by means of comparison with the volumes and volatile contents of erupted magma. Eruptions of persistently degassing volcanoes are very often preceded by anomalous changes in the amount and composition of gas emissions (Hirabayashi et al., 1982; Aiuppa, 2007). Endogenous magma degassing moreover is responsible for the generation of several precursory signals of an impending eruption, which may manifest as triggered seismic activity at depth (Chiodini et al., 2003; Pino et al., 2011), or surface deformation of the volcanic edifice due to the accumulation and release of gas from hydrothermal systems (Samsonov et al., 2014; Ruch et al., 2009). Determination of the time lag between such deep-seated precursory signals and observations of changes in fluxes and compositions of magmatic gas escaping at the surface of the volcano provides information about the depth and ascent velocity of the degassing magma (e.g. Burton et al., 2007). Continuous monitoring of the abundance and fluxes of volatile components from volcanoes thus plays a key role in forecasting changes in volcanic activity and provide an insight into the dynamics and movement of degassing magma.

3.1.1 Direct gas sampling and in-situ measurements

The collection of volcanic gas samples at their various points of escape to the atmosphere, and subsequent analysis of these samples in the laboratory by elaborate dry and wet chemistry and gas chromatography methods, has long been the only means to measure chemical and isotopic compositions of volcanic gas emissions (e.g. Giggenbach, 1975; Sutton & Elias 2014). Analysis of the volcanic gas samples enables to determine both, major and trace gas components with high accuracy, and can yield a very detailed picture of the magmatic gas composition, provided that the collected gas was not contaminated prior to, or during the process of sampling (e.g. Gerlach & Casadevall, 1986; Symonds et al., 1992).

Gas samples obtained from fumaroles and bubbling hydrothermal springs however tend to be strongly altered by secondary processes, which occur as the magmatic gas rises through the fracture system in the subsurface of the volcano edifice (Nordlie, 1971). Such secondary processes involve the removal of magmatic gas by wall rock interactions, or the addition of gas from non-magmatic sources, such as mixing with atmospheric gases and mixing with H_2O vapour boiled off from deep hydrothermal systems and shallow meteoric water, which leads to dilution, respectively contamination of the magmatic gas composition already before the gas mixture escapes to the atmosphere. Similarly the acidic magmatic gas components and in particular SO_2 and hydrogen halides may be scrubbed from the upward percolating gas, when the gas has to permeate ground or surface water, in which they dissolve and thus get diluted, which may mask the intrusion of new magma especially during early stages of volcanic unrest (Symonds et al., 2001).

The degree of contamination of the magmatic gas by secondary processes prior to sampling strongly varies in time and depending on the location of the sampling site, respectively the distance from the degassing magma. Gas emissions from fumaroles thus merely represent very localized instantaneous snapshots of the gas compositions, which generally do not reflect the bulk gas composition emitted from the

volcano. Volcanic gas emissions obtained from domes and the immediate proximity of open magma surfaces are generally less affected by these secondary processes, and thus more likely yield gas samples representative of the primary composition of the magmatic gas, which is why volcanologists typically try to obtain their gas samples as close as possible to the degassing magma, and from fumaroles with the highest outlet temperatures (Tazieff, 1970; Le Guern et al., 1979). Direct sampling of volcanic gases thus often is extremely dangerous, especially during periods of enhanced volcanic activity, and not practicable due to the common inaccessibility of the crater areas of many volcanoes, which hinders maintaining a high frequency of sampling.

In order to yield more representative gas composition measurements than those obtained from fumaroles, several methods were developed during the past three decades, which enable to measure the concentration of selected gas components in the bulk volcanic gas plume. The filter-pack methodology was designed to collect ash, aerosols and acidic gases such as SO₂, HCl, and HF from volcanic gas plumes by means of pumping ambient air through a series of base-impregnated filters, which are preceded by a particle filter in order to prevent particles such as ash and aerosols to contaminate the impregnated filters (Finnegan et al., 1989). In the laboratory, the absorbed volatiles and dust samples are leached out of the filters and analysed by instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA) and/or ion chromatography (IC), yielding concentrations of the respective gas species. The recurrent sampling of gas and ash by means of filter-packs in the downwind portion of the volcanic plume thus enables to deduce magma degassing depths from gas composition variations based on the different solubility of the volatile species in magma (Aiuppa et al., 2004a). This method may be less dangerous in comparison to the on-site collection of fumarolic gases, provided that the morphology of the volcano edifice is truncated enough, that it allows staying at a safe distance and at the same time still capturing the gas plume.

Filter-packs are often used in combination with so-called multi-GAS instruments (multi-component Gas Analyzer Systems; e.g. Aiuppa et al., 2005; Shinohara, 2005), which allow conducting continuous measurements of the four most abundant gas constituents (H₂O, CO₂, SO₂, H₂S) in volcanic gas plumes at a high frequency. Multi-GAS instruments typically consist of a suite of electrochemical sensors specific to SO₂ and H₂S, and a non-dispersive infrared closed-path spectrometer for the detection of H₂O and CO₂, which are supplied with ambient air by means of a pump. Such sensors are the only means to conduct geochemical in-situ measurements in real-time, and have widely been used as mobile units for the purpose of ground-based geochemical mapping of fumarolic fields (Aiuppa et al., 2005), or mapping of volcanic gas plumes by means of airborne traverses (Gerlach et al. 1998), or as fully automated telemetric gas monitoring stations, which were deployed immediately downwind of the emission source, in order to capture variations of the gas composition and temperature of the volcanic gas plume in the long term (Aiuppa et al., 2007).

3.1.2 Remote sensing of gas emissions

Gas emission rates from volcanoes typically are retrieved using optical spectroscopic methods, as these are the only means to capture the gas concentration in the whole extent of the volcanic gas plume, which is necessary to obtain the mass flux of the emitted gas. Spectroscopic remote sensing methods are generally based on multi-spectral measurements of light, which has transited through, and partially been absorbed by the volcanic gases contained in the volcanic gas plume. Due to their unique molecular structures, each of the gases in the plume absorbs light at characteristic wavelengths in the UV or IR regions of the electromagnetic spectrum, resulting in distinct broad and narrow band optical absorption structures, which are superimposed on each other in the measured light spectra, and thus reflect the composition of the light absorbing gas mixture. Analysis of the positions and amplitudes in particular of the narrow band absorption structures provides information on the presence and concentration of the gases contained in the optical path of the spectrometer.

Apart from being much safer than monitoring by direct sampling methods, gas emission monitoring by means of spectroscopic remote sensing techniques has the major advantage that these methods generally allow for automated acquisition of gas measurements and real-time data analysis, however they typically

only allow for the quantification of selected major gas components. Despite the abundance of H_2O and CO_2 in magmatic gas emissions, their quantification by means of remote sensing methods is exceedingly difficult, since they are also present in the ambient atmosphere in significant amounts (e.g. Francis & Rothery, 2000). Remote measurements of magmatic volatiles have thus strongly focussed on SO_2 , which in contrast to H_2O and CO_2 is readily detectable by ultraviolet and infrared spectroscopic methods, due to its strong absorption in distinctive narrow band wavelength ranges of the electromagnetic spectrum, and since its abundance in the volcanic gas plume is high compared to the negligible atmospheric concentrations (Fischer 2008). SO_2 emission rates are generally obtained from spectroscopic measurements of crosswind gas concentration profiles through volcanic gas plumes in combination with transport velocities derived from weather data provided by wind models or weather stations. Combining such SO_2 emission rate measurements with simultaneous in-situ plume gas composition measurements allows for the estimation of fluxes of other gas constituents, by means of multiplying the SO_2 fluxes with molar mixing ratios determined from concentration measurements of other gas constituents in the volcanic gas plume (Edmonds et al., 2010).

The Ultraviolet Correlation Spectrometer (COSPEC), which has been introduced to volcanological community in the early 1970s (Stoiber & Jepsen, 1973), has long been the primary tool for remote measurements of SO_2 emissions from volcanoes and was used for the first assessments of global volcanogenic volatile fluxes to the atmosphere (Andres & Kasgnoc, 1998; Halmer et al., 2002). COSPEC to date is still being used for SO_2 -flux monitoring on a number of volcanoes around the world, such as Soufrière Hills (Montserrat), Kilauea (Hawaii), Mijakejima volcano and Mount Asama in Japan (Young et al., 1998; Sutton et al., 2001; Kazahaya et al., 2004; Owahda et al., 2013), though nearly all of the measurements by means of COSPEC were performed rather sporadically and mainly covered periods of volcanic crisis, as they strongly relied on labour-intense field campaigns, since this bulky instrument is not suited for automated acquisition of data.

COSPEC has thus in many places been gradually been displaced by easily operated instruments based on robust lightweight miniature UV spectrometers, such as mini-DOAS (miniature DOAS; Galle et al., 2003), FLYSPEC (Horton et al., 2006), MAX-DOAS (Multi-Axis DOAS; Bobrowski et al., 2003), and scan-DOAS (Galle et al., 2010), which allow fully automated acquisition of data at a relatively high temporal rate of several minutes per measurement and are thus used on an increasing number of volcanoes to permanently monitor SO_2 emission rates, enabling to effortlessly study long-term degassing variations including periods of quiescence (e.g. Nicholson et al., 2013). The UV spectrometers utilize linear CCD sensors combined with a diffraction grating, and thus provide one-dimensional hyperspectral measurements, which can in principle be used to simultaneously also quantify other light absorbing trace gases than SO_2 , such as bromine monoxide (BrO ; Bobrowski et al., 2003; Lübcke et al., 2013), or chlorine monoxide (ClO ; Lee et al., 2005).

Spectroscopic imaging systems, such as IDOAS (Imaging DOAS; Bobrowski et al., 2006) and UV cameras (Mori & Burton, 2006) are the most recent advancements in the field of ground-based SO_2 emission monitoring, which enabled two-dimensional visualization of gas dispersion and observation of short term variations in degassing behaviour at a high temporal resolution of down to 1 Hz (Oppenheimer et al., 2009; Boichu et al., 2010; Tamburello et al., 2013; Nadeau et al., 2015). Tracking of the gas plume in such highly resolved image sequences furthermore allows determination of accurate plume speeds, which in this work have been used to calculate SO_2 -fluxes from scan-DOAS measurements at Lascar volcano (Chapter V: Tamburello et al., 2014). Efforts have been made during the past decade to automate processing of the vast amounts of data which such cameras record within a short period of time, in order to provide the possibility to conduct continuous long term monitoring in real-time (Burton et al., 2015; Kern et al., 2015).

Satellite-based nadir looking UV and IR sensors allow to globally measure SO_2 emissions from volcanoes on a regular basis (Flower et al., 2016), however at a rather low frequency depending on the revisit times of the satellites, and were used to map and track volcanic gas plumes, since the first detection of SO_2 in the volcanic eruption cloud of El Chichón volcano by means of the Total Ozone Mapping Spectrometer on the Nimbus-7 satellite in 1982 (Krueger et al., 1983). While early space-based optical sensors were still restricted to monitoring eruption clouds and high altitude gas emissions from very strong

sources, technological advances in multispectral sensors onboard of satellites have recently lead to an improved spatial and spectral resolution, which significantly reduced the detection limits of SO₂, and thus offer the opportunity to monitor non-eruptive SO₂ emissions from quiescently degassing volcanoes. The development of more sophisticated retrieval algorithms now enable to monitor the trajectories of SO₂ and ash emissions from volcanoes, which is valuable in particular for aviation safety (Corradini et al., 2010).

Open-path Fourier transform infrared (OP-FTIR) spectroscopy has on several volcanoes successfully been applied to the study of the chemical composition of gas emissions (Notsu et al., 1993; Mori & Notsu, 1997; Oppenheimer et al., 1998) and gas emission rates of selected gas species (Duffell et al., 2001). OP-FTIR measurements can be performed at a high frequency and permit to simultaneously sense multiple gas species including H₂O, CO₂, CO, OCS, SO₂, HCl, HF and SiF₄. Reliable retrievals of H₂O and CO₂ concentrations are however not straight forward to obtain and require very short path lengths, i.e. the instrument has to be deployed relatively close to the emission source in order to avoid interference with the background atmosphere (e.g. Burton et al., 2000; La Spina et al., 2013).

3.2 Monitoring volcano seismicity

The investigation of volcano related seismic signals is arguably the most common and reliable volcano monitoring method used by volcano observatories worldwide, which probably can be attributed to the long history of volcano seismology and the benefits related to the experiences gained through over a century of scientific observations. Pioneering work was conducted by Fusakichi Omori, who examined the seismic signals related to the 1910 eruptions of Usu-san and Asama-yama volcanoes in Japan, and found that volcanic eruptions typically are preceded and accompanied by earthquakes and ground vibrations, which he related to magma movement and fracturing of the surrounding bedrocks (Omori, 1911; Omori, 1912).

Volcanic activity produces a variety of seismic signals, which have specific waveform characteristics that can be used to infer the associated processes occurring at depth and the surface of the volcanic edifice. The occurrence of volcano related seismicity heralding an eruption often tends to be very localized and to cluster in the regions of magma emplacement, resulting in so-called earthquake swarms. Sufficiently dense networks of seismometer sensors deployed on volcanoes allow for the determination of hypocenters of single events, which in turn enables to locate and track magma movement and associated deep-seated changes in activity.

Classification of seismic signals from volcanoes is commonly based on the dominant frequency content and shape of the waveform in particular in the region of the onset of individual signals (e.g. Lahr et al., 1994). Four main types of volcano related seismic signals are generally distinguished: Volcano-tectonic (VT) earthquakes, long-period (LP) earthquakes, volcanic tremor, and explosion earthquakes.

The occurrence of volcano-tectonic earthquake swarms is often one of the first signs of magma intrusion at depth. Volcano-tectonic earthquakes are high-frequency events, which typically contain prevalent frequencies in the range of 2-50 Hz, and are thought to originate from shear fracture of solidified magma and/or surrounding bedrocks associated to dike propagation and the emplacement of fresh magma (Roman & Cashman, 2006). The waveforms of volcano-tectonic events are characterized by clearly distinguishable impulsive onsets of pressure- and shear-wave arrivals, and thus contain information on the orientation of the local stresses exerted during rupture. Such volcano-tectonic events are thus very similar to and cannot be distinguished from general shallow tectonic earthquakes.

Low-frequency seismicity occurring at volcanoes is commonly interpreted as a sign for magma movement and degassing processes, and comprises long-period events, continuous volcanic tremor, and very long-period events. Long-period events typically resemble small tectonic earthquakes in duration, but their waveforms show no shear-wave arrivals and are characterized by a very emergent onset of a low frequency waveform, which is commonly restricted to the frequency range between 1 and 5 Hz. The source regions of long-period events are generally located in the upper part of the volcanic conduit, and their occurrence is commonly interpreted as a resonant response of fluid-filled cracks or conduit walls to short-term pressure perturbations caused by fluid or gas flow, or magma movement (Chouet, 1996).

Volcanic tremor is a continuous seismic low frequency signal, which typically occurs at persistently degassing volcanoes during phases of vigorous degassing, and accompanies virtually all volcanic eruptions (McNutt & Nishimura, 2008). The spectral characteristics of volcanic tremor are very similar to those of long-period events, though they are generally denoted by much narrower frequency ranges and may significantly differ in duration of the waveform, which can last for minutes to days with sustained amplitude following the emergent onset of the pressure-wave. Duration and amplitude of such signals are good indicators for the activity state of a volcano, their occurrence, however, superimposes on and thus hinders the detection and identification of the above described signals.

Volcanic explosions often produce very long period (VLP) signals, which are characterized by waveforms with periods ranging from 3 to 100s of seconds. The very long period signals are followed within few seconds by short-period signals characterized by frequency contents above 1 Hz, which accompany the eruption of pyroclastics (Nishimura, 1995; Chouet et al., 1997). Very long period events generally originate from small shallow seated source regions in the upper part of the volcanic conduit, and were ascribed to gas bubble bursting during strombolian explosions (Chouet et al., 2003) and degassing bursts from obstructed volcanic vents (Chouet et al., 2005).

Yet another earthquake type frequently occurring on volcanoes is the hybrid earthquake. Hybrid events share the characteristics of volcano-tectonic and long-period events, and have high frequency onsets followed by low-frequency oscillations, suggesting the contemporary occurrence of volcano-tectonic and long-period seismicity related processes. Hybrid events are accordingly commonly ascribed to brittle failure of solidified magma and the wall rocks of the magma plumbing system, in combination with resonance of the fluid-filled conduit, due to magma movement (e.g. Tuffen et al., 2003), but may also be related to low rupture velocities combined with strong path effects as a result from a shallow source location (e.g. Harrington & Brodsky, 2007).

This list of the above described volcano related seismic signals is, however, by far not exhaustive, even if it would be supplemented by all the signals resulting from processes occurring on the surface of the volcano edifice. Such superficial seismic signals comprise continuous signals resembling tremor, which are related to landslides, lahars, rockfalls and pyroclastic flows, and short-duration events related to icequakes, which are an important feature on glaciated volcanoes.

The physical meaning of the different seismic signals, in particular of the low-frequency events and their relation to magma movement is, however, not yet well understood, and explanation of source mechanisms, in particular of those signals related to deep-seated processes is still subject of the recent research (McNutt, 2005). The physical processes underlying the generation of seismic signals, which manifest at the surface of the volcanic edifice are in contrast a bit better constrained, as these processes typically can be observed and measured by other monitoring methods, e.g. by means of recordings from infrasonic pressure sensors, which in many places are used to complement seismic networks (e.g. Johnson et al., 2004). The attribution of these superficially occurring signals to their likely causes often merely demands visual observation of the event, respectively observations of the changes related to the event by comparison of the conditions encountered before and after the event.

The requirement to evaluate a large abundance and variety of volcano related seismic signals, in order to identify precursory signs of an impending eruption, calls for automatic detection and classification of seismic events. Automated identification of the different classes of events in continuous seismic records by means of pattern recognition is however very challenging, since signals of each seismic event appear to be different at different stations and event classes may partially overlap in certain waveform characteristics used for classification (Curilem et al., 2009; Curilem et al., 2016). In addition, various individual signals may temporarily overlap especially during periods of enhanced volcanic activity, or in the aftermath of large intraplate earthquakes, when the frequent occurrence of aftershocks obscures the volcanic events (Mora et al., 2012). Moreover, the spectral and wave field features used for the classification of events tend to change during eruptions, due to migration of source locations of the individual events (Cannata et al., 2009), hampering the automated discrimination of the different volcano seismic events.

For early warning purposes, the development of volcanic activity often can already sufficiently well be deduced from time series based on simple seismic event statistics, such as counts of the number of different event type occurrences per hour or day, changes in the duration of tremor signals, or even better by

monitoring their hypocenter distributions. Interpretation of such data is however significantly facilitated, when seismic time series data is used in combination with time series of other proxies of volcanic activity, such as SO₂-flux measurements, as shown in Chapter III of this thesis (Conde et al., 2013).

In order to be able to assess the volcanic hazard in a timely manner during volcanic crisis, volcano observatories generally routinely measure the level of seismic activity by means of so-called Real-time seismic amplitude measurements (RSAM). RSAM is calculated from raw seismometer data (Endo & Murray, 1991), and yields a time series of the time-averaged seismic energy release during an episode of volcanic activity. Such measurements thus readily can be down sampled to the temporal resolution of other available volcano monitoring data, facilitating comparison and combined analysis as demonstrated in Chapters III and IV (Conde et al., 2013 and Conde et al., 2014). One major drawback of RSAM is that such measurements may also contain significant contributions of non-volcanic sources, such as weather-related or anthropogenic noise, and distant tectonic earthquakes.

3.3 Monitoring volcano deformation

The eruptions of many volcanoes are preceded by periods of inflation of the ground surface as a result of the accumulation of ascending magma in shallow seated magma chambers, or as a result of dike propagation, when the magma establishes new pathways towards the surface, and are accompanied and followed by the deflation of the surface as a result of magma eruption and magma retreat respectively (Segall 2013). Repeated measurements of such ground surface deformations in conjunction with appropriate numerical deformation models provide information on the changes of the shape and size of the inflating or deflating magma reservoir (Mogi, 1958; Okada 2006), and allow assessing the stability of the flanks of the volcanic edifice (Voight et al., 2002; Lundgren et al., 2003). Standard techniques, which are commonly used in combination to measure volcano deformation, include several ground-based geodetic methods, such as repeated precise leveling and triangulation surveys, electronic distance measurements (EDM) using reflected laser or infrared light, occasional use of temporary global positioning systems (GPS) (e.g. Tryggvason, 1994). All of these methods require establishment of dense networks of benchmarks which cover the whole volcanic area in order to resolve the surface deformation pattern with respect to the surrounding non-deforming ground. Furthermore such measurements generally require the repeated realization of labor and time intense measurement campaigns, and thus often are restricted to less frequent occasional measurements of vertical and lateral displacements between marked points on and around the volcanic edifice, which generally are conducted prior to and after eruptions and thus often lack information during eruptive periods. Borehole sensors, such as tilt meters and strain meters provide continuous measurements of the inclination and strain of the flanks of the monitored volcano, the latter of which are however only used on a few volcanoes such as Hekla and Soufrière Hills (Linde et al., 1993; Hautmann et al., 2013). The development of more advanced continuous global positioning systems (GPS) and in particular the invention of interferometric synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) techniques has in the past three decades led to a growing wealth of available volcano deformation data. InSAR measurements utilize the phase difference of radar reflections of the ground surface, which were recorded during different satellite overpasses to measure changes in the position of reflection points with a high spatial resolution. Satellite based InSAR provides long term observations of surface deformations with global coverage, but is limited to observe slow deformation processes, due to the rather sparse frequency of satellite overpasses.

References

- Aiuppa, A., M. Burton, F. Mure`, and S. Inguaggiato (2004b), Intercomparison of volcanic gas monitoring methodologies performed on Vulcano Island, Italy. *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 31, L02610, doi:[10.1029/2003GL018651](https://doi.org/10.1029/2003GL018651).
- Aiuppa, A., Federico, C., Giudice, G., Gurrieri, S., Paonita, A., & Valenza, M. (2004a). Plume chemistry provides insights into mechanisms of sulfur and halogen degassing in basaltic volcanoes. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 222(2), 469-483. DOI:[10.1016/j.epsl.2004.03.020](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2004.03.020)
- Aiuppa, A., C. Federico, G. Giudice, and S. Gurrieri (2005), Chemical mapping of a fumarolic field: La Fossa Crater, Vulcano Island (Aeolian Islands, Italy). *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 32, L13309. doi:[10.1029/2005GL023207](https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GL023207).

- Aiuppa, A., Moretti, R., Federico, C., Giudice, G., Gurrieri, S., Liuzzo, M., Papale, P., Shinohara, H., & Valenza, M. (2007). Forecasting Etna eruptions by real-time observation of volcanic gas composition. *Geology*, 35(12), 1115-1118. doi: [10.1130/G24149A.1](https://doi.org/10.1130/G24149A.1)
- Allard, P. (1997). Endogenous magma degassing and storage at Mount Etna. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24(17), 2219-2222. DOI: [10.1029/97GL02101](https://doi.org/10.1029/97GL02101)
- Andres, R. J., & Kasgnoc, A. D. (1998). A time-averaged inventory of subaerial volcanic sulfur emissions. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 103(D19), 25251-25261. DOI: [10.1029/98JD02091](https://doi.org/10.1029/98JD02091)
- Bobrowski, N., Hönninger, G., Lohberger, F., & Platt, U. (2006). IDOAS: A new monitoring technique to study the 2D distribution of volcanic gas emissions. *Journal of volcanology and geothermal research*, 150(4), 329-338. DOI: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.05.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.05.004)
- Bobrowski, N., Hönninger, G., Galle, B., & Platt, U. (2003). Detection of bromine monoxide in a volcanic plume. *Nature*, 423(6937), 273-276. doi: [10.1038/nature01625](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature01625)
- Boichu, M., Oppenheimer, C., Tsanev, V., & Kyle, P. R. (2010). High temporal resolution SO₂ flux measurements at Erebus volcano, Antarctica. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 190(3), 325-336. doi: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.09.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.09.007)
- Bredemeyer S.**, Hansteen T (2014) Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarica in southcentral Chile: the influence of tidal forces. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)* 103(7):1999–2012. doi: [10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2)
- Burton, M. R., Oppenheimer, C., Horrocks, L. A., & Francis, P. W. (2000). Remote sensing of CO₂ and H₂O emission rates from Masaya volcano, Nicaragua. *Geology*, 28(10), 915-918. DOI: [10.1130/0091-7613\(2000\)28<915:RSOAH>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(2000)28<915:RSOAH>2.0.CO;2)
- Burton, M., Allard, P., Muré, F., & La Spina, A. (2007). Magmatic gas composition reveals the source depth of slug-driven Strombolian explosive activity. *Science*, 317(5835), 227-230. DOI: [10.1126/science.1141900](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1141900)
- Burton, M. R., Salerno, G. G., D'Auria, L., Caltabiano, T., Muré, F., & Maugeri, R. (2015). SO₂ flux monitoring at Stromboli with the new permanent INGV SO₂ camera system: A comparison with the FLAME network and seismological data. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 300, 95-102. DOI: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2015.02.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2015.02.006)
- Cannata, A., Hellweg, M., Di Grazia, G., Ford, S., Alparone, S., Gresta, S., Montalto, P. & Patanè, D. (2009). Long period and very long period events at Mt. Etna volcano: Characteristics, variability and causality, and implications for their sources. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 187(3), 227-249. DOI: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.09.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.09.007)
- Chouet, B. A. (1996). Long-period volcano seismicity: its source and use in eruption forecasting. *Nature*, 380(6572), 309-316. doi: [10.1038/380309a0](https://doi.org/10.1038/380309a0)
- Chouet, B., Dawson, P., Ohminato, T., Martini, M., Saccorotti, G., Giudicepietro, F., De Luca, G., Milana, G., Scarpa, R. (2003). Source mechanisms of explosions at Stromboli Volcano, Italy, determined from moment-tensor inversions of very-long-period data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 108(B1). DOI: [10.1029/2002JB001919](https://doi.org/10.1029/2002JB001919)
- Chouet, B., Dawson, P., & Arciniega-Ceballos, A. (2005). Source mechanism of Vulcanian degassing at Popocatepetl Volcano, Mexico, determined from waveform inversions of very long period signals. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 110(B7). DOI: [10.1029/2004JB003524](https://doi.org/10.1029/2004JB003524)
- Conde, V., **S. Bredemeyer**, E. Duarte, Javier F. Pacheco, Sebastian Miranda, Bo Galle, Thor H. Hansteen (2013). SO₂ degassing from Turrialba Volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008–2012. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, Volume 103, Issue 7, pp 1983-1998. DOI [10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5)
- Conde, V., **S. Bredemeyer**, J. A. Saballos, Bo Galle, T. H. Hansteen (2014). Linking SO₂ emission rates and seismicity by continuous wavelet transform: implications for volcanic surveillance at San Cristóbal volcano, Nicaragua. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, pp 1-13. DOI [10.1007/s00531-015-1264-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-015-1264-1)
- Corradini, S., Merucci, L., Prata, A. J., & Piscini, A. (2010). Volcanic ash and SO₂ in the 2008 Kasatochi eruption: Retrievals comparison from different IR satellite sensors. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 115(D2). DOI: [10.1029/2009JD013634](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD013634)
- Curilem, G., Vergara, J., Fuentealba, G., Acuña, G., & Chacón, M. (2009). Classification of seismic signals at Villarica volcano (Chile) using neural networks and genetic algorithms. *Journal of volcanology and geothermal research*, 180(1), 1-8. DOI: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2008.12.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2008.12.002)
- Curilem, M., Huenupan, F., Beltrán, D., San Martín, C., Fuentealba, G., Franco, L., Cardona, C., Acuña, G., Chacón, M., Khan, M. S., Becerra Yoma, N. B. (2016). Pattern recognition applied to seismic signals of Llaima volcano (Chile): An evaluation of station-dependent classifiers. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 315, 15-27. DOI: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2016.02.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2016.02.006)
- Daly, R. A. (1911, June). The nature of volcanic action. In *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* (Vol. 47, No. 3, pp. 47-122). American Academy of Arts and Sciences. DOI: [10.2307/2002712](https://doi.org/10.2307/2002712)
- Duffell, H., Oppenheimer, C., & Burton, M. (2001). Volcanic gas emission rates measured by solar occultation spectroscopy. *Geophysical research letters*, 28(16), 3131-3134. DOI: [10.1029/2000GL012425](https://doi.org/10.1029/2000GL012425)
- Edmonds, M., Aiuppa, A., Humphreys, M., Moretti, R., Giudice, G., Martin, R. S., Herd, R. A., Christopher, T. (2010). Excess volatiles supplied by mingling of mafic magma at an andesite arc volcano. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 11(4). DOI: [10.1029/2009GC002781](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009GC002781)
- Endo, E. T., & Murray, T. (1991). Real-time seismic amplitude measurement (RSAM): a volcano monitoring and prediction tool. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, 53(7), 533-545. DOI: [10.1007/BF00298154](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00298154)
- Finnegan, D. L., Kotra, J. P., Hermann, D. M., & Zoller, W. H. (1989). The use of ⁷LiOH-impregnated filters for the collection of acidic gases and analysis by instrumental neutron activation analysis. *Bulletin of volcanology*, 51(2), 83-87. DOI: [10.1007/BF01081977](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01081977)
- Fischer T.P. (2008). Fluxes of volatiles (H₂O, CO₂, N₂, Cl, F) from arc volcanoes. *Geochemical Journal*, Vol. 42, pp. 21 to 38, 2008. DOI: [10.2343/geochemj.42.21](https://doi.org/10.2343/geochemj.42.21)
- Flower, V. J., Oommen, T., & Carn, S. A. Improving automated global detection of volcanic SO₂ plumes using the Ozone Monitoring Instrument (OMI). doi: [10.5194/amt-2016-206](https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-2016-206)
- Francis P.W. and Rothery D.A. (2000). Remote sensing of active volcanoes. *Annu. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci.* 2000. Vol.28:81–106. DOI: [10.1146/annurev.earth.28.1.81](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.earth.28.1.81)

- Francis, P., Oppenheimer, C., & Stevenson, D. (1993). Endogenous growth of persistently active volcanoes. *Nature*, 366(6455), 554-557. DOI: [10.1038/366554a0](https://doi.org/10.1038/366554a0)
- Friscie, M., Garofalo, K., Hansteen, T. H., & Borchers, R. (2006). Fluxes and origin of halogenated organic trace gases from Momotombo volcano (Nicaragua). *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 7(5). DOI: [10.1029/2005GC001162](https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GC001162)
- Galle, B., Oppenheimer, C., Geyer, A., McGonigle, A. J., Edmonds, M., & Horrocks, L. (2003). A miniaturised ultraviolet spectrometer for remote sensing of SO₂ fluxes: a new tool for volcano surveillance. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 119(1), 241-254. DOI: [10.1016/S0377-0273\(02\)00356-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0377-0273(02)00356-6)
- Galle B., Johansson M., Rivera C., Zhang Y., Kihlman M., Kern C., Lehmann T., Platt U., Arellano S., Hidalgo S. (2010) Network for observation of volcanic and atmospheric change (NOVAC)—a global network for volcanic gas monitoring: network layout and instrument description. *J Geophys Res* 115:D05304. doi:[10.1029/2009JD011823](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD011823)
- Gerlach, T. M., & Casadevall, T. J. (1986). Evaluation of gas data from high-temperature fumaroles at Mount St. Helens, 1980–1982. *Journal of volcanology and geothermal research*, 28(1), 107-140. doi:[10.1016/0377-0273\(86\)90008-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0377-0273(86)90008-9)
- Gerlach, T. M., McGee, K. A., Sutton, A. J., & Elias, T. (1998). Rates of volcanic CO₂ degassing from airborne determinations of SO₂ emission rates and plume CO₂/SO₂: test study at Pu' u' O' o Cone, Kilauea Volcano, Hawaii. *Geophysical research letters*, 25(14), 2675-2678. DOI: [10.1029/98GL02030](https://doi.org/10.1029/98GL02030)
- Giggenbach, W. F. (1975). A simple method for the collection and analysis of volcanic gas samples. *Bulletin volcanologique*, 39(1), 132-145. DOI: [10.1007/BF02596953](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02596953)
- Le Guern, F., Carbonnelle, J. and Tazieff, H., 1979. Erta' Ale lava lake: heat and gas transfer to the atmosphere. *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 6: 27-48. doi:[10.1016/0377-0273\(79\)90045-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0377-0273(79)90045-3)
- Halmer, M. M., Schmincke, H. U., & Graf, H. F. (2002). The annual volcanic gas input into the atmosphere, in particular into the stratosphere: a global data set for the past 100 years. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 115(3), 511-528. DOI: [10.1016/S0377-0273\(01\)00318-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0377-0273(01)00318-3)
- Harrington, R. M., & Brodsky, E. E. (2007). Volcanic hybrid earthquakes that are brittle-failure events. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(6).DOI: [10.1029/2006GL028714](https://doi.org/10.1029/2006GL028714)
- Harry, D. L., & Green, N. L. (1999). Slab dehydration and basalt petrogenesis in subduction systems involving very young oceanic lithosphere. *Chemical Geology*, 160(4), 309-333. DOI: [10.1016/S0009-2541\(99\)00105-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0009-2541(99)00105-9)
- Hautmann, S., Hidayat, D., Fournier, N., Linde, A. T., Sacks, I. S., & Williams, C. P. (2013). Pressure changes in the magmatic system during the December 2008/January 2009 extrusion event at Soufrière Hills Volcano, Montserrat (WI), derived from strain data analysis. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 250, 34-41. DOI: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2012.10.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2012.10.006)
- Hirabayashi, J. I., Ossaka, J., & Ozawa, T. (1982). Relationship between volcanic activity and chemical composition of volcanic gases—A case study on the Sakurajima Volcano. *Geochemical Journal*, 16(1), 11-21. DOI: [10.2343/geochemj.16.11](https://doi.org/10.2343/geochemj.16.11)
- Holloway, J. R., & Jakobsson, S. (1986). Volatile solubilities in magmas: Transport of volatiles from mantles to planet surfaces. In *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference Proceedings* (Vol. 16).
- Hooper, A., Prata, F., & Sigmundsson, F. (2012). Remote sensing of volcanic hazards and their precursors. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 100(10), 2908-2930. DOI: [10.1109/JPROC.2012.2199269](https://doi.org/10.1109/JPROC.2012.2199269)
- Horton, K. A., Williams-Jones, G., Garbeil, H., Elias, T., Sutton, A. J., Mougini-Mark, P., Porter, J.N. & Clegg, S. (2006). Real-time measurement of volcanic SO₂ emissions: validation of a new UV correlation spectrometer (FLYSPEC). *Bulletin of Volcanology*, 68(4), 323-327. DOI: [10.1007/s00445-005-0014-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-005-0014-9)
- Huppert, H. E., & Sparks, R. S. J. (1988). The generation of granitic magmas by intrusion of basalt into continental crust. *Journal of Petrology*, 29(3), 599-624. doi: [10.1093/petrology/29.3.599](https://doi.org/10.1093/petrology/29.3.599)
- Jaupart, C., & Tait, S. (1995). Dynamics of differentiation in magma reservoirs. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 100(B9), 17615-17636. DOI: [10.1029/95JB01239](https://doi.org/10.1029/95JB01239)
- Johnson, J. B., Aster, R. C., & Kyle, P. R. (2004). Volcanic eruptions observed with infrasound. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31(14). DOI: [10.1029/2004GL020020](https://doi.org/10.1029/2004GL020020)
- Kazahaya, K., Shinohara, H., & Saito, G. (2002). Degassing process of Satsuma-Iwojima volcano, Japan: Supply of volatile components from a deep magma chamber. *Earth, planets and space*, 54(3), 327-335. DOI: [10.1186/BF03353031](https://doi.org/10.1186/BF03353031)
- Kazahaya, K., Shinohara, H., Uto, K., Odai, M., Nakahori, Y., Mori, H., Iino, H., Miyashita, M., & Hirabayashi, J. (2004). Gigantic SO₂ emission from Miyakejima volcano, Japan, caused by caldera collapse. *Geology*, 32(5), 425-428. doi: [10.1130/G20399.1](https://doi.org/10.1130/G20399.1)
- Kern, C., Sutton, J., Elias, T., Lee, L., Kamibayashi, K., Antolik, L., & Werner, C. (2015). An automated SO₂ camera system for continuous, real-time monitoring of gas emissions from Kilauea Volcano's summit Overlook Crater. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 300, 81-94. DOI: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2014.12.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2014.12.004)
- Lahr, J. C., Chouet, B. A., Stephens, C. D., Power, J. A., & Page, R. A. (1994). Earthquake classification, location, and error analysis in a volcanic environment: Implications for the magmatic system of the 1989–1990 eruptions at Redoubt Volcano, Alaska. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 62(1), 137-151. doi:[10.1016/0377-0273\(94\)90031-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0377-0273(94)90031-0)
- Langmuir, C.H., Foresyth, D.W. (2007). Mantle melting beneath Mid-Ocean Ridges. *Oceanography*, Volume 20, Number 1, pp.78-89.
- Lee, C.A. & Grand, S.P. (2012). Earth science: Intraplate volcanism. *Nature*, Volume 482, Issue 7385, pp. 314-315 (2012). doi:[10.1038/482314a](https://doi.org/10.1038/482314a)
- Lee, C., Y. J. Kim, H. Tanimoto, N. Bobrowski, U. Platt, T. Mori, K. Yamamoto, and C. S. Hong (2005), High ClO and ozone depletion observed in the plume of Sakurajima volcano, Japan, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 32, L21809, doi:[10.1029/2005GL023785](https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GL023785).
- Linde, A. T., Agustsson, K., Sacks, I. S., & Stefansson, R. (1993). Mechanism of the 1991 eruption of Hekla from continuous borehole strain monitoring. *Nature*, 365(6448), 737-740. doi:[10.1038/365737a0](https://doi.org/10.1038/365737a0)
- Lübcke, P., Bobrowski, N., Arellano, S., Galle, B., Garzón, G., Vogel, L., & Platt, U. (2013). BrO/SO₂ molar ratios from scanning DOAS measurements in the NOVAC network. *Solid Earth Discussions*, 5(2). doi:[10.5194/sed-5-1845-2013](https://doi.org/10.5194/sed-5-1845-2013)
- Lundgren, P., P. Berardino, M. Coltelli, G. Fornaro, R. Lanari, G. Puglisi, E. Sansosti, and M. Tesauro (2003). Coupled magma chamber inflation and sector collapse slip observed with synthetic aperture radar interferometry on Mt. Etna volcano. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 108(B5), 2247. doi:[10.1029/2001JB000657](https://doi.org/10.1029/2001JB000657)

- McNutt, R. H., Crocket, J. H., Clark, A. H., Caelles, J. C., Farrar, E., Haynes, S. J., & Zentilli, M. (1975). Initial $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ ratios of plutonic and volcanic rocks of the Central Andes between latitudes 26 and 29 south. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 27(2), 305-313. doi:[10.1016/0012-821X\(75\)90042-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-821X(75)90042-4)
- McNutt, S. R. (2005). Volcanic seismology. *Annu. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci.*, 32, 461-491. DOI: [10.1146/annurev.earth.33.092203.122459](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.earth.33.092203.122459)
- McNutt, S. R., & Nishimura, T. (2008). Volcanic tremor during eruptions: Temporal characteristics, scaling and constraints on conduit size and processes. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 178(1), 10-18. DOI:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2008.03.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2008.03.010)
- Mogi, K. (1958). Relations between the eruptions of various volcanoes and the deformations of the ground surfaces around them. <http://hdl.handle.net/2261/11909>
- Mora-Stock, C., M. Thorwart, T. Wunderlich, S. Bredemeyer, T. H. Hansteen, W. Rabbel (2012). Comparison of seismic activity for Llaima and Villarrica volcanoes prior to and after the Maule 2010 earthquake. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, Volume 103, Issue 7, pp. 2015-2028. DOI: [10.1007/s00531-012-0840-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-012-0840-x)
- Mori, T., and M. Burton (2006). The SO₂ camera: A simple, fast and cheap method for ground-based imaging of SO₂ in volcanic plumes. *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 33, L24804, doi:[10.1029/2006GL027916](https://doi.org/10.1029/2006GL027916).
- Mori, T., & Notsu, K. (1997). Remote CO, COS, CO₂, SO₂, HCl detection and temperature estimation of volcanic gas. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24(16), 2047-2050. DOI: [10.1029/97GL52058](https://doi.org/10.1029/97GL52058)
- Nadeau, P. A., Werner, C. A., Waite, G. P., Carn, S. A., Brewer, I. D., Elias, T., Sutton, A.J. & Kern, C. (2015). Using SO₂ camera imagery and seismicity to examine degassing and gas accumulation at Kīlauea Volcano, May 2010. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 300, 70-80. DOI:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2014.12.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2014.12.005)
- Nicholson, E. J., Mather, T. A., Pyle, D. M., Odbert, H. M., & Christopher, T. (2013). Cyclical patterns in volcanic degassing revealed by SO₂ flux timeseries analysis: an application to Soufrière Hills Volcano, Montserrat. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 375, 209-221. DOI:[10.1016/j.epsl.2013.05.032](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2013.05.032)
- Nordlie, B. E. (1971). The composition of the magmatic gas of Kilauea and its behavior in the near surface environment. *American Journal of Science*, 271(5), 417-463. doi: [10.2475/ajs.271.5.417](https://doi.org/10.2475/ajs.271.5.417)
- Notsu, K., Mori, T., Igarashi, G., Tohjima, Y., & Wakita, H. (1993). Infrared spectral radiometer: A new tool for remote measurement of SO₂ of volcanic gas. *Geochemical Journal*, 27(4/5), 361-366. DOI:[10.2343/geochemj.27.361](https://doi.org/10.2343/geochemj.27.361)
- Okada, J. (2006). Dacitic magma doming associated with shallow inflation and deep deflation sources – An application to Mt. Usu, Japan. *Geophysical Bulletin of Hokkaido University*, Sapporo, Japan No. 69, March 2006, pp. 191-206. DOI: [10.14943/gbhu.69.191](https://doi.org/10.14943/gbhu.69.191)
- Omori, F. (1911). The Usu-san eruption and earthquake and elevation phenomena. *Bull. Imper. Earthq. Invest. Com* 5, 138.
- Omori, F. (1912). The eruptions and earthquakes of the Asama-yama. *Bull. Imper. Earthq. Invest. Com* 6, 1147.
- Oppenheimer, C., Francis, P., Burton, M., Maciejewski, A. J. H., & Boardman, L. (1998). Remote measurement of volcanic gases by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. *Applied Physics B: Lasers and Optics*, 67(4), 505-515. DOI: [10.1007/s003400050536](https://doi.org/10.1007/s003400050536)
- Oppenheimer, C., Lomakina, A. S., Kyle, P. R., Kingsbury, N. G., & Boichu, M. (2009). Pulsatory magma supply to a phonolite lava lake. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 284(3), 392-398. DOI: [10.1016/j.epsl.2009.04.043](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2009.04.043)
- Oppenheimer, C., Fischer, T. P., & Scaillet, B. (2014). Volcanic degassing: process and impact. In: *Treatise on Geochemistry (Second Edition)*, 111-179. DOI:[10.1016/B978-0-08-095975-7.00304-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-095975-7.00304-1)
- Peacock, S. M. (1996) Thermal and Petrologic Structure of Subduction Zones. In: Subduction Top to Bottom (eds G. E. Bebout, D. W. Scholl, S. H. Kirby and J. P. Platt), American Geophysical Union, Washington, D. C.. DOI: [10.1029/GM096p0119](https://doi.org/10.1029/GM096p0119)
- Pinel, V., & Jaupart, C. (2004). Magma storage and horizontal dyke injection beneath a volcanic edifice. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 221(1), 245-262. DOI:[10.1016/S0012-821X\(04\)00076-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-821X(04)00076-7)
- Pino, N. A., R. Moretti, P. Allard, and E. Boschi (2011). Seismic precursors of a basaltic paroxysmal explosion track deep gas accumulation and slug upraise. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 116, B02312, doi:[10.1029/2009JB000826](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JB000826).
- Proussevitch, A. A., & Sahagian, D. L. (1996). Dynamics of coupled diffusive and decompressive bubble growth in magmatic systems. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 101(B8), 17447-17455. DOI: [10.1029/96JB01342](https://doi.org/10.1029/96JB01342)
- Roman, D. C., & Cashman, K. V. (2006). The origin of volcano-tectonic earthquake swarms. *Geology*, 34(6), 457-460. doi: [10.1130/G22269.1](https://doi.org/10.1130/G22269.1)
- Rubey, William W. (1951). Geologic history of sea water. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Am.* v.62 No. 9, pp. 1111-1147. doi: [10.1130/0016-7606\(1951\)62\[1111:GHOSW\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1951)62[1111:GHOSW]2.0.CO;2)
- Rubin, A. M. (1993). Dikes vs. diapirs in viscoelastic rock. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 119(4), 641-659. doi:[10.1016/0012-821X\(93\)90069-L](https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-821X(93)90069-L)
- Samsonov, E.V., K.F. Tiampo, A.G. Camacho, J. Fernández, and P.J. González (2014). Spatiotemporal analysis and interpretation of 1993–2013 ground deformation at Campi Flegrei, Italy, observed by advanced DInSAR, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 41, 6101–6108, doi:[10.1002/2014GL060595](https://doi.org/10.1002/2014GL060595).
- Segall, P. (2013). Volcano deformation and eruption forecasting. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, 380(1), 85-106. doi:[10.1144/SP380.4](https://doi.org/10.1144/SP380.4)
- Shinohara H. (2005) A new technique to estimate volcanic gas composition: plume measurements with a portable multi-sensor system. *J Volcanol Geotherm Res* 143(4):319–333. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2004.12.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2004.12.004)
- Smith, A. D. (2003). Intraplate volcanism: concepts, problems and proofs. *Astronomy & Geophysics*, 44(2), 2-8. doi: [10.1046/j.1468-4004.2003.44208.x](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1468-4004.2003.44208.x)
- Sparks, R. S. J. (1978). The dynamics of bubble formation and growth in magmas: a review and analysis. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 3(1-2), 1-37. doi:[10.1016/0377-0273\(78\)90002-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0377-0273(78)90002-1)
- Stoiber, R. E., & Jepsen, A. (1973). Sulfur dioxide contributions to the atmosphere by volcanoes. *Science*, 182(4112), 577-578. DOI: [10.1126/science.182.4112.577](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.182.4112.577)
- Sutton, A. J., & Elias, T. (2014). One hundred volatile years of volcanic gas studies at the Hawaiian Volcano Observatory: Chapter 7 in Characteristics of Hawaiian volcanoes (No. 1801-7, pp. 295-320). US Geological Survey. DOI: [10.3133/pp18017](https://doi.org/10.3133/pp18017)

-
- Symonds, R. B., Reed, M. H., & Rose, W. I. (1992). Origin, speciation, and fluxes of trace-element gases at Augustine volcano, Alaska: Insights into magma degassing and fumarolic processes. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 56(2), 633-657. doi:[10.1016/0016-7037\(92\)90087-Y](https://doi.org/10.1016/0016-7037(92)90087-Y)
- Symonds, R.B., W. I. Rose, G. J. S. Bluth and T. M. Gerlach, (1994). Volcanic gas studies: methods, results and applications, in *Volatiles in Magmas*, ed by., M R. Carroll and J. R. Hollaway, *Mineralogical Society of America Reviews in Mineralogy* 30: 1-66. Print ISSN: [1529-6466](https://doi.org/10.1016/0016-7037(92)90087-Y)
- Symonds, R. B., Gerlach, T. M., & Reed, M. H. (2001). Magmatic gas scrubbing: implications for volcano monitoring. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 108(1), 303-341. DOI: [10.1016/S0377-0273\(00\)00292-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0377-0273(00)00292-4)
- Tamburello, G., A. Aiuppa, A. J. S. McGonigle, P. Allard, A. Cannata, G. Giudice, E. P. Kantzas, and T. D. Pering (2013). Periodic volcanic degassing behavior: The Mount Etna example, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 40, 4818–4822, doi:[10.1002/grl.50924](https://doi.org/10.1002/grl.50924).
- Tamburello, G., T. H. Hansteen, **S. Bredemeyer**, A. Aiuppa, F. Tassi (2014). Gas emissions from five volcanoes in northern Chile and implications for the volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone. *Geophys Res Lett*, Volume 41, Issue 14, 28 July 2014, pp. 4961–4969. DOI: [10.1002/2014GL060653](https://doi.org/10.1002/2014GL060653)
- Tassi, F., Aguilera, F., Vaselli, O., Darrah, T., & Medina, E. (2011). Gas discharges from four remote volcanoes in northern Chile (Putana, Olca, Irruputuncu and Alitar): a geochemical survey. *Annals of Geophysics*, 54(2). DOI: [10.4401/ag-5173](https://doi.org/10.4401/ag-5173)
- Tazieff, H. (1970). New investigations on eruptive gases. *Bulletin Volcanologique*, 34(2), 421-438. DOI: [10.1007/BF02596766](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02596766)
- Thybo, H., & Nielsen, C. A. (2009). Magma-compensated crustal thinning in continental rift zones. *Nature*, 457(7231), 873-876. doi:[10.1038/nature07688](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature07688)
- Tryggvason, E. (1994). Surface deformation at the Krafla volcano, North Iceland, 1982–1992. *Bulletin of volcanology*, 56(2), 98-107. DOI: [10.1007/BF00304105](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00304105)
- Tuffen, H., Dingwell, D. B., & Pinkerton, H. (2003). Repeated fracture and healing of silicic magma generate flow banding and earthquakes?. *Geology*, 31(12), 1089-1092. doi: [10.1130/G19777.1](https://doi.org/10.1130/G19777.1)
- Voight, B., Komorowski, J. C., Norton, G. E., Belousov, A. B., Belousova, M., Boudon, G., Francis, P.W., Franz, W., Heinrich, P., Sparks, R.S.J. & Young, S. R. (2002). The 26 December (Boxing Day) 1997 sector collapse and debris avalanche at Soufriere Hills volcano, Montserrat. In: DRUITT, T. H. & KOKELAAR, B. P. (eds) 2002. The Eruption of Soufriere Hills Volcano, Montserrat, from 1995 to 1999. *Geological Society. London. Memoirs*, 21, 363-407.
- Wallace, P. J. (2005). Volatiles in subduction zone magmas: concentrations and fluxes based on melt inclusion and volcanic gas data. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 140(1), 217-240. DOI:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2004.07.023](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2004.07.023)
- Wilson, L. (1980). Relationships between pressure, volatile content and ejecta velocity in three types of volcanic explosion. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 8(2-4), 297-313. doi:[10.1016/0377-0273\(80\)90110-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0377-0273(80)90110-9)
- Wilson, L., & Head III, J. W. (1981). Ascent and eruption of basaltic magma on the Earth and Moon. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 86(B4), 2971-3001. DOI: [10.1029/JB086iB04p02971](https://doi.org/10.1029/JB086iB04p02971)

CHAPTER II

Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in south-central Chile: the influence of tidal forces

Article in Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch) CORRECTED VERSION
DOI 10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2

Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in south-central Chile: the influence of tidal forces

Stefan Bredemeyer · Thor H. Hansteen

Received: 4 June 2013 / accepted: 22 April 2014

Abstract The neighbouring volcanoes Villarrica and Llaima are two of the most active volcanoes in Chile and both currently degas continuously. We present a semi-continuous time series of SO₂ fluxes for Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes. The time series was obtained using five scanning Mini-Differential Optical Absorption Spectrometers (Mini-DOAS, UV spectrometers) over 6 months (13 February to 31 July 2010) and is based on 6,829 scans for Villarrica and 7,165 scans for Llaima. Statistical analyses of the SO₂ flux time series reveal a periodicity of degassing maxima about every 7 days, and further a conspicuous synchronicity of the degassing maxima and minima between the two volcanoes. Intra-day variations in SO₂ fluxes also show a striking correlation between Villarrica and Llaima. All these patterns correlate well with the trend of the modelled solid Earth tide curves, where the 7-day degassing maxima correspond with both the fortnightly tidal maxima and minima. The intra-day degassing peaks mostly correlate well with the periods of maximum deformation rates during the diurnal tidal cycle, and further with semidiurnal minima in atmospheric pressure, a phenomenon we refer to as “the tidal pump”. As there is little time lag between the tidal action and the changes in degassing rates, we infer that degassing at both volcanoes is controlled by conduit convection, involving physical separation between gas and magma at comparatively shallow levels. Variations in daily degassing rates were up to a factor of ca. 12 and 10 for Villarrica and Llaima, respectively, without any noticeable changes in the periodicity. We thus suggest that the described cyclic variations must be taken into account for all comparable volcanoes when using gas monitoring as a tool for volcanic hazard mitigation.

Electronic supplementary material The online version of this article (doi:10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2) contains supplementary material, which is available to authorized users.

S. Bredemeyer (✉) SFB 574, GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Wischhofstr. 1-3, 24148 Kiel, Germany
e-mail: sbredemeyer@geomar.de

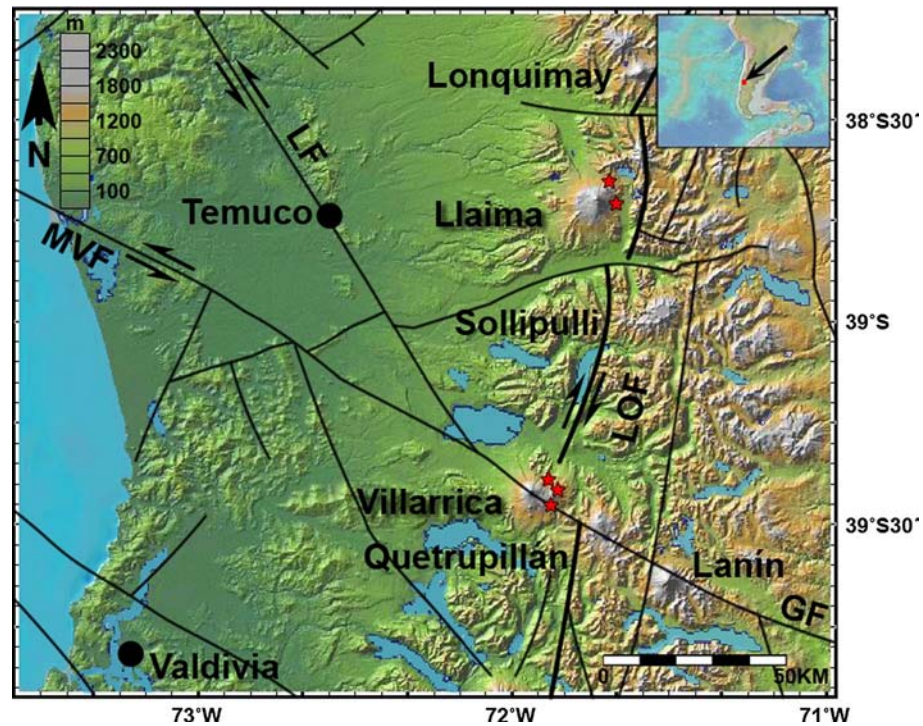
S. Bredemeyer · T. H. Hansteen GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Wischhofstr. 1-3, 24148 Kiel, Germany

Keywords Villarrica · Llaima · Volcano monitoring · SO₂ flux · Earth tides

1. Introduction

In most cases, volcanic unrest is preceded by movement of magma into the upper crust, which produces characteristic changes in seismic activity and is typically accompanied by magmatic degassing well before an eruption (e.g. Malinconico 1979 ; Casadevall et al. 1981 ; Olmos et al. 2007 ; Conde et al. 2013). Eruptions may be caused by the movement of deep-seated magma, tectonic activity and unloading of the magmatic system due to mass wasting (e.g. Sigurdsson et al. 2000). However, volcanic activity may also be influenced by external forces, which either induce periodically recurrent activity changes or discrete volcanic events (Schmincke 2004). Cyclic variations of volcanic activity at different timescales have been attributed to short-period oscillatory stress changes caused by the solid Earth tides (Johnston and Mauk 1972 ; Dzurizin 1980 ; McNutt and Beavan 1987 ; Patane et al. 1994 ; Sottili et al. 2007), regional sea-level

Fig. 1 Topographic map of the volcanic arc around Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes. Faults were adopted from Melnick et al. (2006) and include major structures comprising the dextral LOF (Liquiñe-Ofqui Fault Zone), sinistral MVF (Mocha-Villarrica Fault Zone), LF (Lanahue Fault Zone) and GF (Gastre Fault Zone). Locations of the scanning Mini-DOAS stations are designated by small red stars



changes or ocean tides (Kasahara and Sato 2001), barometric pressure and temperature changes, as well as variations of precipitation and soil moisture (Neuberg 2000; Mason et al. 2004), all of which may potentially modulate changes within the magmatic system of a volcano. Triggering of volcanic eruptions due to external forcing has been attributed to storms and heavy rainfalls (Mastin 1994; Matthews et al. 2002) or to distant regional tectonic earthquakes which cause static and/or dynamic pressure changes inside the affected volcano (Yokoyama 1971; Linde and Sacks 1998; Barrientos 1994; Hill et al. 2002; Manga and Brodsky 2006; Walter 2007; Scalera 2008; Watt et al. 2009; Bonali et al. 2013).

This study is based on about 6 months of semi-continuous measurements of degassing patterns of SO_2 from Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes, using scanning Mini-DOAS UV spectrometers of the NOVAC type (Galle et al. 2002). We derive a baseline activity signal for each volcano and are also able to determine cyclic variations in degassing activity. The variations in degassing rates of the two volcanoes are compared to tidal vertical displacement variations of the solid Earth. As both volcanoes are prone to erupt, we focus on constraining processes controlling the observed repeated variations in their activity, in order to better understand the triggering of volcanic unrest.

2. Geological setting

Chile comprises about 100 volcanoes which have been active during the Holocene and display several types of volcanic activity, including large and small eruptions, passive degassing and fumarolic degassing. Volcanism in this area is related to the oblique subduction of the Nazca plate below the South American plate (Stern 2004). Llaima ($39^{\circ}36'S$) and Villarrica ($39^{\circ}24'S$) volcanoes are situated about 83 km apart in the northern part of the Southern Volcanic Zone (SVZ) of south-central Chile (López-Escóbar et al. 1977; Thorpe and Francis 1979; Stern 1989) (Fig. 1). They are located close to the same large fault system, the NNE-SSW-trending Liquiñe-Ofqui Fault Zone (LOF).

Villarrica volcano is the westernmost of three volcanoes forming the Villarrica-Lanín volcanic chain and is situated on the triple junction between the SE-trending Mocha-Villarrica Fault Zone (MVF) and a main fracture of the LOF. Llaima volcano in contrast is located about 10 km off-axis shifted immediately to the west of the LOF. The glacier-capped Pleistocene-Holocene stratovolcanoes are two of the most active volcanoes in South America, characterized by a postglacial period ($<14,000$ years) of violent explosive activity (Naranjo and Moreno 1991; Moreno et al. 1994), and have produced 60 and 50 mainly effusive historical eruptions, respectively (e.g. Petit-Breuhl 1994; Simkin and Siebert 1994). General volcanic hazards at Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes include sector collapses, pyroclastic flows, debris avalanches

and lahars (Naranjo and Moreno 1991 ; Castruccio et al. 2010). Postglacial activity at Villarrica comprises pyroclastic flows, thick lava flow sequences and fallout deposits, all of dominantly basaltic to basaltic andesite composition, while postglacial Llaima comprises lavas, ignimbrites and fallout deposits covering basaltic to dacitic compositions (Hickey-Vargas et al. 1989; Naranjo and Moreno, 1991 ; Lohmar et al. 2005 ; Mahlke 2009 ; Schindlbeck 2012).

The main edifice of Llaima has two summits which both host craters. The northern one rises about 3.120 m above sea level, and the slightly smaller Pichillaima cone on Llaimas south-eastern flank forms a second, lower summit which is about 2.920 m high (Naranjo and Moreno 2005). After the 2008/2009 eruption, the visible activity of Llaima volcano has mainly been characterized by fumarolic degassing from the craters. The 2.847 m high Villarrica volcano in contrast hosts a small (30–60 m in diameter) persistently degassing lava lake in its summit crater since its last eruption in 1984/1985 (Calder et al. 2004 ; Witter et al. 2004 ; Palma et al. 2008). The level of this lava lake is known to periodically rise and fall for about some tens of metres, oscillating between roughly 180 and 50 m below the crater rim (Fuentealba et al. 2000 ; Calder et al. 2004). Comparatively high SO₂ emission rates have been measured during high stands of the lava lake (Palma et al. 2008).

3. Methods

Semi-continuous gas measurements have been conducted at Villarrica volcano since March 2009 to determine sulphur dioxide fluxes using three automated stationary scanning dual-beam Mini-DOAS (UV spectrometers). At Llaima volcano, further two instruments were installed starting the data acquisition in February 2010. These so-called NOVAC instruments were deployed within the framework of the Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change (NOVAC; Galle et al. 2010) as a part of a collaboration between the Collaborative Research Center “SFB 574” (Volatiles and fluids in subduction zones—Climate feedback and trigger mechanisms for natural disasters) at the University of Kiel and the Chilean volcano observatory (OVDAS), which is a subdivision of the Chilean geological survey and mining authority (SERNAGEOMIN). The stations are distributed from south-east to north-east of the volcanoes (Fig. 1) according to the prevailing westerly wind directions yielding a temporal plume coverage of more than 80 %. The instruments scan across the sky measuring a differential spectrum of the incoming scattered sunlight at various scanning angles along a vertical or conical scanning plane which is spanning from horizon to horizon. At angles where the plume intersects the scanning plane, specific wavelengths of the sunlight spectrum are absorbed by the gases within the plume. Measurements are conducted from sunset to sundown, and each scan takes between 5 and 15 min depending on the UV intensity of the sunlight. Every scan starts with the collection of two reference spectra, a “sky spectrum” at the zenith position and a “dark spectrum” at the nadir position. According to the UV intensity measured in the sky spectrum, the instrument automatically adjusts the exposure time in the range of 50–1,000 ms, which is then used during the entire scan. Scans were evaluated using the NOVAC software (Johansson et al. 2009) in order to determine the total amount of SO₂ in the atmospheric column at each scanning angle. Evaluation was performed using a wavelength range between 310 and 325 nm of the measured differential spectra, using high-resolution absorption cross sections of SO₂ (Vandaele et al. 1994) and O₃ (Voigt et al. 2001), a ring spectrum and a solar spectrum, respectively, as references. Because the intensity of scattered UV light in the atmosphere decreases strongly when the sun approaches the Earth’s horizon, the errors for UV spectroscopic measurements also increase significantly in this period. A similar situation involving rapid increase in the UV intensity occurs in a time interval following the sunrise. In order to assure internal and external consistency for all measurements, we chose to neglect spectra recorded during the first hour after sunrise and the last hour before sunset (see Supplementary material).

The calculation of accurate gas fluxes using DOAS requires knowledge of the plume height, wind direction and plume velocity, the latter typically introducing the largest error into the flux calculations, i.e. if the assumed plume velocity differs too much from its true speed (e.g. Stoiber and Jepsen 1973 ; Williams-Jones et al. 2006). In favourable cases, the above parameters can be calculated from measurements made with the scanning DOAS instrument (Johansson et al. 2009). For the sake of consistency, however, fluxes presented here were calculated using wind speeds and directions at plume height from the GDAS1 model, which is provided by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) at <https://ready.arl.noaa.gov/READYamet.php>. Statistical tests were performed in

order to assure that no bias had been introduced in the time series due to, for example, possible systematic intra-day wind speed variations (see Supplementary material). Time series used in this study span the period from 13 February to 31 July 2010. This time interval was chosen firstly because of the very good continuity of degassing data from both volcanoes, and secondly because the volcanoes were in very different states of activity during that time, making a direct comparison even more interesting. Llaima had just ended an activity cycle at the end of the 2008/2009 eruption, whereas Villarrica seemingly started a new cycle of enhanced activity in the same period.

Due to the limited but variable amounts of measurements performed at most volcanoes so far, SO₂ fluxes have typically been reported as daily averages in units of metric tons per day (t day⁻¹) or kilograms per second (kg s⁻¹). In order to evaluate intra-day variations, however, we chose to perform statistical evaluations for the present paper using an hourly resolved data set (i.e. using hourly averages presented in units of kg s⁻¹), which involves using discontinuous time series, as the UV spectra could only be collected during daylight. These hourly averages were used to calculate daily averages that are presented in units of t day⁻¹.

In order to evaluate the role of the tidal stresses in modulating the degassing activity at Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes, we further calculated the theoretical vertical ground displacements due to the solid Earth tides. Calculations were made according to the IERS conventions (2010) using the CalSky online calculator provided by Arnold Barmettler at www.calsky.com (2013).

4. Results

Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes presently exhibit different degassing behaviour. Following the most recent eruption of Llaima in 2008/2009, the vents were obstructed and the craters filled with collapsed scoria deposits. Permanent fumarolic activity persists at Llaima volcano, but the gas discharges are only seldom visible from greater distance. Our impression is that magmatic degassing partly occurs as fumarole activity and partly as diffuse degassing through the permeable deposits inside the craters. The resulting plume is hardly visible due to little condensation. Time-averaged SO₂ fluxes measured at Llaima during the period from February 2010 to end of July 2010 were 256 ± 202 t day⁻¹ (Fig. 2), which we consider as the baseline after the 2008/2009 eruption. The average fluxes were, however, rising slightly in the selected period. The presented values are surprisingly high, considering the “invisibility” of the emissions, though they are lower than the average SO₂ fluxes of 630 ± 286 t day⁻¹ measured in February 2003 by Mather et al. (2004).

Villarrica volcano, in contrast, has a visible, well-condensed plume ascending from the main crater. A degassing baseline of 444 ± 296 tons SO₂ day⁻¹ was determined for Villarrica from measurements that were conducted in 2009 (see Fig. 7 in Mora-Stock et al. 2012). These values are consistent with SO₂ fluxes determined during previous studies, which were 260 ± 170 t day⁻¹ (Witter et al. 2004) in 2000, 460 ± 260 t day⁻¹ in 2001 (Witter et al. 2004; Witter and Calder 2004), 320 ± 115 t day in 2003 (Mather et al. 2004) and 260–1,300 t day⁻¹ in 2004–2006 (Palma et al. 2008). However, the SO₂ emissions derived for the period between February 2010 and July 2010 averaged $1,072 \pm 880$ tons day⁻¹ (Fig. 2). Thus, Villarrica exhibited enhanced degassing activity during this time interval, and on May 10, the level of the lava lake was observed to be rising to about 100 m below the crater rim [GVN report 04/ 2010 (BGVN 35:04)]. These observations are supported by the enhanced occurrence of MODVOLC hot-spot alerts (<http://modis.higp.hawaii.edu/>) in the period of investigation. MODVOLC is an algorithm used to detect local high-temperature thermal anomalies and is based on data from the thermal infrared sensors of the Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometers (MODIS) on-board NASA’s Earth Observing System (EOS) satellites. Since the lava lake at Villarrica is only visible for MODIS at high stands, when the level is higher than roughly 100 m below the crater rim, (<90 m in the case of GOES; Calder et al. 2004), such hot-spot alerts are indicative of enhanced lava lake activity.

In particular, because Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes exhibited different states of activity in the period of investigation, Llaima showing baseline degassing activity following the eruption in 2008/2009, and Villarrica showing a gradual but strong activity increase which started in December 2009 (Fig. 7 in Mora-Stock et al.; this volume), we wanted to test whether degassing patterns would still correlate between the two.

Our comparison of SO_2 flux time series obtained by continuous measurements using scanning mini-DOAS at Llaima and Villarrica volcanoes reveals synchronous changes in the degassing activity of both volcanoes, but also shorter period (2–4 days) variations characteristic for the individual systems (Fig. 2). Thus, the observed concurrence is reflected by nearly identical SO_2 emission patterns (i.e. equal timing of occurrence and equal duration of degassing peaks and lows).

Calculation of the Pearson's correlation coefficient yields a moderately positive correlation of $r = 0.47$ which is significantly above the approximately 95 % confidence level for the given sample size of 169 days each. The covariation between the two data sets is also underlined by the sliding correlation coefficient calculated for a moving time window of 10 days (Fig. 2a), showing that many of the local degassing maxima correlate very well. These observations are further supported by a scatter plot of the degassing pairs showing a smooth positive trend (Fig. 2b), and by the moderate positive correlation at lag zero of the cross-correlation sequence derived from both SO_2 flux time series (Fig. 2c). The presented correlation sequence clearly shows that the degassing maxima are not randomly distributed. Further visual examination of the daily average degassing data reveals several timescales of periodic variations in degassing rates, which both volcanoes have in common. The most obvious systematic variations are represented by near-weekly cyclic fluctuations of the emissions, spanning a factor of 1.5–10 for Llaima and a factor 1.5–12 for

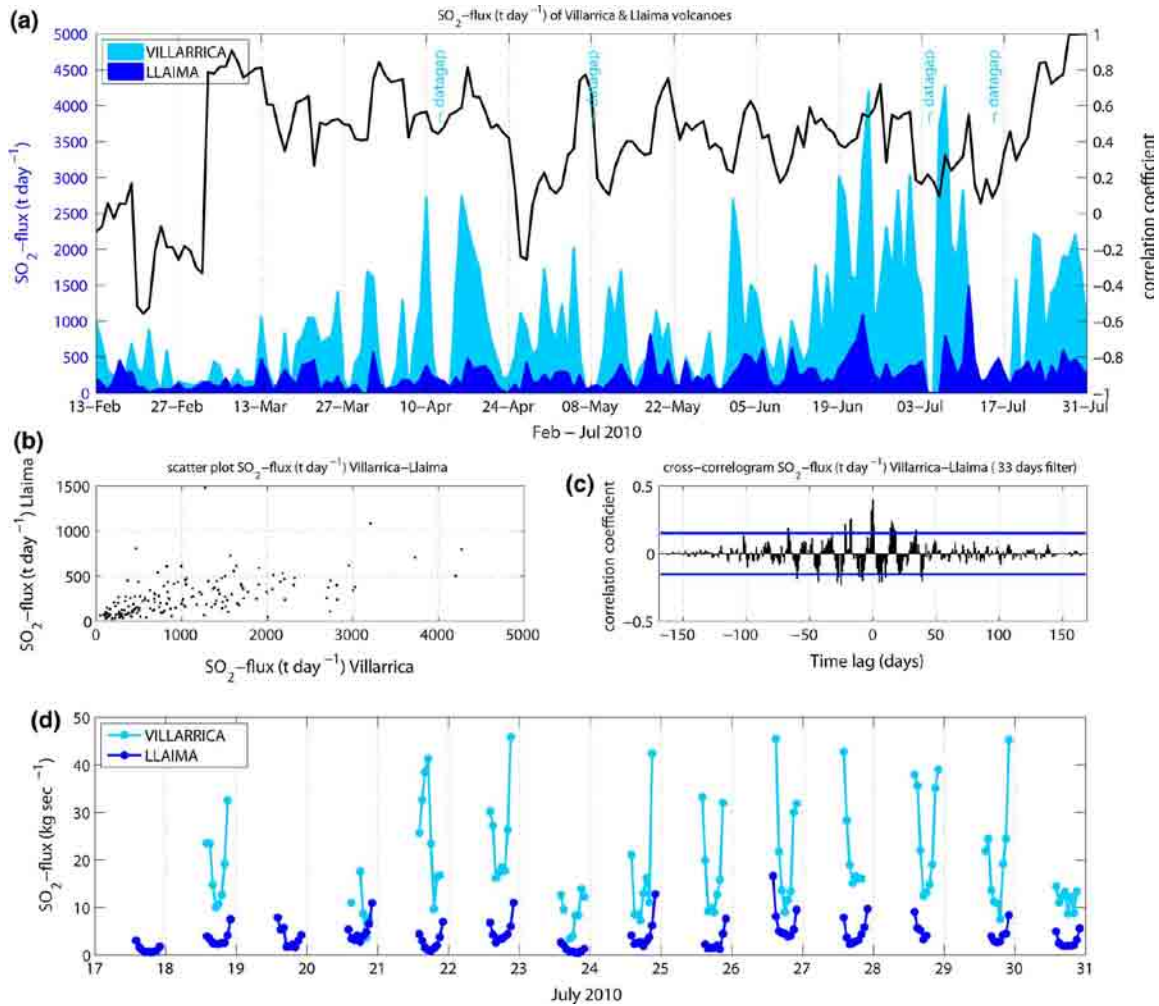


Fig.2 a Time series of SO_2 emissions from Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes obtained through 6,829 and 7,165 consecutive scans, respectively, of the stationary scanning Mini-DOAS arrays for the time interval between 13 February and 31 July 2010. The sliding correlation coefficient (*thin black line*) was calculated for a moving time window of 10 days. **b** Scatter plot of SO_2 emissions from Villarrica and Llaima showing a positive correlation between the degassing rates of both volcanoes. **c** Cross-correlogram of the Llaima and Villarrica SO_2 flux time series including the 95 % confidence bounds (*blue horizontal lines*). Both time series were detrended by a second-order polynomial high-pass filter (Savitzky and Golay 1964) applied to data frames of 33 days and then normalized to mean zero and a variance of 1 (*z score*) before the correlation sequence was calculated. **d** Examples of hourly resolved SO_2 fluxes measured during the last 2 weeks of June 2010

Villarrica, respectively. An additional fortnightly cycle is well-documented by the cross-correlation sequence in Fig. 2c. Such similarities of the two data sets indicate that the periodic changes in degassing activity observed at both volcanoes are controlled by common variations in certain physical phenomena, which in turn lead to synchronous variations in the outgassing of the two magmatic systems.

In order to further constrain the synchronicity of degassing from Villarrica and Llaima within a day, SO₂ time series using hourly averages were compiled for each volcano. The hourly degassing rates either show a cusped trend with maxima in the morning and in the evening, or alternatively a maximum either in the morning or in the evening (Fig. 2d). In any case, the variations throughout the day are quite significant. Also, on such short timescales, there is a clear covariation between the data from Villarrica and Llaima, suggesting a common mechanism for the variations. The intra-day variations in SO₂ fluxes are typically the highest on days with comparatively high average degassing rates.

5. Discussion

5.1 Correlation between Earth tides and degassing

Our degassing data for the Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes show a common periodicity at the intermediate timescales observed here, i.e. at about fortnightly and weekly frequencies (Fig. 2 a–c). As such a periodicity is similar to that expected for tidal cycles, we want to test the hypothesis that the observed periodicity at both volcanoes can be explained by external forcing through tides. The vertical ground displacement Earth tide curves for Villarrica and Llaima are shown in Fig. 3. Tides are usually classified as one of three types, namely diurnal, semidiurnal or mixed tides, according to the characteristics of the tidal pattern. The tides prevalent at latitudes of the SVZ are generally mixed-type tides consisting of both diurnal and semidiurnal waves with different amplitudes, which are interfering with each other. The tide resulting from the combination of the diurnal and the semidiurnal waves is characterized by a large inequality in diurnal and semidiurnal high tide heights, and similar low tide heights. There usually are two high tides and two low tides each day, but the semidiurnal oscillation diminishes towards the fortnightly tidal minimum, where it occasionally vanishes, becoming a diurnal tide (Fig. 3). The hourly resolved vertical tidal oscillations calculated for Villarrica and Llaima deviate in height between roughly 0.2 and 0.3 m around the conventional tide-free crust as given by the international terrestrial reference frame (ITRF). Fortnightly variations in the width of the tidal modulation envelope are more pronounced during southern hemisphere (SH) winter (Fig. 3 a), when also the highest variations in degassing rates were observed (Fig. 3 b, c).

A fast Fourier transform algorithm was applied to compare periodic variations in the hourly average SO₂ flux time series with the vertical (tidal) ground displacement time series of Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes (Fig. 4a). Spectral power estimates were calculated using Thompson's multitaper method (MTM) in which we applied a time-bandwidth product of 1.25 in order to obtain the highest possible spectral resolution, however, at the expense of a larger variance.

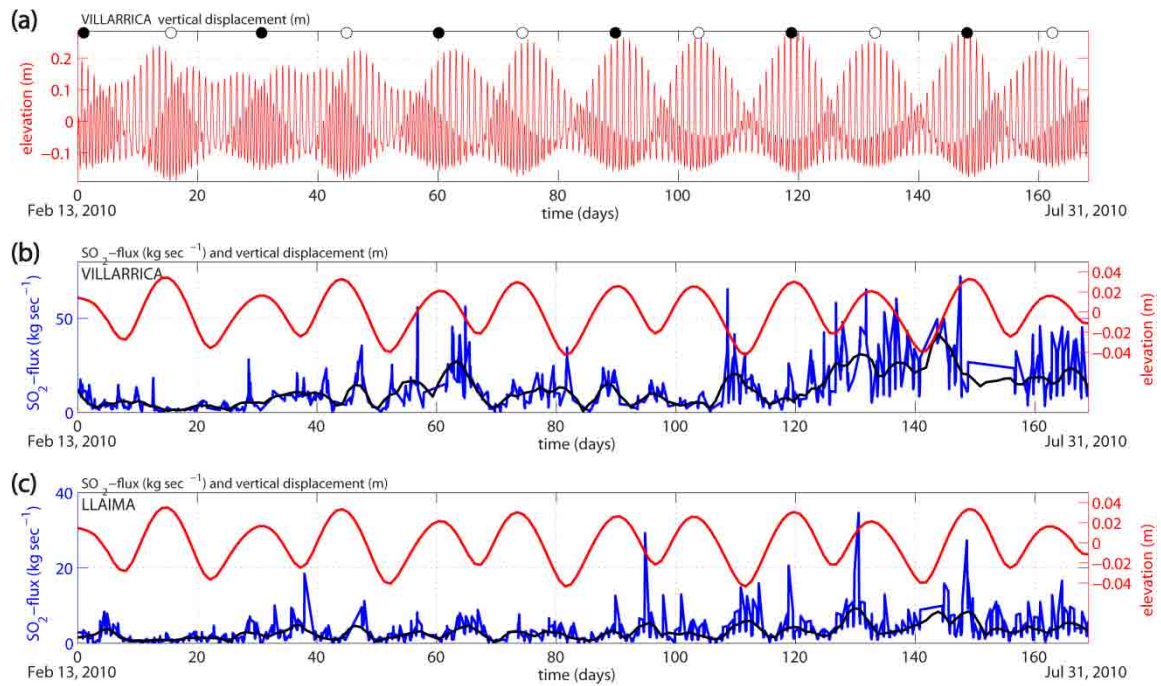


Fig.3 a Hourly resolved vertical ground displacement pattern of the solid Earth tides calculated for Villarrica volcano. The corresponding curve for Llaima is not displayed here, because it essentially looks the same, only with slightly higher amplitudes. *Empty and filled circles* represent the timing of full and new moon phases, respectively, which are slightly out of phase with respect to the corresponding fortnightly tidal maxima. Note the increasing amplitudes of diurnal tidal variations towards the second half of the depicted time series (SH winter), as well as increasing differences between fortnightly tidal maxima and minima. “Darker areas” within the tidal modulation envelope correspond to the semidiurnal oscillations. **b, c** Linearly interpolated hourly average SO_2 flux (blue) and the daily average degassing time series smoothed by a 7 days polynomial filter (black) and daily resolved vertical ground displacement time series (red) of **b** Villarrica and **c** Llaima. The daily resolved tidal curves were calculated according to Butman et al. (1983) by least-squares fitting using a combination of three semidiurnal tidal constituents ($M_2 = 0.52$ days—principal lunar semidiurnal, $N_2 = 0.53$ days—larger lunar elliptic semidiurnal and $S_2 = 0.5$ days—principal solar semidiurnal), which were squared and low-pass filtered in order to generate the fortnightly and monthly forcing curve. The time series in **a–c** cover the period from 13 February to 31 July 2010

The power spectra of the modelled Earth tide signal comprise a set of short-term and long-term constituents with wavelengths corresponding to solar and lunar cycles. Some of the major tidal constituents and their corresponding Darwin symbols are listed below (Table 1).

Table 1 Tidal constituents

Darwin symbol	Tidal constituent	Period
<i>Short term constituents</i>		
S_3	Solar ter-diurnal	8 h
S_2	Principal solar semidiurnal	12 h
M_2	Principal lunar semidiurnal	12.42 h
S_1	Principal solar diurnal	24 h
M_1	Smaller lunar elliptic diurnal	24.85 h
O_1	Principal lunar declinational diurnal	25.81 h
<i>Long term constituents</i>		
M_{tm}	lunar ter-monthly	9.13 days
M_f	lunisolar fortnightly	13.66 days
MS_{sf}	lunisolar synodic fortnightly	14.77 days
M_m	lunar monthly	27.55 days
MS_m	lunisolar monthly	31.81 days

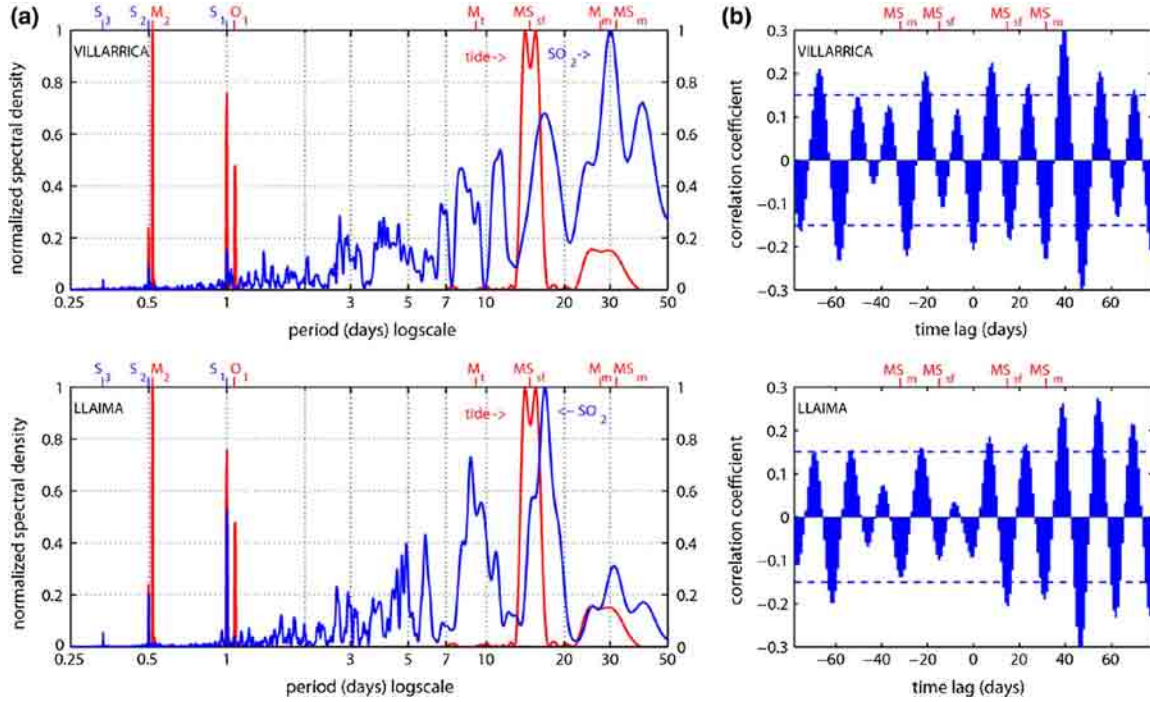


Fig.4 a Periodograms of the degassing time series (*blue*) and of the modelled Earth tide curves (*red*) for Villarrica (*top*) and Llaima (*bottom*). The *red* curve is a composite of the normalized power spectra of both the hourly (periods 0.25–50) and the daily (periods 2–50) resolved tidal model curves. Time series were detrended by a 69 days polynomial high-pass filter before Fourier transformation (as in Fig. 2 c). **b** Cross-correlograms of the detrended SO_2 flux time series and the daily resolved tidal curves of Villarrica (*top*) and Llaima (*bottom*) with the 95 % confidence intervals depicted. A high-pass filter was used to remove slow oscillations above 33 days from the SO_2 flux data, which were additionally smoothed by a 13 days low-pass filter. For orientation, some tidal constituents are indicated by their Darwin symbols on *top* of each diagram

5.2 Long-term variations (weekly to monthly)

Common significant cycles of the degassing time series were identified corresponding to periodicities of 28–33, 13–16, 6–9, 1 and 0.5 days, respectively. The highest amplitudes in degassing variations correspond to the approximately fortnightly oscillations and stand out against the variations of the monthly and weekly cycles. The additional higher frequency oscillations in the range between 2 and 4 days are less pronounced than the weekly (to ter-monthly; 9.13 days) cycle and correspond to rather irregular patterns of short-term variations in degassing. Cross-correlation of the degassing and the tidal time series (Fig. 4 b) shows a clear negative correlation of the signals, indicating that the stronger fortnightly degassing maxima occur preferably during the fortnightly tidal minima, whereas the remaining weekly degassing maxima are correlated with the fortnightly tidal maxima.

A possible time delay between the fortnightly tidal and degassing cycles could be inferred from the periodograms, as the degassing cycles seem to be slightly longer than the lunisolar synodic fortnightly Earth tide constituent (MS_{sf}) and have a peak at periods of 16.8 rather than 14.77 days. However, the amount of delay would add up in each consecutive fortnightly cycle, and thus, the oscillations of tide and the degassing would be completely out of phase after several fortnightly cycles, which is not the case. The quasi-16-day peaks in the degassing spectra are, however, very broad, due to the gradual decrease in spectral resolution towards longer periods, and overlap with the fortnightly band of the Earth tidal spectra. A 1–2 days shift towards longer wavelengths is also apparent from the cross-correlograms (Fig. 4 b). The delay between fortnightly cycles is, however, not confirmed by the correlograms (Fig. 4 b) and probably can be assigned to spectral bias. The observed lack of phase delay between degassing maxima and the tidal minima suggests a rather shallow degassing source, or rapidly upwelling gas.

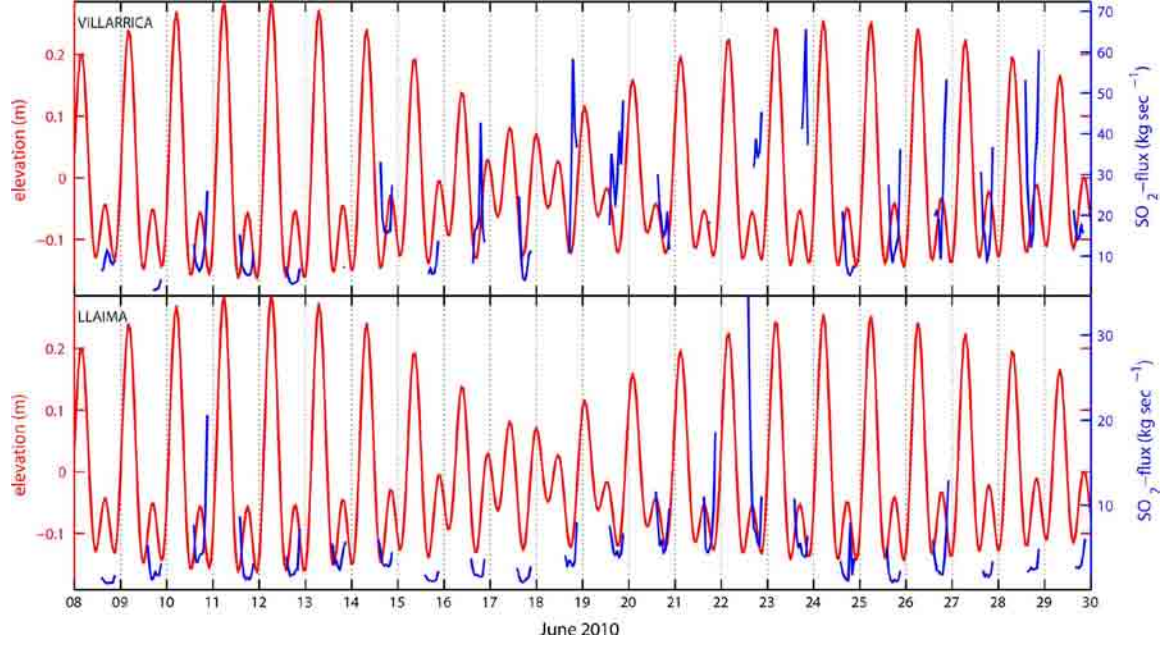


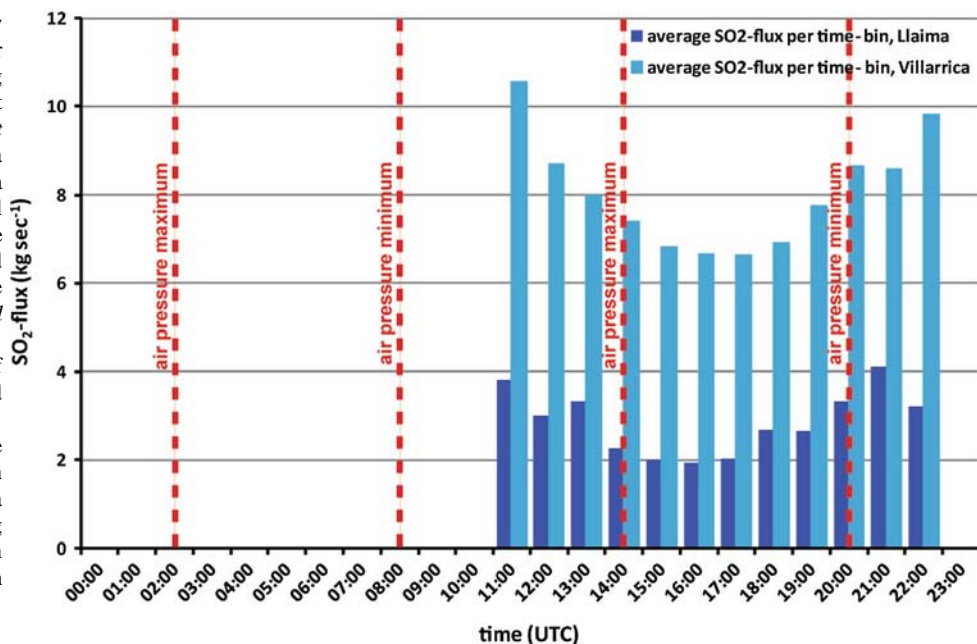
Fig. 5 SO_2 flux and modelled vertical tidal ground displacement at Villarrica and Llaima with an hourly resolution showing typical intraday degassing variations in June 2010. During this particular period, most of the SO_2 flux measurement intervals, which correspond to daylight, overlap with semidiurnal and diurnal tidal lows. Diurnal degassing minima seem to be centred on the tidal lows (and the low high tide). The strongest degassing occurs when the displacement rate is high

5.3 Short-term variations (intra-day)

The calculated hourly flux variations observed at Villarrica and Llaima were compared to the hourly variations in the local Earth tide signals (Fig. 5). For both volcanoes, there is typically a correlation between degassing minima and both the minima and maxima (i.e. both the bottom and top dead centres) of the respective vertical ground displacement curves. Further systematic patterns can be recognized when each fortnightly tidal cycle is considered separately (Fig. 5). During each fortnightly tidal minimum, the daily degassing minimum is strongly positively correlated with the minimum of the diurnal Earth tide signal. During each fortnightly tidal maximum, however, the daily degassing minimum is strongly positively correlated with the maximum of the diurnal Earth tide signal. Both situations strongly indicate that degassing rates are comparatively small during static situations when the changes in tidal forces are minimal. Accordingly, the daily maxima in degassing rates coincide with comparatively rapid dynamic changes in the tidally induced vertical ground displacement, i.e. the degassing peaks correlate with the steep flanks of the cyclic tidal signal.

In order to constrain possible causal relations, we further examine the power spectra in Fig. 4 a, which show pronounced peaks at diurnal and semidiurnal solar periods ($S_1 = 24$ h, $S_2 = 12$ h). However, the peaks in the degassing spectra at diurnal and semidiurnal lunar periods ($M_2 = 12.42$ h, $O_1 = 25.81$ h) are comparatively low, or even missing, although the M_2 constituent is the strongest one in the Earth tide signal. This observation is also corroborated by a 50-min shift day⁻¹ in the cross-correlation sequence calculated for the Earth tide signal and the degassing signal (see Supplementary material Fig. S4). Such a shift suggests that the diurnal and semidiurnal oscillations of the degassing signal rather have periodicities corresponding to the 24 h length of a solar day ($S_1 = 24$ h) and occur at a quasi-constant local time every day. The solid Earth tide signal, in contrast, results from oscillations at wavelengths of both the solar and lunar ($M_1 = 24.85$ h) days, which is in turn causing the observed shift between degassing and Earth tide. An additional short-term constituent occurs in the degassing spectra at ter-diurnal periods ($S_3 = 8$ h), which is, however, completely missing in the Earth tide spectra, and is rather a feature typically found in atmospheric tides. We thus consider atmospheric tides as an additional forcing mechanism to explain the intra-day degassing variations.

Fig. 6 Frequency histograms for hourly degassing variations at Villarrica (light blue) and Llaima (dark blue) as a function of local time. air pressure maxima and minima are indicated (stippled red lines). Measurements of the whole period (13 February to 31 July 2010) were averaged, and both volcanoes show a distinct degassing minimum between 1500 and 1700 h UTC



5.4 Earth tides, atmospheric tides and volcanic degassing

Atmospheric tides are periodic oscillations of the atmosphere on a global scale and thus have resemblance to Earth or ocean tides. They induce cyclic variations in barometric pressure, wind, temperature and atmospheric density. The barometric pressure variations are primarily related to periodic heating of the atmosphere by the sun, resulting in regular but small surface pressure variations, with pressure maxima every 12 and 24 h, which occur at a constant local time every day and are only to a lesser extent influenced by gravitational forces (Lindzen and Chapman 1969). In contrast, longer-period oscillations in the atmospheric tides are indirectly influenced by lunar and solar gravitational forces, as they are mainly produced by motion of the oceans and the Earth's crust, which in turn result in redistribution of atmospheric surface loads.

In order to compare the observed degassing variations with the action of atmospheric tides, we constructed a frequency histogram for hourly degassing variations as a function of local time and compared the location of time-averaged degassing maxima and minima with the theoretical pattern of surface pressure oscillations (Fig. 6). The regional theoretical air pressure maxima occur at 1400 and 0200 h UTC, and the former is followed by a degassing minimum 1–2 h later (the latter cannot be detected, as no gas data are acquired during the night). Similarly, pressure minima at 0800 and 2000 h UTC are followed by degassing maxima with a time lag between both signals of approximately 1–2 h. Taken at face value, this would imply a simple compression–decompression mechanism for the semidiurnal and diurnal degassing cycle, which can easily be integrated in the proposed model for the tidal forcing. It should be noted, however, that local pressure variations strongly depend on the weather situation and thus can only deliver part of the explanation for the observed intra-day degassing cyclicity.

In order to complete the picture, we note that both the fortnightly and weekly degassing maxima represent periods when also the intra-day degassing variations are the highest, underlining the effect of diurnal tidal variations on degassing rates. During the fortnightly degassing maxima, the action of both Earth tides and atmospheric tides is in phase. If the model presented here is correct, we would expect the effects of Earth and atmospheric tides to add up at fortnightly intervals, which is how we interpret the present data.

Summing up, covariations between degassing rates and tidal forces were observed on both diurnal and long-term (weekly/fortnightly/monthly) timescales. The diurnal maxima in degassing rates typically correlate with both the highest rates of change in the Earth tide signal and the lowest atmospheric pressure, whereas the weekly degassing maxima occur during both the fortnightly tidal minima and maxima. The slightly more pronounced fortnightly degassing maxima occur during the fortnightly tidal minima, when the

actions of Earth tides and atmospheric tides are in phase. We suggest that a combination of mechanisms acting at different timescales must be used to explain such a systematic behaviour.

5.5 The tidal pump

5.5.1 Degassing mechanisms

In order to constrain the mechanisms for tidally induced degassing, we will assume that the periodic ascent and retreat of the Villarricas lava lake can be ascribed to the gravitational forces of the Earth tides and possibly the diurnal pressure changes through atmospheric tides. We assume that the same mechanism would work for the magma plumbing system of the partly obstructed Llaima volcano. The causal connection between Earth tides and variations in the lava lake level at Halemaumau crater (Kilauea volcano, Hawaii) was suggested already in 1925 (Jaggard et al. 1924; Brown 1925; Shimozuru 1975). They found that the high tides of the lava lake occur when the lunisolar attraction of the solid Earth is at the minimum and vice versa, and attributed the squeezing out and draining back of the magma to a volume change in the magma reservoir due to Earth tides. Similarly, a linkage between volcanic sulphur dioxide emissions and Earth tides at Halemaumau was suggested by Connor et al. (1988), who measured gas fluxes using a correlation spectrometer (COSPEC). They were able to show a positive correlation between outgassing and the fortnightly tidal maxima. A comparison of diurnal variations of the Earth tide and gas emissions at Masaya caldera led Stoiber et al. (1986) to conclude that higher amounts of gas were more likely to be released at maximum and minimum rates of tidal strain.

In a basaltic open-vent system, gas transport to the surface can follow both as a two-phase flow in the form of gas slugs resulting from bubble coalescence (Sparks 1978; Jaupart and Vergnolle 1988; Parfitt 2004), and also partly as bubble-bearing magma containing still-dissolved volatiles, which moves up simply by convection, even in a narrowly spaced conduit. Outgassing through convective transport of magma in a conduit is a self-sustaining mechanism, which is driven by the density differences between degassed and buoyant gas-saturated/vesiculating magma (e.g. Kazahaya et al. 1994; Stevenson and Blake 1998; Gonnermann and Manga 2007).

5.5.2 The diurnal and semidiurnal cycle

For the diurnal and semidiurnal cycle at Villarrica, we envision that the tidal compression, probably sustained by atmospheric pressure changes, causes the lava lake to rise in the conduit when approaching the low tide (Shimozuru 1975), and outgassing will be effective due to the movement of the magma column (Fig. 7a). The ascent of the lava lake stagnates and attains high stand when the tidal minimum has been reached, degassing activity diminishes and the lava lake immediately starts to crust over (Calder et al. 2004; see also Nadeau et al. 2011). Movement of the magma column picks up again when tidal expansion takes over, causing the magma to retreat, inducing accelerated down-flow, and in turn forcing the ascent of fresh magma. Thus, the degassing activity increases again until the low lava lake stand is attained. We prefer to call this mechanism “the tidal pump” and note that it can be used to explain much of the diurnal and semidiurnal variations observed in the data sets from Villarrica and Llaima, where degassing maxima typically occur during the presumed rapid changes in lava lake level, whereas the degassing minima correspond to the high and low stands.

The observed enhanced degassing rates during rapid changes in the lava lake level can probably best be explained through conduit convection processes. If the lava stand increases, the magma column increases in length, promoting the influx of bubble-rich and thus comparatively buoyant magma to the conduit. The fresh magma releases its relatively high gas contents upon final ascent. When the lava stand in the conduit decreases, the rate of descent of degassed, comparatively dense magma is promoted by the decrease in magma column length. Further, the pressure decrease at depth promotes bubble formation. Once the return flow of denser magma arrives at deeper levels, probably at the top of a shallow reservoir that contains relatively undegassed magma, the latter is forced to rise into the conduit driven by the density contrast. Thus, both extension and reduction of the magma column height can lead to enhanced degassing.

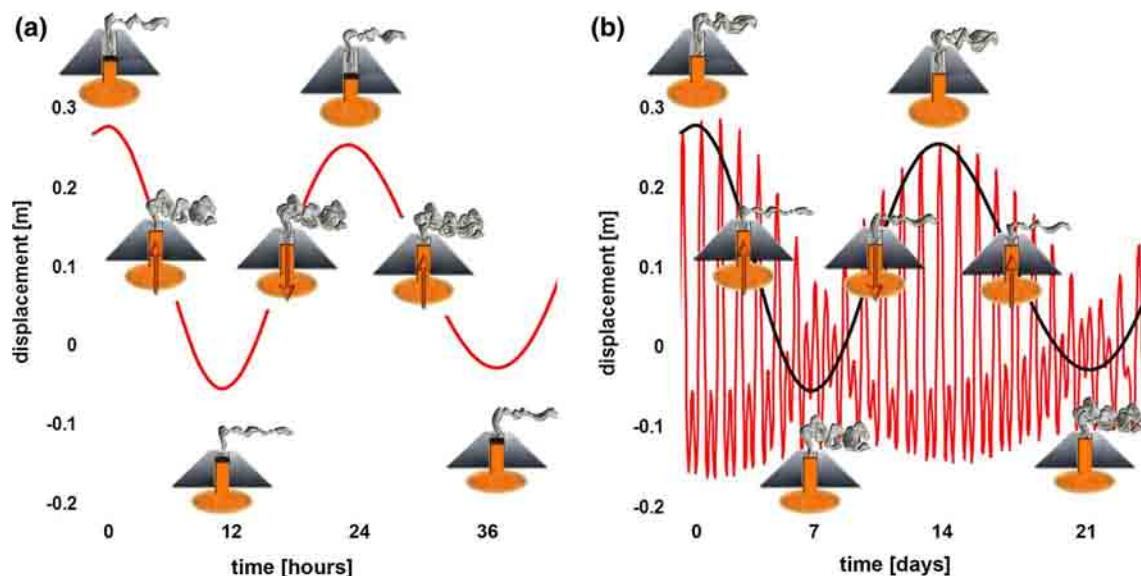


Fig. 7 Proposed model of the tidal outgassing cycle. **a** Diurnal tide (*red line*) and corresponding oscillation of the lava lake causing strong degassing during phases of movement and elevated tidal strain which is highest at the inflection points of the tidal wave. at the tidal turning points, i.e. during lava high stands and low stands, the surface of the lava lake encrusts and SO_2 emissions diminish. **b** Fortnightly tide (*black line*) and oscillation of the lava lake with local degassing maxima at the moment of highest compression, i.e. during fortnightly high stands, and less pronounced maxima during fortnightly low stands. Note that the black curve is amplified by a factor ~ 10 with respect to the given scale for graphical reasons. The diurnal/semidiurnal tidal curve (*red line*) is depicted in the background to clarify timescale differences compared to Fig. 7a

5.5.3 The fortnightly cycle

The observed fortnightly degassing cycle inherently contains the variations described for the diurnal cycle and thus includes processes occurring on various timescales. As the diurnal and semidiurnal rates of stress changes are larger than the fortnightly variations, their effect on degassing should accordingly be more pronounced, which is consistent with the high variability of the SO_2 fluxes throughout a day. Compression, however, reaches a maximum during the fortnightly tidal minimum, and accordingly, the level of the lava lake is expected to arrive at the highest high stand during the fortnightly tidal minimum, although the amplitudes of the diurnal tides are usually smaller than during the fortnightly tidal maximum (Fig. 7b). On the other hand, the concerted action of Earth and atmospheric tides in this period should compensate for the smaller diurnal variations. The degassing maxima during the fortnightly tidal minima seem to contradict the smaller amplitudes on a diurnal timescale, and accordingly little displacement of the magma column. However, the longer the magma column is, the more the forced ascent of magma is expected to promote conduit convection and thus degassing. On the other hand, during the fortnightly tidal maxima, when the lava level would be low, the stronger semidiurnal tidal oscillations may also affect deeper parts of the magma plumbing system, thus positively influencing conduit convection, like suggested above for the diurnal cycles.

In the case of Villarrica, the relative synchronicity between degassing and tidal movement suggests a domination of comparatively shallow degassing processes. This is supported by CO_2/SO_2 ratios close to unity in the Villarrica plume (Shinohara and Witter 2005), which indicate equilibrium between magma and the gas phase at low pressures, and by modelled crystallization depths of <17 MPa (Witter et al. 2004). A degassing model based on convection experiments shows that conduit convection may be an important process at Villarrica (Palma et al. 2011), perfectly in line with our results.

Summing up, both fortnightly tidal minima and maxima correspond with degassing maxima, which are best explained by a combination of magma column length and the amplitude of diurnal tidal variations, both of which promote conduit convection. Thus, the degassing patterns are modulated by tidal forces.

5.6 Seasonal variations in activity

In the case of Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes, the correlation between degassing processes and Earth tides on diurnal to monthly timescales seems unequivocal. There are, however, several factors playing a role for semi-annual cycles of crustal loading and unloading that may influence volcanic activity. Some of them are directly associated with the gravitational forces imposed by the sun and the moon, and others are related to pressure stresses due to redistribution of surface load (Blewitt et al. 2001). The seasonal snowcap of Villarrica, for example, has an estimated volume of 1.2 km³ at the end of the winter season (Moreno et al. 1994), which is completely removed during spring and early summer, although the glacier remains. The glacier at Villarrica only retreated slightly during the recent decades (Rivera et al. 2012). Snow unloading reduces vertical pressure on the cone which may finally lead to depressurization of the magma plumbing system and enhanced magma movement (Albino et al. 2010). At the same time, the removal of the snow may cause reactivation of shallow normal faults and initiate tectonic earthquakes (Heki 2003), and further facilitate the introduction of additional water into the hydrothermal system of the volcano, which in turn could provoke phreatomagmatic activity (Tuffen 2010). Thus, seasonality is imposed on the cyclic variations described above. This is consistent with statistical analysis of eruption time series of South American volcanoes indicate a strong seasonality of eruptions with an increased occurrence rate during the period of crustal unloading which lasts from October to January and reaches a maximum in December (Mason et al. 2004). Historic eruptions of Villarrica and Llaima occurred preferably during the Chilean spring and early summer reflecting this seasonality (e.g. Ortiz et al. 2003; Simkin and Siebert 1994).

5.7 Consequences for volcano monitoring

Multi-parameter monitoring techniques used at active volcanoes are directly relevant for early warning strategies and thus for hazard mitigation (e.g. Sparks et al. 2012). Although protocols for the definition of alert levels relevant to the general public exist at all volcano observatories, the detection of processes heralding volcanic unrest remains problematic (e.g. Chouet 2011). At Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes, external forcing of activity is very characteristic and produces reproducible cyclic variations. Although volcanoes in other latitudes and climatic zones with smaller differences in seasonal precipitation and temperature may show deviations from the general pattern presented here, at least tidal forcing has to be taken into account when defining their activity state. Thus, steep increases in degassing rates at permanently degassing volcanoes, like, for example, the short-term changes up to more than one order of magnitude at Villarrica and Llaima, should be interpreted in the context of tidal cycles. In order to establish criteria for early warning purposes, each volcano should be monitored for at least several months using sensors with adequately high time resolution. Thus, the effects of the tidal signal may be filtered out. Permanent seismic measurements are still the most commonly used volcano monitoring method worldwide. As the movement of magma in the crust can be detected by both seismicity and SO₂ measurements, a combination of the two provides a very strong tool for hazard mitigation. However, such efforts are intimately connected to intelligently managed volcano observatories.

6. Conclusions

Degassing at Llaima and Villarrica volcanoes seems to be modulated by a combination of solid Earth tides and atmospheric tides, since short-term (daily, weekly, fortnightly and monthly) cycles and long-term (annual) cycles are reflected in the degassing patterns. Peak emission rates were measured during full and new moon at fortnightly time lags, but also at half moon during the fortnightly tidal minima. Also, diurnal variations typically correspond well with the tidal cycles, and degassing peaks correspond to the periods of strongest deformation rates and minima in atmospheric pressure during each cycle. Although the observed phenomena described here relate directly to two volcanoes only, the general phenomenon should be of worldwide importance. As gas monitoring of volcanoes increases steadily, such external forcing mechanisms must be taken into account in order to define activity levels for the respective volcanoes. Semi-continuous gas measurements are necessary for the evaluation of the underlying degassing mechanisms.

Acknowledgements We thank Bo Galle and Kristin Garofalo for invaluable help with the installation of the Mini-DOAS instruments, and Fernando Gil Cruz, Claudia Bucarey and Christian Delgado and everybody else at OVDAS for excellent support during repeated visits to Chile. Discussions with Armin Freundt, Cindy Mora Stock, Bo Galle, Santiago Arellano and Vladimir Conde Jacobo are highly appreciated. Constructive comments by Michael Manga and an anonymous reviewer helped improve the manuscript. This publication is contribution No. 262 of the Sonderforschungsbereich 574 “Volatiles and Fluids in Subduction Zones” at Kiel University.

References

- Albino F, Pinel V, Sigmundsson F (2010) Influence of surface load variations on eruption likelihood—application to two Icelandic subglacial volcanoes, Grímsvötn and Katla. *Geophys J Int* 181:1510–1524. doi:[10.1111/j.1365-246X.2010.04603.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2010.04603.x)
- Barrientos SE (1994) Large thrust earthquakes and volcanic eruptions. *Pure Appl Geophys* 142(1):225–237. doi:[10.1007/BF00875972](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00875972)
- Blewitt G, Lavallée D, Clarke P, Nurutdinov K (2001) A new global mode of earth deformation: seasonal cycle detected. *Science* 294:2342. doi:[10.1126/science.1065328](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1065328)
- Bonali FL, Tibaldi A, Corazzato C, Tormey DR, Lara L (2013) Quantifying the effect of large earthquakes in promoting eruptions due to stress changes on magma pathway: the Chile case. *Tectonophysics* 583:54–67. doi:[10.1016/j.tecto.2012.10.025](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tecto.2012.10.025)
- Brown EW (1925) Tidal oscillations in Halemaumau, the Lava Pit of Kilauea. *Am Jour Sci—Fifth Ser* IX 2:95–112
- Butman B, Noble M, Chapman DC, Beardsley RC (1983) An upper bound for the tidally rectified current at one location on the southern flank of Georges Bank. *J Phys Oceanogr* 13:1452–1460. DOI: [10.1175/1520-0485\(1983\)013<1452:AUBFTT>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0485(1983)013<1452:AUBFTT>2.0.CO;2)
- Calder ES, Harris AJL, Peña P, Pilger E, Flynn LP, Fuentealba G, Moreno H (2004) Combined thermal and seismic analysis of the Villarrica volcano lava lake, Chile. *Andean Geol Revista Geológica de Chile* 31(2):259–272. doi: [10.4067/S0716-02082004000200005](https://doi.org/10.4067/S0716-02082004000200005)
- CalSky.com (2013) Arnold Barmettler, Zürich, Switzerland, viewed 20 June 2013. <http://www.calsky.com/?earthtides=&>
- Casadevall TJ, Johnston DA, Harris DM, Rose WI, Malinconico LL, Stoiber RE, Bornhorst TJ, Williams SN, Woodruff L, Thompson JM (1981) SO₂ emission rates at Mount St. Helens from March 29 through December, 1980. *US Geol Surv Prof Pap* 1250:193–200.
- Castruccio A, Clavero J, Rivera A (2010) Comparative study of lahars generated by the 1961 and 1971 eruptions of Calbuco and Villarrica volcanoes, Southern Andes of Chile. *J Volcanol Geotherm Res* 190:297–311. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.12.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.12.005)
- Chouet BA (2011) Long-period volcano seismicity—it’s source and use in eruption forecasting. *Nature* 380:1–8. doi:[10.1038/380309a0](https://doi.org/10.1038/380309a0)
- Conde V, Bredemeyer S, Duarte E, Pacheco J, Miranda S, Galle B, Hansteen TH (2013) SO₂ degassing from Turrialba volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008–2012 (this volume). doi: [10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5)
- Connor CB, Stoiber RE, Malinconico LLJR (1988) Variation in sulfur dioxide emissions related to Earth Tides, Halemaumau crater, Kilauea volcano, Hawaii. *J Geophys Res* 93(B12):14867–14871. doi: [10.1029/JB093iB12p14867](https://doi.org/10.1029/JB093iB12p14867)
- Dzurizin D (1980) Influence of fortnightly Earth tides at Kilauea volcano, Hawaii. *Geophys Res Lett* 7(11):925–928. doi: [10.1029/GL007i011p00925](https://doi.org/10.1029/GL007i011p00925)
- Fuentealba G, Peña P, Calder ES (2000) Sustained Tremor, open system degassing and annual perturbations at the Villarrica volcano lava lake, in Chile. In: *Congreso Geológico Chileno*, no. 9, Actas, vol 2, pp 26–29. Puerto Varas
- Galle B, Oppenheimer C, Geyer A, McGonigle AJS, Edmonds M, Horrocks L (2002) A miniaturised ultraviolet spectrometer for remote sensing of SO₂ fluxes: a new tool for volcano surveillance. *J Volcanol Geotherm Res* 119:241–254. doi:[10.1016/S0377-0273\(02\)00356-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0377-0273(02)00356-6)
- Galle B, Johansson M, Rivera C, Zhang Y, Kihlman M, Kern C, Lehmann T, Platt U, Arellano S, Hidalgo S (2010) Network for observation of volcanic and atmospheric change (NOVAC)—a global network for volcanic gas monitoring: network layout and instrument description. *J Geophys Res* 115:D05304. doi:[10.1029/2009JD011823](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD011823)
- Gonnermann HM, Manga M (2007) The fluid mechanics inside a volcano. *Annu Rev Fluid Mech* 39:321–356. doi:[10.1146/annurev.fluid.39.050905.110207](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.fluid.39.050905.110207)
- GVN, 04/2010. Villarrica. *Bull Global Volcan Netw* 35:04
- Heki K (2003) Snow load and seasonal variation of earthquake occurrence in Japan. *Earth Planet Sci Lett* 207:159–164. doi: [10.1016/S0012-821X\(02\)01148-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-821X(02)01148-2)
- Hickey-Vargas R, Moreno-Roa H, López-Escóbar L, Frey FA (1989) Geochemical variations in Andean basaltic and silicic lavas from the Villarrica–Lanín volcanic chain (39.5° S): An evaluation of source heterogeneity, fractional crystallization and crustal assimilation. *Contrib Miner Petrol* 103:361–386
- Hill DP, Pollitz F, Newhall C (2002) Earthquake–volcano interactions. *Phys Today* 55(11):41. doi:[10.1063/1.1535006](https://doi.org/10.1063/1.1535006)
- Jaggard TA, Finch RH, Emerson OH (1924) The lava tide, seasonal tilt, and the volcanic cycle. *Mon Weather Rev* 52:142–145. doi:[10.1175/1520-0493\(1924\)52<142:TLTSTA>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0493(1924)52<142:TLTSTA>2.0.CO;2)
- Jaupart C, Vergnolle S (1988) Laboratory models of Hawaiian and Strombolian eruptions. *Nature* 331:58–60
- Johansson M, Galle B, Zhang Y, Rivera C, Chen D, Wyser K (2009) The dual-beam mini-DOAS technique, measurements of volcanic gas emission, plume height and plume speed with a single instrument. *Bull Volcanol* 71:747–751. doi:[10.1007/s00445-008-0260-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-008-0260-8)
- Johnston MJS, Mauk FJ (1972) Earth tides and the triggering of eruptions from Mt Stromboli, Italy. *Nature* 239:266
- Kasahara J, Sato T (2001) Tidal effects on volcanic earthquakes and deep-sea hydrothermal activity revealed by Ocean Bottom Seismometer Measurements. *J Geod Soc Jpn* 47(1):424–433

- Kazahaya K, Shinohara H, Saito G (1994) Excessive degassing of Izu-Oshima volcano: magma convection in a conduit. *Bull Volcanol* 56:207–216
- Linde AT, Sacks IS (1998) Triggering of volcanic eruptions. *Nature* 395:888–890
- Lindzen RS, Chapman S (1969) Atmospheric tides. *Space Sci Rev* 10: 3–188. D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht, Holland
- Lohmar S, Robin C, Parada MA, Gourgaud A, López-Escobar L, Moreno H, Naranjo J (2005) The two major postglacial (13–14,000 BP) pyroclastic eruptions of Llaima and Villarrica volcanoes (Southern Andes): a comparison. In: 6th international symposium on andean geodynamics (ISAG 2005, Barcelona), extended abstracts, pp 442–445
- López-Escobar L, Frey FA, Vergara M (1977) Andesites and high-alumina basalts from the central south Chile high andes: geochemical evidence bearing on their petrogenesis. *Contrib Miner Petrol* 63:199–228
- Mahlke J (2009) Geochemical evolution of Llaima and Villarrica Volcanoes, Central Chile. Diploma thesis, University of Kiel
- Malinconico JRL (1979) Fluctuations in SO₂ emission during recent eruptions of Etna. *Nature* 278:43–45
- Manga M, Brodsky E (2006) Seismic triggering of eruptions in the far field: Volcanoes and Geysers. *Annu Rev Earth Planet Sci* 34:263–291. doi:[10.1146/annurev.earth.34.031405.125125](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.earth.34.031405.125125)
- Mason BG, Pyle DM, Dade WB, Jupp T (2004) Seasonality of volcanic eruptions. *J Geophys Res* 109(B04206):1–12. doi:[10.1029/2002JB002293](https://doi.org/10.1029/2002JB002293)
- Mastin LG (1994) Explosive tephra emissions at Mount St Helens, 1989–1991—the violent escape of magmatic gas following storms. *Geol Soc Am Bull* 106:175–185
- Mather TA, Tsanev VI, Pyle DM, McGonigle AJS, Oppenheimer C, Allen AG (2004) Characterization and evolution of tropospheric plumes from Lascar and Villarrica volcanoes, Chile. *J Geophys Res* 109:D21303. doi:[10.1029/2004JD004934](https://doi.org/10.1029/2004JD004934)
- Matthews AJ, Barclay J, Carn S, Thompson G, Alexander J, Herd R, Williams C (2002) Rainfall-induced volcanic activity on Monserrat. *Geophys Res Lett* 29(13): 22-1–22-4. doi:[10.1029/2002GL014863](https://doi.org/10.1029/2002GL014863)
- McNutt SR, Beavan RJ (1987) Eruptions of Pavlof volcano and their possible modulation by ocean load and tectonic stresses. *J Geophys Res* 92(B11):509–523
- Melnick D, Rosenau M, Folguera A, Echtler H (2006) Neogene tectonic evolution of the Neuquén Andes western flank (37–39°S), in *Evolution of an Andean Margin: A Tectonic and Magmatic View From the Andes to the Neuquén Basin* (35°–39°S lat), edited by Kay SM, and Ramos VA. *Spec Pap Geol Soc Am* 407:73–95. doi:[10.1130/2006.2407\(04\)](https://doi.org/10.1130/2006.2407(04))
- Mora-Stock C, Thorwart M, Wunderlich T, Bredemeyer S, Hansteen TH, Rabbel W (2012) Comparison of seismic activity for Llaima and Villarrica volcanoes prior to and after the Maule 2010 earthquake. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, this volume. doi:[10.1007/s00531-012-0840-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-012-0840-x)
- Moreno H, Clavero J, Lara L (1994) Actividad explosiva postglacial del volcán Villarrica, Andes del Sur (39°25'S). en *Congreso Geológico Chileno*, N°7, Actas, Vol 1, pp 329–333. Concepción Nadeau PA, Werner CA, Waite GP, Brewer ID, Carn SA, Elias T, Fee D, Garcés MA, Sutton AJ (2011) High temporal SO₂ emission rate data as part of a multiparameter approach to studying summit vent activity at Kilauea volcano. Abstract V41A-2487 AGU Fall Meeting 2011
- Naranjo JA, Moreno H (1991) Actividad explosiva postglacial en el volcán Llaima, Andes del Sur (38°45'S). *Rev Geol Chile* 18:69–80
- Naranjo JA and Moreno H (2005) Geología del volcán Llaima, Región de la Araucanía. Servicio Nacional de Geología y Minería, Carta Geológica de Chile, Serie Geología Básica, 88, 1 mapa escala 1:50.000, Santiago
- Neuberg J (2000) External modulation of volcanic activity. *Geophys J Int* 142:232–240. doi:[10.1046/j.1365-246X.2000.00161.x](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-246X.2000.00161.x)
- Olmos R, Barrancos J, Rivera C, Barahona F, López DL, Henríquez B, Hernández A, Benítez E, Hernández PA, Pérez NM, Galle B (2007) Anomalous emissions of SO₂ during the recent eruption of Santa Ana Volcano, El Salvador, Central America. *Pure Appl Geophys* 164:2489–2506. doi:[10.1007/s00024-007-0276-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00024-007-0276-6)
- Ortiz R, Moreno H, García A, Fuentealba G, Astiz M, Peña P, Sánchez N, Tárraga M (2003) Villarrica volcano (Chile): characteristics of the volcanic tremor and forecasting of small explosions by means of a material failure method. *J Volcanol Geotherm Res* 128:247–259. doi:[10.1016/S0377-0273\(03\)00258-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0377-0273(03)00258-0)
- Palma JL, Calder ES, Basualto D, Blake S, Rothery DA (2008) Correlations between SO₂ flux, seismicity, and outgassing activity at the open vent of Villarrica volcano, Chile. *J Geophys Res* 113:B10201. doi:[10.1029/2008JB005577](https://doi.org/10.1029/2008JB005577)
- Palma JL, Blake S, Calder ES (2011) Constraints on the rates of degassing and convection in basaltic open-vent volcanoes. *Geochem Geophys Geosyst* 12:Q11006. doi:[10.1029/2011GC003715](https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GC003715)
- Parfitt EA (2004) A discussion of the mechanisms of explosive basaltic eruptions. *J Volcanol Geotherm Res* 134:77–107. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2004.01.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2004.01.002)
- Patane G, Frasca A, Agodi A, Imposa S (1994) Earth tides and Etna volcanic eruptions: an attempt at correlation of the two phenomena during the 1983, 1985 and 1986 eruptions. *Phys Earth Planet Int* 87(1–2):123–135
- Petit-Breuil M (1994) Contribución al conocimiento de la cronología eruptiva histórica del volcán Villarrica, 1958–1985. Universidad de la Frontera, *Revista Frontera* 13:71–99
- Rivera A, Bown F, Carrión D, Zenteno P (2012) Glacier responses to recent volcanic activity in Southern Chile. *Environ Res Lett* 7:014036. doi:[10.1088/1748-9326/7/1/014036](https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/7/1/014036)
- Savitzky A, Golay MJE (1964) Smoothing and differentiation of data by simplified least squares procedures. *Anal Chem* 36:1627–1639
- Scalera G (2008) Great and old earthquakes against great and old paradigms—paradoxes, historical roots, alternative answers. *Adv Geosci* 14: 41–57. www.adv-geosci.net/14/41/2008/
- Schindlbeck JC (2012) Holocene post-caldera magma evolution of Llaima volcano, Chile. Diploma thesis, University of Kiel
- Schmincke HU (2004) *Volcanism*. Springer, Heidelberg. ISBN 3-540-43650-2
- Shimozuru D (1975) Lava lake oscillations and the magma reservoir beneath a volcano. *Bull Volcanol* 39(4):570–580
- Shinohara H, Witter JB (2005) Volcanic gases emitted during mild Strombolian activity of Villarrica volcano, Chile. *Geophys Res Lett* 32:L20308. doi:[10.1029/2005GL024131](https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GL024131)
- Sigurdsson H, Houghton B, McNutt S, Rymer H, Stix J (2000) *Encyclopedia of volcanoes*. Academic Press, San Diego
- Simkin T, and Siebert L (1994) *Volcanoes of the world*, 2nd ed. Geoscience, Tucson, Arizona

-
- Sottili G, Martino S, Palladino DM, Paciello A, Bozzano F (2007) Effects of tidal stresses on volcanic activity at Mount Etna, Italy. *Geophys Res Lett* 34:L01311. doi:[10.1029/2006GL028190](https://doi.org/10.1029/2006GL028190)
- Sparks RSJ (1978) The dynamics of bubble formation and growth in magmas: a review and analysis. *J Volcanol Geotherm Res* 3:1–37
- Sparks RSJ, Biggs J, Neuberg JW (2012) Monitoring volcanoes. *Science* 335:1310. doi:[10.1126/science.1219485](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1219485)
- Stern CR (1989) Pliocene to present migration of the volcanic front, Andean Southern Volcanic Zone. *Revista Geológica de Chile* 16(2):145–162
- Stern CR (2004) Active andean volcanism: its geologic and tectonic setting. *Revista Geológica de Chile* 31(2):161–206
- Stevenson DS, Blake S (1998) Modelling the dynamics and thermodynamics of volcanic degassing. *Bull Volcanol* 60:307–317
- Stoiber RE, Jepsen A (1973) Sulfur dioxide contributions to the atmosphere by volcanoes. *Science* 182:577–578
- Stoiber RE, Williams SN, Huebert BJ (1986) Sulfur and halogen gases at Masaya caldera complex, Nicaragua: total flux and variations with time. *J Geophys Res* 91:12215–12231
- Thorpe and Francis (1979) Variation in Andean andesite composition and their petrogenetic significance. *Tectonophysics* 57:53–70
- Tuffen H (2010) How will melting of ice affect volcanic hazards in the twenty-first century? *Phil Trans R Soc A* 368:2535–2558. doi:[10.1098/rsta.2010.0063](https://doi.org/10.1098/rsta.2010.0063)
- Vandaele AC, Simon PC, Guilmet JM, Carleer M, Colin R (1994) SO₂ absorption cross section measurement in the UV using a Fourier transform spectrometer. *J Geophys Res* 99(D12):25599–25605
- Voigt S, Orphal J, Bogumil K, Burrows JP (2001) The temperature dependence (203–293 K) of the absorption cross sections of O₃ in the 230–850 nm region measured by Fourier-transform spectroscopy. *J Photochem Photobiol A* 143:1–9
- Walter TR (2007) How a tectonic earthquake may wake up volcanoes: stress transfer during the 1996 earthquake-eruption sequence at the Karymsky Volcanic Group, Kamchatka. *Earth Planet Sci Lett* 263:347–359. doi:[10.1016/j.epsl.2007.09.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2007.09.006)
- Watt SFL, Pyle DM, Mather TA (2009) The influence of great earthquakes on volcanic eruption rate along the Chilean subduction zone. *Earth Planet Sci Lett* 277:399–407. doi:[10.1016/j.epsl.2008.11.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2008.11.005)
- Williams-Jones G, Horton KA, Elias T, Garbeil H, Mouginiis-Mark PJ, Sutton AJ, Harris AJL (2006) Accurately measuring volcanic plume velocity with multiple UV spectrometers. *Bull Volcanol* 68:328–332. doi:[10.1007/s00445-005-0013-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-005-0013-x)
- Witter JB, Calder ES (2004) Magma degassing at Villarrica volcano. In: Villarrica Volcano (39.5°S), Southern Andes, Chile, Bol. 61, pp 46–52, edited by Lara LE and Clavero J, Serv Nac de Geol y Miner, Santiago, Chile
- Witter JB, Kress VC, Delmelle P, Stix J (2004) Volatile degassing, petrology, and magma dynamics of the Villarrica lava lake, Southern Chile. *J Volcanol Geotherm Res* 134:303–337. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2004.03.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2004.03.002)
- Yokoyama I (1971) Volcanic eruptions triggered by tectonic earthquakes. *Bull Geophys Inst, Hokkaido Univ* 25:129–139 (in Japanese with English abstract)

Supplementary Material to Bredemeyer & Hansteen (2014) Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in South Central Chile: The influence of tidal forces. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*

DOI 10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2

S1. Scan-DOAS acquisition strategy

Several external factors need to be considered for the stringent evaluation of semi-continuous scan DOAS measurements. The intensity of scattered UV light significantly changes throughout the day, and affect the signal-to-noise ratio of the recorded spectra. Low light intensity causes low signal-to-noise ratios and consequently increases the spectroscopical error of the measurements. Thus we set the limits of the daily data acquisition interval to 1 hour after sunrise and 1 hour before sunset, in order to avoid low light conditions and to assure a more constant data quality (Fig.S1).

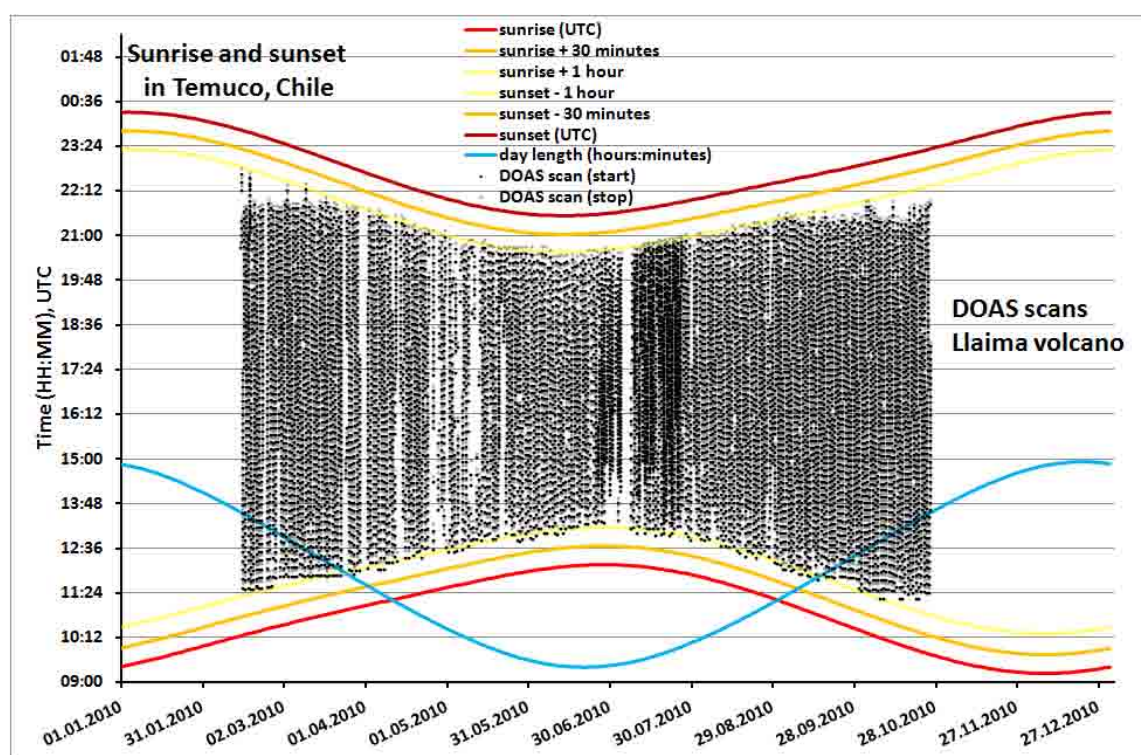


Fig. S1 Comparison between sunrise and sunset times in Temuco and the timing of Mini-DOAS scans at Llaima volcano used for the present paper.

S2. Statistical analysis of the wind field

Further external parameters that need to be considered are those used to calculate the fluxes such as wind speed and wind direction at plume height. Various statistical tests were conducted on wind speed and wind direction time series obtained from the GDAS1 model (Fig.S2). Systematic variations similar to those found in SO_2 -flux time series are also observed in wind speed and wind direction time series. Especially the intra-day wind speed variations coincide with changes in strength of the gas emissions. However, even if we remove the wind speed from the calculations and use a constant wind speed of 1 meter per second to calculate fluxes, the systematic degassing variations still persist (Fig.S3). Thus the daily wind speed variations cannot alone account for the observed variations of the sulfur dioxide emissions. Of course we cannot generally rule out the influence of the wind speed on volcanic activity, as strong winds generate windward surface loads, and may trigger rockfalls and landslides. And indeed comparatively high SO_2 -

fluxes were measured during stormy conditions. The influence of systematically changing wind directions on the flux measurements mainly depends on the spatial coverage of the respective scan DOAS array, because the NOVAC-software (Galle et al. 2010) automatically estimates the plume coverage of each scan. This estimate together with the wind direction from the GDAS1 model was used to distinguish between 1) scans which missed the plume, i.e. where the plume was not within the range of the instrument and 2) scans recorded during very low degassing activity. The DOAS stations at both Villarrica and Llaima are located east of the volcanoes, because westerly winds prevail in large parts of Southern Chile, due to the passage of frontal systems which approach from the Pacific and move eastward along the mid-latitude stormtrack (Garreaud 2009).

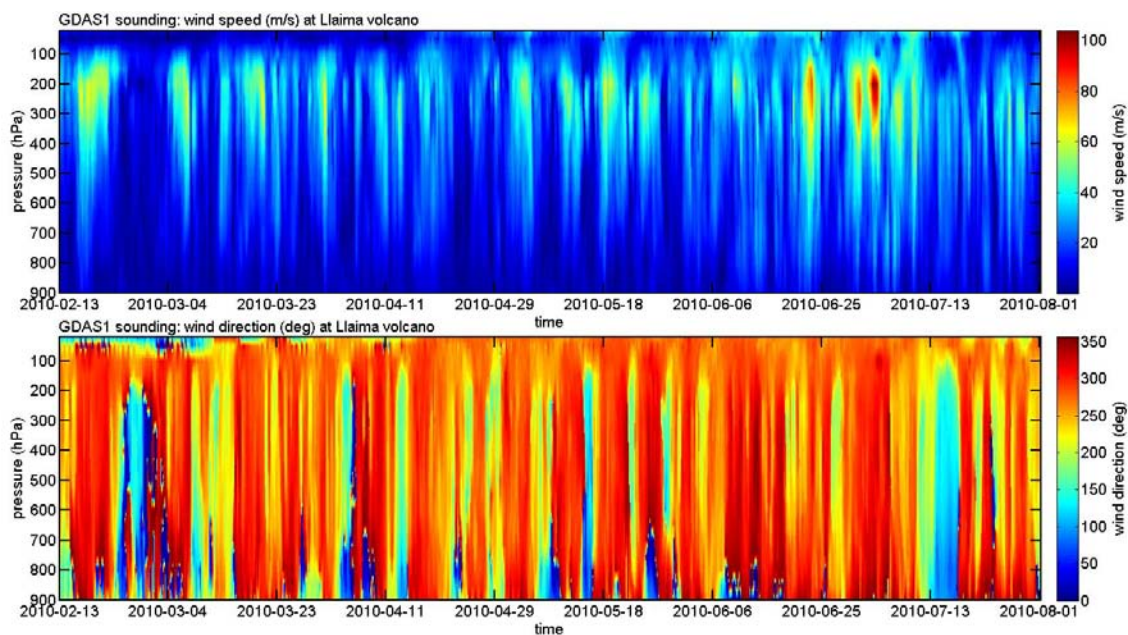


Fig. S2 Sequence of vertical atmospheric profiles (GDAS1 soundings) showing the variation of wind speed (top) and wind direction (bottom) obtained for location 38.69 S, 71.73 W (Llaima volcano). The profiles comprise 19 pressure surfaces in the range from 900 to 20 hPa, which are spaced at intervals of 50 hPa. The GDAS1 model has a temporal resolution of 1 sounding every 3 hours and a latitude-longitude grid spacing of 1 degree, i.e. it does not account for volcano-scale perturbations of the local wind field. Note that systematic daily variations of wind speed and direction appear as vertical “ripples”. Wind speeds at summit height (at a pressure level of about 700 hPa) ranged from 0.3 to 37.9 m sec⁻¹ during the depicted period, and were at average 12.7 m sec⁻¹. We note that wind directions are largely uniform throughout the whole atmospheric column. Strong westerly winds (orange colors) prevail particularly in the upper-levels of the atmosphere and especially during austral winter. Short phases of sustained easterly winds (light blue and cyan colors) caused some of the gaps in our SO₂-flux time series, since westward drifting plumes are out of range for the scan DOAS stations.

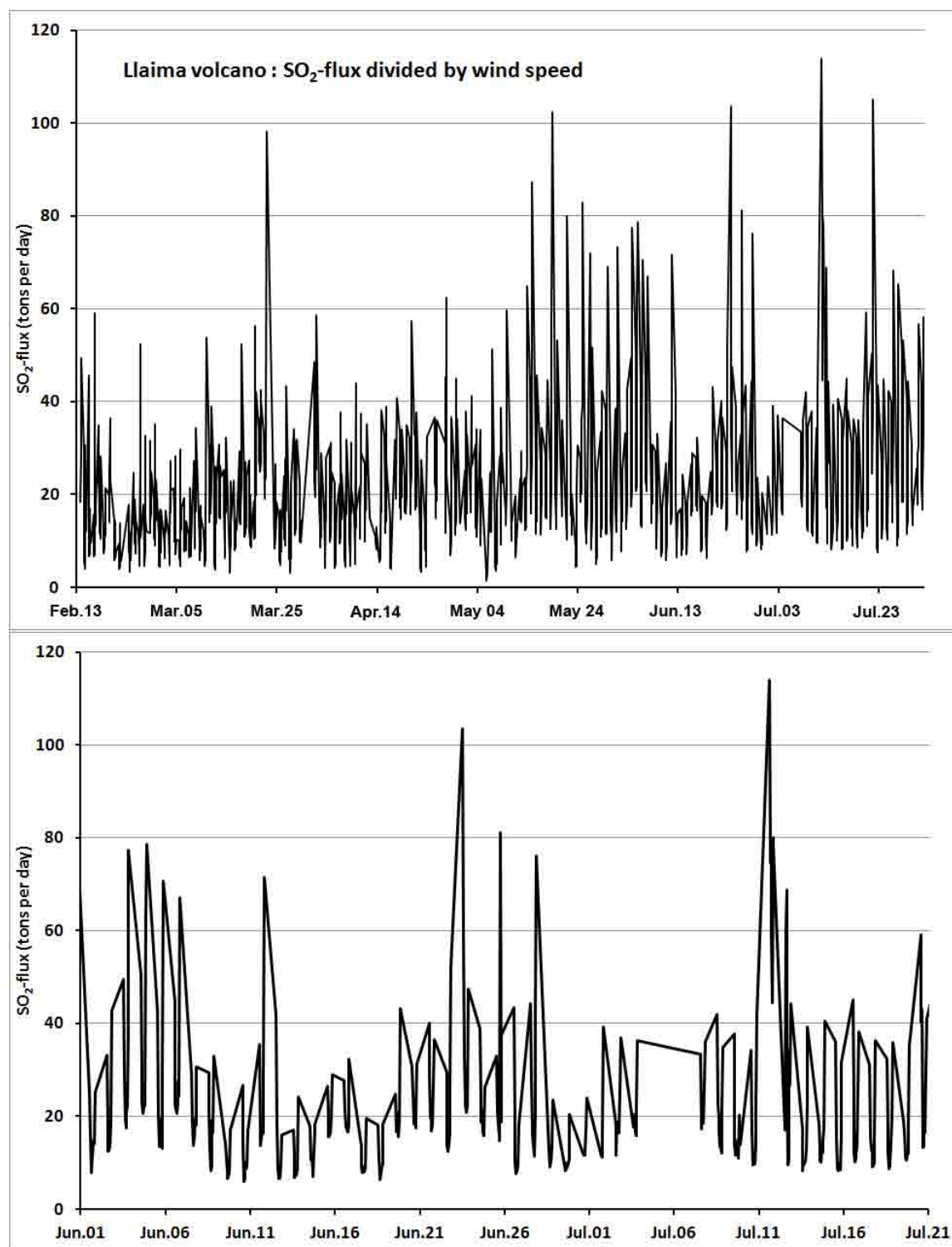


Fig. S3 Chronologic compilation of calculated SO₂ fluxes divided by wind speed data used for the flux calculations of Llaima volcano (top) and enlargement of the time series shown for the months June and July 2010 (bottom). The systematic daily variations and the scaling demonstrate that the observed patterns of variations are not controlled by the wind speeds used.

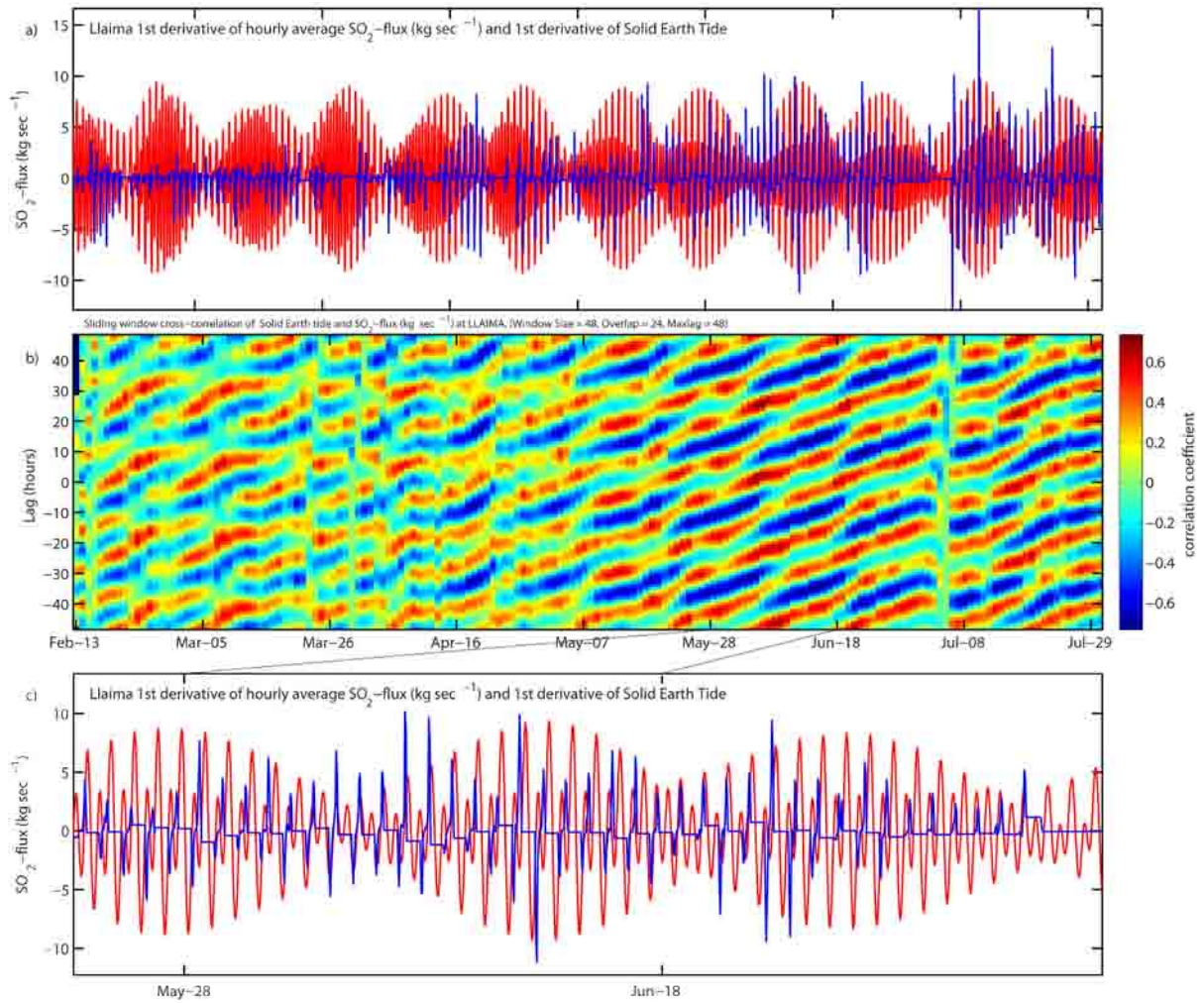


Fig. S4 Time series of the first derivatives of the solid Earth tidal movements and the degassing rates, respectively, for Llaima volcano. **a)** The complete time series signals and their patterns. **b)** Sliding window cross-correlation of linearly interpolated and detrended SO₂ flux and solid Earth tidal signal. The time series reveal a shift of roughly an hour per day between the signals. **c)** Enlargement of the time series shown in **a)** for the month of May 2010.

References

- Galle B, Johansson M, Rivera C, Zhang Y, Kihlman M, Kern C, Lehmann T, Platt U, Arellano S, Hidalgo S (2010) Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change (NOVAC) - A global network for volcanic gas monitoring: Network layout and instrument description. *J Geophys Res* 115 (D05304), doi:[10.1029/2009JD011823](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD011823)
- Garreaud, R.D. (2009). The Andes climate and weather. *Adv. Geosci.*, 22, 3–11. doi:[10.5194/adgeo-22-3-2009](https://doi.org/10.5194/adgeo-22-3-2009)

CHAPTER III

SO₂ degassing from Turrialba Volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008-2012

Article in Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)
DOI 10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5

SO₂ degassing from Turrialba Volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008–2012

Vladimir Conde · Stefan Bredemeyer · Eliecer Duarte · Javier F. Pacheco · Sebastian Miranda · Bo Galle · Thor H. Hansteen

Received: 25 January 2013 / Accepted: 16 August 2013

Abstract In 1996, after 150 years of relative calm, Turrialba Volcano was reawakening. A visible plume and serious damage to surrounding vegetation due to acid rain are the most obvious signals. As part of the Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change project, four gas-monitoring stations were initially installed on the west flank of the volcano with the purpose of measuring sulphur dioxide emissions during this period of increased activity using the scanning-differential optical absorption spectroscopy technique. We present here the results of semicontinuous gas flux measurements over a period of 5 years (from 2008 to 2012), providing a novel data set that documents a relatively rapid increase in SO₂ fluxes from around 350 t day⁻¹ to around 4,000 t day⁻¹ leading up to an eruptive period, followed by a gradual return to the former baseline values. Gas flux data were also compared with seismic data for selected periods of interest, providing insights into the link between degassing and seismicity. The most important result from this comparison is the identification of an inflexion point in the gas emissions followed by a clearly increasing trend in seismic activity, distinguishable 6 months prior to a phreatic eruptive event that occurred on 5 January 2010. This signal can be interpreted as a possible indicator of future eruptive events. Monitoring of SO₂ thus complements seismic monitoring as a forecasting tool for eruptive events. Such monitoring is critical considering the proximity of Turrialba to the Central Valley, an area inhabited by more than 50 % of Costa Rica's population.

Keywords DOAS · Sulphur dioxide · Seismic events · RSAM

Electronic supplementary material The online version of this article (doi:[10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5)) contains supplementary material, which is available to authorized users.

V. Conde (&) · B. Galle,
Department of Earth and Space Sciences, Chalmers University of Technology, Hörsalsvägen 11, 412 96 Göteborg, Sweden
e-mails: conde@chalmers.se, bo.galle@chalmers.se

S. Bredemeyer,
SFB 574 and GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Wischhofstr. 1-3, 24118 Kiel, Germany
e-mail: sbredemeyer@geomar.de

E. Duarte · J. F. Pacheco · S. Miranda,
Observatorio Vulcanológico y Sismológico de Costa Rica (OVSICORI-UNA), Apdo 2346-3000, Heredia, Costa Rica
e-mails: eduarte@una.ac.cr, javier.pacheco.alvarado@una.cr, smiranda_brenes@hotmail.com

T. H. Hansteen,
GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Wischhofstr. 1-3, 24118 Kiel, Germany
e-mail: thansteen@geomar.de

1. Introduction

Turrialba Volcano, located about 15 km north of Turrialba city at 10.03°N 83.77°E, is the easternmost Costa Rica's Holocene volcanoes. Turrialba is part of the central volcanic range, but it is displaced about 10 km to the NE from the range axes. This 3,340-m high basaltic-to-dacitic stratovolcano covers an area of 290 km² and is exceeded in height only by the neighbouring Irazú volcano. The southwest end of Turrialba's broad 800 m by 2,200 m summit depression hosts three craters. The main edifice shows evidence of more than 20 eruptions and comprises pyroclastic material and lava flows occurring on Turrialba's northern, western and southern flanks (Soto 1988). The younger evolution of Turrialba comprises six explosive eruptions over the past 3,400 years, covering one plinian and five phreatic and phreatomagmatic explosive eruptions (Reagan et al. 2006). The most recent historically documented activity occurred intermittently between 1845 and 1866 when Turrialba spewed ashes that travelled as far north as Nicaragua.

1.1 The general volcanic hazards of Turrialba

Turrialba is a potentially dangerous volcano as documented by its Holocene eruptive record (e.g. Reagan et al. 2006). Natural hazards at Turrialba comprise landslides, emplacement of eruption-related pyroclastic flows, surges, lahars and ash falls, as well as reactive volcanic gases. The long-term exposure of people, buildings and crops to all these hazards makes this volcano a high-risk area (Soto 1988). Historical records from the 1864–1866 VEI 2 eruptions note ash fallout as far as 125 km from the source (Reagan et al. 2006), which suggests that fallout may have been a problem in the Central Valley, one of the most populated and important economic areas of Costa Rica.

1.2 Turrialba's period of unrest

The first signs of unrest in the current phase of activity came in the mid-1990s when several discrete seismic swarms struck the Turrialba massif and its vicinity. From May 1996 on, seismicity had increased, with reports of up to 580 long-period (LP) seismic events per month. After February 1997, an increase in the number of seismic events and their magnitude coincided with an increase in fumarolic degassing observed in the central crater, and towards the north and west walls of the west crater. Fumarolic gas samples taken during the period 1998–2001 mainly consisted of H₂O, with minor contents of CO₂ and H₂S and very low contents of typical high-temperature compounds such as HCl and HF and SO₂ (Tassi et al. 2004). From October 2000 to October 2002, four seismic swarms occurred, mainly consisting of hybrid and long-period (LP) events, reaching an average of 2,000 seismic events per month (Barboza et al. 2003). In November 2001, a sharp increase in SO₂ emissions was detected following the October 2001 seismic swarm, and the contents of HCl and HF increased as well (Tassi et al. 2004). By 2008, the amount of SO₂ had increased, reaching a SO₂/H₂S ratio of over 100. New seismic swarms occurred in 2009 accompanied by a temperature increase in the main fumaroles, from 120 °C to around 160 °C (Vaselli et al. 2010). All this indicates that the fluid system at this point had evolved from hydrothermal to a magmatic type, providing evidence of rising magma and/or progressive boiling and thus depletion of hydrothermal water (Daag et al. 1996).

After the signals indicating unrest at Turrialba and as part of the EU-funded Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change (NOVAC) project (<http://www.novac-project.eu/>), a network of optical remote sensing instruments was installed to measure SO₂ fluxes continuously. SO₂ emissions are a strong indicator of changes in volcanic activity (Symonds et al. 1994), and anomalous increments have been observed prior to eruptive events (e.g. Daag et al. 1996; Olmos et al. 2007; Casadevall et al. 1983).

Similar networks of ground-based remote sensing instruments for monitoring SO₂ emissions have been successfully applied in various locations (e.g. Burton et al. 2009; Salerno et al. 2009; Arellano et al. 2008; Grutter et al. 2008; Bredemeyer et al. 2011; Christopher et al. 2010).

During the last two decades, Turrialba Volcano has been monitored mainly by geodesy, geochemistry and seismicity. Out of these techniques, the seismic surveillance has been functioning continuously since 1990 (Martini et al. 2010). The addition of a network of instruments measuring SO₂ fluxes continuously can

provide insights into the internal processes that affect gas emissions and seismicity, thus improving the volcanic hazard assessment. Although several studies linking these two parameters have been conducted before (e.g. Arciniega-Ceballos et al. 2008; Nadeau et al. 2011; Palma et al. 2008), often they have been limited by the low time resolution of the measurements and/or the short time extent of the observations. These limitations may reduce the level of detail necessary to constrain, for instance the possible coupling of gas emissions and different seismic events, and cyclic variations in degassing rates.

This work has the aim to provide a qualitative and quantitative description of the internal processes that were operating during the active period at Turrialba Volcano from 2008 to 2012. The approach of this study consists mainly of a joint interpretation combining SO_2 fluxes and different seismic signatures through sequential stages of volcanic activity.

2. SO_2 flux measurements

The measurement technique primarily consists in the retrieval of SO_2 gas columns applying differential optical absorption spectroscopy (DOAS) using UV-scattered sunlight as the source of radiation (Platt and Stutz 2008). The UV-spectra acquisition was implemented in the scanning NOVAC instrument and consists of a motor-driven mirror or prism that directs the scattered light from the sky collected through a telescope defining a field of view (FOV) of 8 mrad. From the telescope, light is fed by an optical fibre to a spectrometer (Ocean Optics®, S2000). By moving the mirror, the FOV of the instrument is scanned over 180° in a vertical plane from one horizon to the other, in steps of 3.6° . In addition, a ‘dark’ spectrum is collected in nadir position; thus, each scan contains 50 measurement spectra and one dark spectrum. If the volcanic plume is located above the scanner, its cross section will be scanned. An embedded computer implements the measurement sequence, outputting a compacted file that comprises the entire measured spectrum every time a new measurement starts. Further details of NOVAC instruments can be found in Galle et al. (2010).

The instruments run during daylight hours co-adding 15 spectra in each step, thus improving the S/N ratio. Based on the visibility conditions, the exposure time is automatically adjusted in order to avoid light saturation in the spectrometer detector. On sunny days, the typical exposure time varies between 100 and 300 ms. In view of the variability of local weather conditions, the exposure adjustment is made every time a new scan measurement starts. Under good weather conditions with better light, the exposure time tends to be lower (around 10 ms), which makes it possible to collect a scan in shorter than every 3 min.

During the spring of 2008, four NOVAC-type instruments were installed in the west flank of the volcano edifice according to the predominant easterly wind direction and security requirements. The instruments were installed at a radial distance of about 2.3 km from the crater and a mean altitude of 2,600 m.a.s.l. (Fig. 1).

2.1 Spectrum retrieval

The compressed spectra measured by the NOVAC instruments are transmitted by a local wireless network to OVSICORI-UNA, in Heredia, and automatically retrieved and evaluated by the NOVAC Software (Johansson 2009). A more careful evaluation was carried out afterwards, the results of which are reported in this paper. The outcomes of the spectrum retrieval are the SO_2 slant columns evaluated according to the DOAS method using the zenith spectrum as reference for the whole scan (Platt and Stutz 2008). The reference spectra for the DOAS fitting were obtained by convolving the high-resolution SO_2 (294 K) (Vandaele et al. 1994) and also O_3 (223 K) (Voigt et al. 2001) cross sections with the slit function of the spectrometer corresponding to the 302-nm line of a mercury lamp. After the instruments were installed, a fixed wavelength shift was constrained in each spectrometer, thus optimising the pixel wavelength calibration. Wavelength shift variations in the fitting region were tested during the measurement period by selecting random measurements on different days and at different times. These measurement samples were analysed using the program DOASIS (Kraus 2004) that performs the same DOAS analysis routines implemented in the NOVAC software but using a more user-friendly interface. The outcome of this test showed that the wavelength shift was negligible (± 0.3 nm). The wavelength shift is temperature dependent,

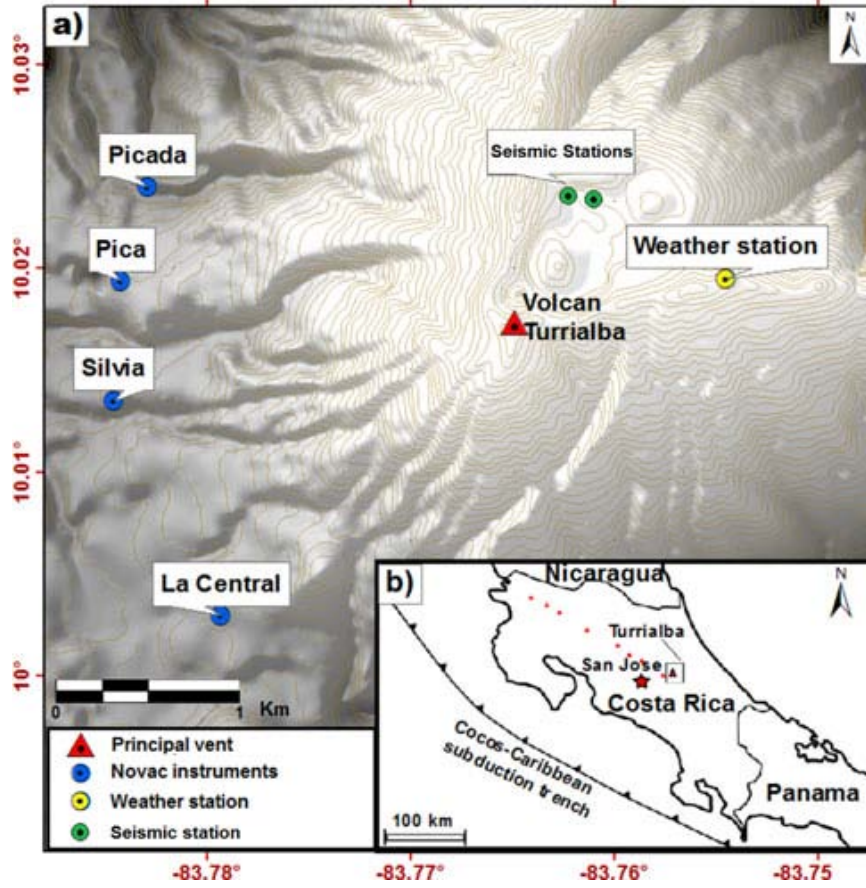


Fig. 1 **a** Map of Turrialba Volcano showing the location of the NOVAC instruments (blue dots), the weather station (yellow dot), seismic stations (green dots) and the main vent (red triangle). **b** Map of Costa Rica showing the location of Turrialba Volcano

and its effect varies individually in each spectrometer. An analogue temperature sensor, attached to the instrument, measured values that ranged between 17 and 20 °C. This indicates that the relatively stable wavelength shift observed in these measurements probably can be attributed to the fact that the spectrometers were not exposed to large temperature variations.

The spectrum itself cannot be used to determine the SO₂ flux directly. Plume speed, plume direction and plume height are also required in order to calculate the flux as described by Eq. 1:

$$Flux = W_s \times |\cos(W_d - compass)| \times P_H \times \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} |\tan \alpha_{i+1} - \tan \alpha_i| \times VCD_i \quad (1)$$

where VCD_i corresponds to the SO₂ vertical column densities estimated at the angle α_i, which corresponds to the angle between the column and the zenith. W_s and W_d are the wind speed and plume direction at the plume height, respectively, compass is the direction perpendicular to the plane of scanning, and P_H is the plume height derived from the instruments.

2.2 Plume speed

Plume speed was assumed to be equal to wind speed at the plume altitude. However, accurate wind speed at a given altitude is not straightforward to estimate and thus constitutes one of the main sources of error affecting flux measurements (e.g. Burton et al. 2009; Salerno et al. 2009; Johansson et al. 2009; Stoiber et al. 1980; Rivera et al. 2009; Hoff and Millan 1981). In 2008–2009, wind speed was retrieved using the GFS

model from the National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The wind speed data used from 2010 to 2012 were obtained from a meteorological station installed by the Costa Rican National Meteorological institute (IMN) near the summit (Fig. 1). A predominant bias of +2 m/s was observed in the modelled wind speed in comparison with the wind speed data obtained from the meteorological station. Thus, a bias correction was applied to the wind speed retrieved from the GFS model in order to make it comparable to the measured wind speed, which was assumed to be a better estimate of the plume speed, than the modelled wind speed.

2.3 Plume direction and height

Plume direction and height were derived by combining the slant columns measured by two instruments simultaneously, assuming a stable wind direction (Edmonds et al. 2003).

During the first 10 months, just after the instruments were installed, all four stations were running continuously, tracking variations in plume direction within an angular range of 180° – 300° relative to North. Figure 2a shows the angular distribution of the measured plume direction during this initial period, according to which the mean angle is $247^{\circ} \pm 19^{\circ}$, indicating that the wind direction is relatively stable.

Figure 2b shows the distribution of the measured plume height during the same period, with a mean altitude of $3,366 \pm 567$ m.a.s.l. Compared with the wind directions, the plume height is characterised by a greater variability, with a wide range of values especially in the upper half of the distribution. This is not surprising considering that, in periods of increased activity, visual observations of a plume reaching an altitude up to 2 km above the crater have been reported (Martini et al. 2010).

2.4 Error analysis

The measurement errors in the flux measurements are a combination of factors that include spectroscopy, weather conditions and measurement geometry. The uncertainty computed for our measurements is based on the previously reported statistical methods (e.g. Rivera et al. 2009; Galle et al. 2010; Kern 2009); however, a more rigorous treatment of each of the error sources is beyond the scope of this paper.

The spectroscopic errors are associated with uncertainties in the absorption cross section, temperature effects and fitting errors, accounting for approximately 10 % of the measured flux. The scattering error accounts for 50 % of the measurement error at distances around 2.6 km and <10 % for distances around 0.6 km (Mori et al. 2006). The proximity of the NOVAC instruments surrounding Turrialba Volcano (~400 m) allows the assumption that the scattering error is approximately 10 % of the measurement error under good weather conditions.

The size of the geometry error depends on the accuracy of the plume height and plume direction values which were used to calculate the flux. It is possible to calculate these parameters directly from the scans, when the plume is measured simultaneously by two or more NOVAC instruments (e.g. Johansson et al. 2009). Under such circumstances, the geometry error has been estimated to be no more than 10 % (Edmonds et al. 2003). However, this condition was only achieved during the first 10 months of measurements. Afterwards, it was not possible to keep all the stations working simultaneously, which means that it was no longer possible to derive the plume height and direction. Nevertheless, the geometrical measurements obtained by the instruments during the first months provided statistics about the variability of the predominant direction and height of the plume. The wind directions and plume heights in the measurement period after the initial 10 months of measurements were thus assumed to be statistically distributed as estimated in the previous sections and shown in Fig. 2a, b. Therefore, the mean values of 247° for the wind direction and 3,366 m.a.s.l. for the plume height were assumed to be valid also for the period after the initial 10 months of measurements; nevertheless, this assumption implies that the geometry error is larger for the latter period. According to Eq. 1, the angular variability of the wind direction (standard deviation of $\pm 19^{\circ}$) accounts for a measurement error of approximately 5 %. Similarly, the variability of the plume height, estimated as 567 m.a.s.l., accounts for a measurement error of approximately 17 %. Using Gaussian error propagation, the original geometry error of 10 % is increased and accounts for approximately 20 %. Wind data retrieved from models provide a good representation of the regional wind

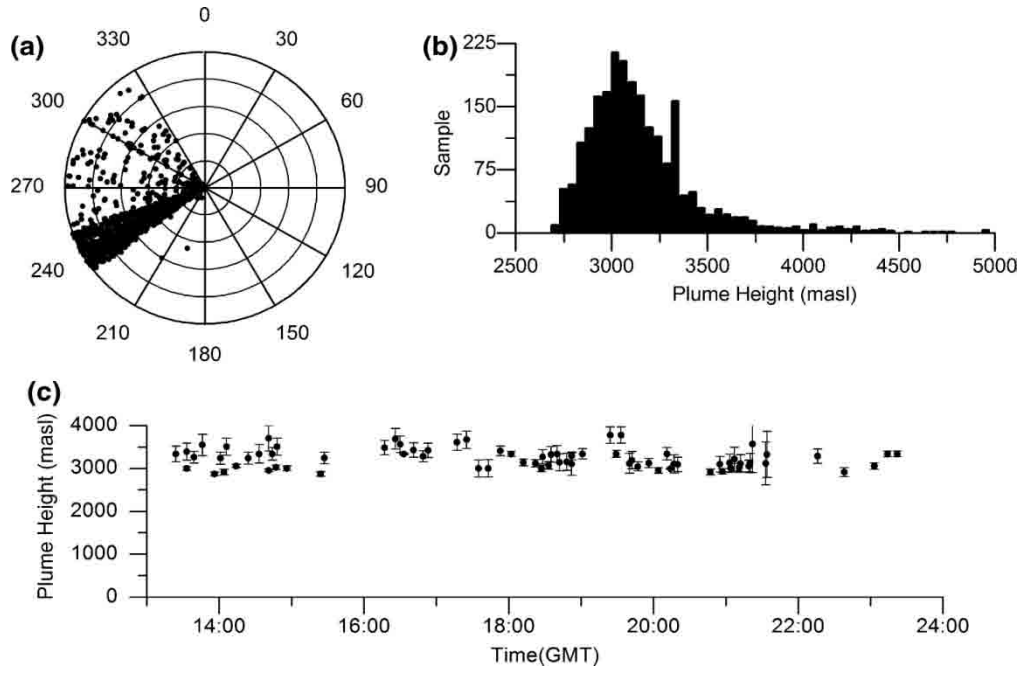


Fig. 2 Measurements of plume height and direction combining two scanning instruments.
a Angular distribution of plume direction (°) obtained from scans performed during the period May–December 2008. Notice a predominant direction between 240° and 260°.
b Distribution of plume height during the period May– December 2008.
c Example of the plume height measurements on 5 May 2008. The plume tends to be a few 100 m above the crater rim (3,340 m.a.s.l.).

field. However, due to their low spatial resolution, the models are not able to resolve small-scale perturbations of the wind field resulting from the local topography, thus increasing the uncertainty of the data. Previous studies have estimated that wind speed uncertainty is 20–30 % when using wind models (e.g. Galle et al. 2010; Rivera et al. 2009). The meteorological station, which provided us with wind speed measurements, is located next to the crater rim and about 110 m below the average plume height. In view of its proximity, the wind speed uncertainty should be lower compared to the modelled wind speed; therefore, we have assumed this error to be 15 %.

Table 1 summarises the estimated measurement error sources during the different measurement periods. The estimated total error is between 27 and 33 % for optimal weather conditions. In view of the similarity of these values, a nearly constant measurement error is assumed for the whole measurement period reported in this paper.

Due to the observed high variability of the flux measurements during single days and considering that the sampling rate is not uniform, our analysis is restricted to consider the daily average of the flux emissions, and we thus applied a ‘low-pass filter’ in order to reduce the measurement noise.

Further studies are still required in order to better estimate the error sources. Some progress in this issue has been achieved constraining the radiative transfer error (Kern et al. 2010); however, this correction still has not been implemented in our evaluation routines.

Table 1 Estimate of the contribution from different sources to the total measurement error through two different periods

Period	Spectroscopy (%)	Atmospheric scattering (%)	Geometry (%)	Wind speed (%)	Total (%)
04/05/2008–04/03/2009	10	10	10	30	34
04/03/2009–17/07/2012	10	10	20	15	28

3. Seismic data

The flux measurements were compared with the time series of seismic events' daily count and real-time seismic amplitude measurements (RSAMs) (Endo and Murray 1991). Each individual RSAM count corresponds to the average value of the seismic amplitude during 10 min; however, the averaging time was increased up to 1 day when RSAM was compared with daily values of the SO₂ flux. The seismic measurements were made by two stations (VTUC and VTUN) that belong to the OVSICORI-UNA seismic network and are located within the summit area of the volcano (Fig. 1). VTUC was used until December 2010, and it is located 700 metres to the northeast of the vent. This station consists of a one component short-period seismometer Ranger SS-1 and a Teledyne Geotech amplifier. VTUN was installed in May 2010, and RSAM values are computed with this station since June 2010. This station is located 500 metres to the north-northeast of the vent and consists of a Trillium Compact seismometer and a 24-bit Taurus digitizer, both from Nanometrics Inc. During the overlapping period (from June to December 2010), RSAM values were compared to assure that both stations acquire the same time series, but with different amplitudes.

4. Results

As in many other locations in Central America, the weather conditions are characterised by two main seasons: a dry season (November–April) and a rainy season (May–October). However, the visibility conditions at Turrialba tend to alternate between clear sky and fog or clouds even during the dry season. The local weather conditions thus interrupted the measurements during certain periods. Continuous measurements were also hampered by technical problems due to the difficult environmental conditions in the area, the major hindrance being corrosion of the instruments due to the volcanic degassing itself, which unfortunately caused gaps in the measurement time series. Despite these difficulties, we have obtained the largest set of SO₂ emission measurements from Turrialba to date and were able to document pronounced activity changes that are discussed in this paper.

Figure 3 and Table 2 show the series of daily averaged SO₂ fluxes obtained by the DOAS instruments over the period from 29 April 2008 to 17 July 2012. There are 681 days of measurements in total, where the data from each day correspond to an average value of at least 10 complete plume scans. Typically, the measurement rate varied between 30 and 40 scans per day. Considering the whole 52-month time series, the SO₂ data set can be subdivided into three main activity periods (Fig. 3). Period 1 refers to the first 10 months of measurements from May 2008 to March 2009 and reflects comparatively steady degassing of 356 ± 246 metric tonnes per day [t day^{-1}], which is regarded as the baseline SO₂ flux (Figs. 3, 4). Period 2 from March 2009 to September 2011 is characterized by an enhanced and variable degassing activity and includes the 5 January 2010 phreatic eruption and several other phreatic events (Smithsonian-Institution 2012).

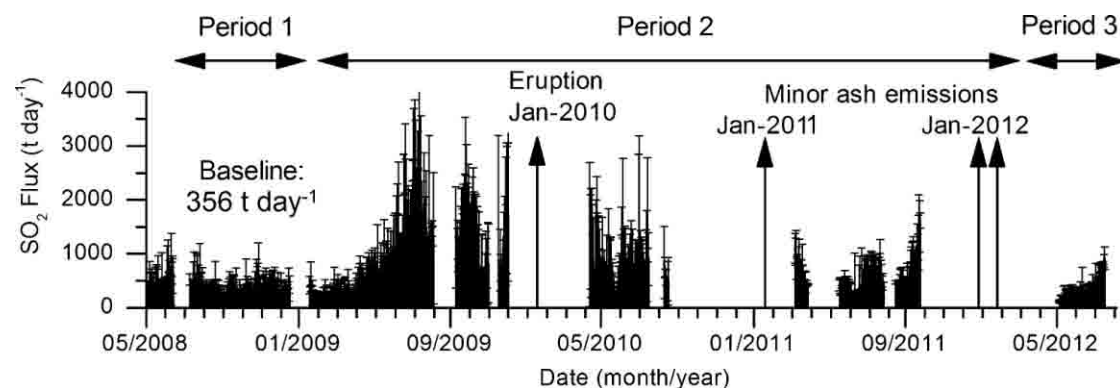


Fig. 3 Daily average SO₂ fluxes measured from April 2008 to July 2012.

Period 1 is considered to be the measurements of baseline.

Period 2 corresponds to the most active degassing phase.

Period 3 denotes the return of the emissions to the estimated baseline.

Table 2 Daily variability of SO₂ emissions during different measurement intervals

Initial period	Final period	Day (number)	Mean SO ₂ flux (t day ⁻¹)	Maximum SO ₂ flux (t day ⁻¹)	Minimum SO ₂ flux (t day ⁻¹)	SD SO ₂ flux (t day ⁻¹)
04/05/2008	04/03/2009	219	356	1,251	14	246
04/03/2009	03/07/2009	110	692	3,688	22	724
04/07/2009	03/12/2009	85	1,484	5,193	23	1,035
05/01/2010	17/08/2010	89	702	3,436	17	728
08/03/2011	25/09/2011	104	635	2,790	9	616
05/05/2012	17/07/2012	74	312	1,172	51	216

Number of days are days with available measurements. Flux (t day⁻¹) are the mean daily average SO₂ fluxes of the corresponding intervals. Standard deviation and maximum daily average fluxes reflect the large variability during these intervals and the periods shown in Fig. 3

The beginning of Period 3 at the end of April 2012 marks the return of gas fluxes to baseline values and continues until the last considered measurements are obtained in July 2012 (Fig. 3). More details about the degassing patterns corresponding to each period, including its associated seismicity, are presented below.

4.1 Gradual increase in SO₂ fluxes and persistent high-level degassing

Between March 2009 and July 2009, the SO₂ flux progressively rose from the baseline of 356 ± 246 to $2,400 \pm 850$ t day⁻¹, with some peaks in daily average fluxes ranging up to 4,000 t day⁻¹. From July 2009 until the beginning of December 2009, emissions averaged $1,484 \pm 1,034$ t day⁻¹. Approximately 1 month later, on 5 January 2010, a phreatic eruption occurred, which opened a new vent on the south-western side of the west crater. On January 6, SO₂ fluxes of about 5,000 t day⁻¹ were obtained from satellite data (Campion et al. 2012), compatible with our data.

From May 2009, RSAM data were available as shown in Fig. 4. Unfortunately, RSAM data were not available during the baseline period, so it is not possible to evaluate variations in seismicity during the initial period and the subsequent phase of increased degassing. Nevertheless, it is interesting to note a sustained elevation in RSAM counts that proceeds until the end of September 2009. Seismic swarms that are visible in the RSAM signal from late May to the end of June 2009 coincide with the sustained upward trend in emission rates. After the SO₂ fluxes reached their maximum values ($\sim 4,000$ t day⁻¹) in July 2009, the RSAM was characterized by low amplitudes with a slightly rising trend, whereas degassing rates showed large variations and were decreasing on average. A short gain of SO₂ emissions up to $\sim 3,500$ t day⁻¹ at the end of September 2009 was followed by another phase of decreasing emissions in October 2009. At the same time, the RSAM signal started to show strong oscillations reflecting pronounced changes in the volcano seismic activity. On 21 December 2009, 15 days before the phreatic eruption, the volcanic tremor diminished and the RSAM dropped from 75 to approximately 10 counts, remaining low until the volcanic tremor increased again on 4 January 2010 and the day of the eruption (5 January 2010), when RSAM increased drastically to 120 counts. Chemical analysis of the material ejected during the phreatic eruption revealed the presence of about 1 % juvenile andesitic glass fragments (Reagan et al. 2011).

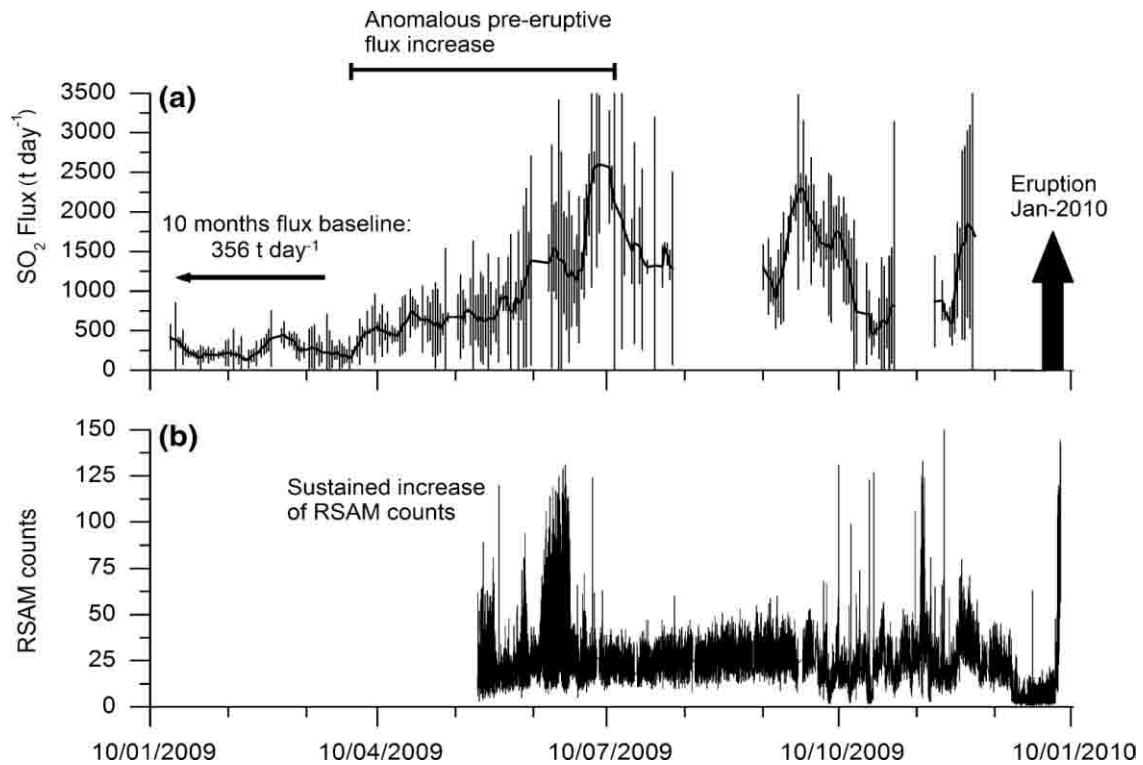


Fig. 4 **a** Daily average SO₂ emissions from January 2009 to December 2009. The black line corresponds to the daily flux; the grey lines correspond to the observed daily variability.

b RSAM counts, available for comparison from May 2009 to January 2010

4.2 High and variable degassing rates following the 2010 eruption

Following the January 2010 phreatic eruption, SO₂ fluxes remained high, with average fluxes of about 3,400 t day⁻¹, derived from combined SO₂ camera and satellite data (Campion et al. 2012). In 2010, DOAS measurements are only available from April to July (Fig. 5a; Table 2). During this interval, the SO₂ emission rate averaged 702 ± 721 t day⁻¹, which represents a considerable reduction compared to the period leading up to the January 2010 eruption ($1,484 \pm 1,034$ t day⁻¹). However, even though the mean emissions decreased, sustained pulses recurring cyclically with observed periods of about 10 days exhibited daily averages of 2,500–3,000 t day⁻¹ without any clear upward or downward trend. In addition to RSAM (Fig. 5), the time series of various types of seismic events were available from 1 June 2010, comprising daily accumulated long-period (LP) events, very long-period (VLP) events and volcano tectonic (VT) events, and tremor duration (Fig. 6). In 2010, LP events were clearly predominant (12,309 events) compared to VLP events (1,148 events) and VT events (17 events). The 2010 degassing behaviour was accompanied by a similar pattern in the time series of RSAM (Fig. 5b), the rate of LP-VLP seismic events (Fig. 6b) and tremor duration (Fig. 6c).

4.3 Gradual decrease in SO₂ emissions to baseline values

Figure 7a shows the detailed measurements made in 2011 (March–September) and 2012 (May–July). In 2011, average SO₂ emissions declined slightly to 635 ± 621 t day⁻¹, down from 702 ± 721 t day⁻¹ as estimated for the months following the January 2010 eruption. By 2012, the decreasing tendency of the SO₂ fluxes continued, reaching an average value of 312 ± 21 t day⁻¹. This amount is comparable to the baseline of 356 t day⁻¹ estimated in Period 1. RSAM counts (Fig. 7b) still exhibited a pulsating pattern comparable to that observed in 2010, but nevertheless, there was also a noticeable downward trend.

Fig. 5 **a** SO₂ emissions and **b** RSAM from April to August 2010. The *dots* correspond to the individual measurements of both time series

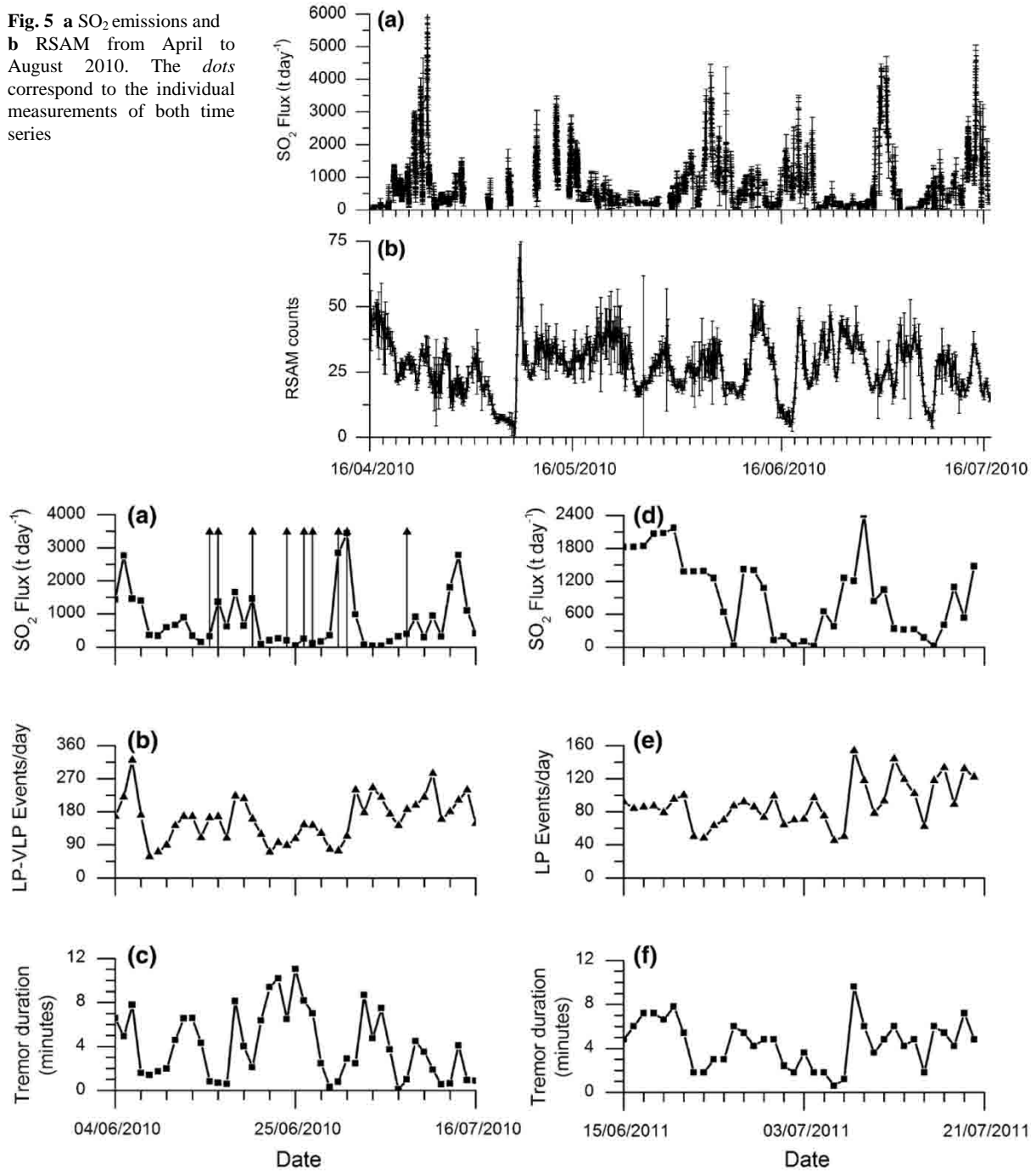


Fig. 6 SO₂ emissions, seismic events and tremor. June–July 2010: **a** SO₂ daily flux and VT events, **b** daily amount of LP–VLP events, **c** daily span of accumulated tremor June–July 2011: **d** SO₂ daily flux, **e** daily amount of LP events, **f** daily span of accumulated tremor

Through 2011, the average duration of tremor was within the same range (4 min), but the variability was slightly shorter than in 2010 (3 and 2 min, respectively). LP events still occurred daily, but their occurrence decreased from a background value of 150 daily events, observed in the previous year, to less than 90 daily events (Fig. 7e). VLP and VT events were scarce in 2011 and 2012. By January 2012, the seismic signals in general had reached an extremely low magnitude; thus, RSAM counts were no longer recorded in view of their minor significance under the prevailing conditions. In summary, the relatively slow reduction in the SO₂ flux was accompanied by a comparatively faster drop in seismic activity.

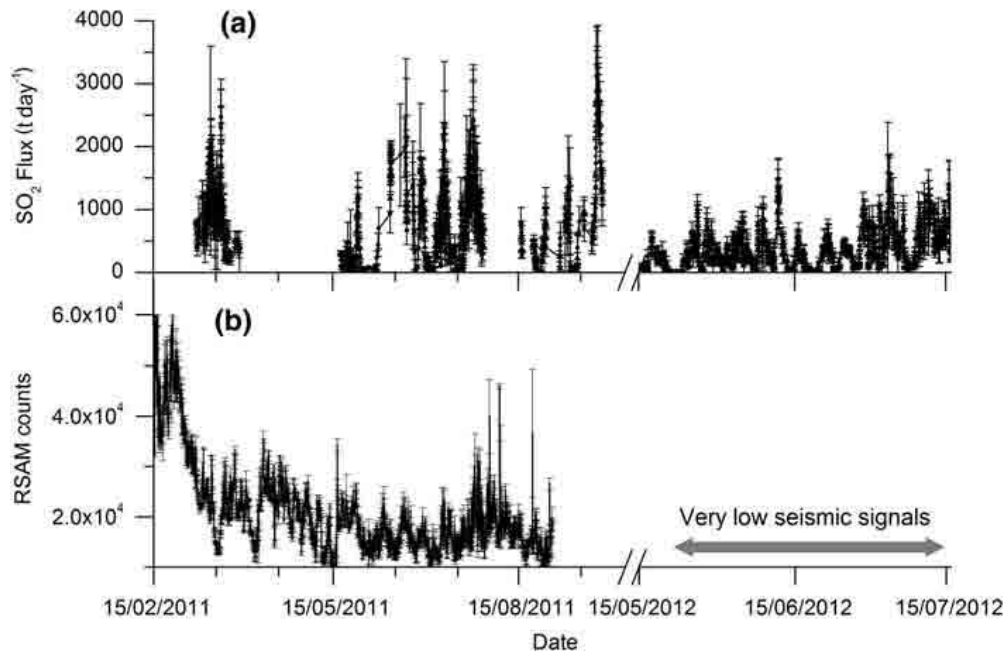


Fig. 7 **a** SO₂ flux (single scans) from March to September 2011 and May to July 2012. **b** RSAM (February–August 2011). Notice that the RSAM count has a larger magnitude compared to the previously reported RSAM due to a change in the sensitivity of the sensor. From January 2012, the RSAM count was no longer recorded due to the extremely low amplitude of the observed seismic signals at that time

4.4 Transient data analysis of SO₂ fluxes and seismicity

On a long term, i.e. during the 4 years investigated here, the seismic signatures observed (RSAM and various types of seismic events) broadly follow the same overall trend as the SO₂ emissions. Despite this similarity, however, comparisons at shorter timescales between weeks and months show that there is not always a clear correspondence observed between the SO₂ flux and the seismic time series. For this reason, a further analysis is required in order to investigate the link between SO₂ fluxes and seismicity. The first approach is based on the observed pulsating patterns in 2010 and 2011. Two measurement periods were chosen for the comparative analysis, due to a good continuity of the data sets, namely June to July 2010 and June to July 2011. For the first measurement period, June–July 2010, two main cycles were identified by applying a fast Fourier transform (FFT) both to the SO₂ flux and to the RSAM time series (Fig. 8a). These cycles range between ~ 0.07 and 0.10 day^{-1} (equivalent to 10–14 days) and ~ 0.13 and 0.16 day^{-1} (equivalent to 6–7 days), respectively, as shown by the grey insets in Fig. 8a. In order to further constrain the periodicity, FFT was also applied to the tremor and LP time series. The power spectral density (PSD) of each time series shows predominant cycles in agreement with each of the two main cycles previously observed in the SO₂ and RSAM time series. The longer-period (i.e. 10–14 days) cycle seems to be most pronounced in both the SO₂ flux and the tremor time series. The LP time series, in contrast, is dominated by the shorter-period (i.e. 6–7 days) cycle, while in the RSAM time series, both cycles are present to a similar extent. These results in the frequency domain show that there is an apparent systematic covariation in the time series. Other higher-frequency components depicted in Fig. 8a are considered to correspond to weak interday variations superimposed on the stronger low-frequency oscillations. However, due to their weakness and their proximity to the nyquist frequency, these higher-frequency components are considered to be of minor importance.

Similarly, the covariation between SO₂ flux and seismicity during the second selected measurement period (June–July 2011) was studied, again using the same FFT approach. The PSDs of the SO₂, RSAM, tremor and LP time series are shown in Fig. 8b. In general, these results are similar to the results for 2010. Two distinct cycles were identified and shown as grey insets in Fig. 8b. The frequency band of the longer-period cycle of the PSDs remains almost unchanged between 10 and 14 days. Nevertheless, the shorter-

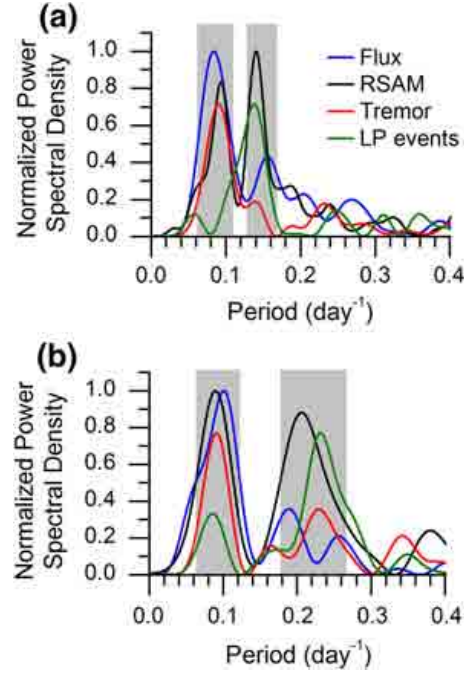


Fig. 8 **a** Periodicity of SO₂ flux, RSAM, LP events per day and tremor in June–July 2010. **b** Periodicity of SO₂ flux, RSAM, LP events per day and tremor in June–July 2011. The power spectral density in both figures is computed by fast Fourier transform using a sampling frequency of 1 day for all the time series and a Bartlett–Hanning window in order to minimise the spectral leakage. The grey insets show the periods where a common periodicity is identified amongst all the signal

period cycle is shifted from 0.13 to 0.23 day⁻¹ (equivalent to a period shift from 7 to 4 days). As in 2010, the main peak in the PSD of the LP time series corresponds to the shorter-period cycle. The shift to higher frequencies indicates that even though the number of daily LP events has decreased in 2011, the LP time series is oscillating at a higher frequency. This is consistent with the shorter-period cycle of the SO₂, tremor and RSAM PSDs as shown in Fig. 8b, which also shifted to higher frequencies and broadened while the amplitudes decreased.

The spectral coupling of the RSAM with LP and tremor time series, found by frequency analyses, was expected to a certain extent, since the RSAM signal typically contains contributions of both tremor and LP earthquakes amongst other seismic signals. The link between SO₂ flux and tremor/LP time series seems to be plausible, too, as tremor and LP events are thought to originate from degassing processes and magma movement. For further analysis, we will use RSAM as a ‘measure of the volcanic activity’, rather than using the statistical time series that are available in the form of tremor duration and number of LP events per day, as the RSAM provides information about the amplitudes of the respective signals. Thus, in order to investigate the temporal dependence between the SO₂ flux with tremor and LP respectively, our approach consists of decomposition of the degassing and the RSAM time series by isolating the frequency bands of the respective determined cycles. For simplicity, we will refer to the longer-period cycle as the tremor cycle and to the shorter-period cycle as the LP cycle in the following text, since the longer-period cycle constitutes the main frequency band of the tremor time series and the shorter-period cycle constitutes the main frequency band of the LP time series. The individual contribution of tremor and LP cycles was decoupled by applying two subsetting filters (Brooks 2011) both to the SO₂ and to the RSAM time series. The cut-off frequencies of each filter correspond to the tremor and LP cycles as indicated by the grey insets, shown in Fig. 8a and b. The outcome of this procedure is four time series denoted as: tremor–SO₂, tremor–RSAM, LP–SO₂ and LP–RSAM (shown in the supplementary material).

After subsetting the time series, their time lag was investigated by means of a correlation analysis as described by Eq. 2. and shown in Fig. 9:

$$c(m) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{t=0}^N \frac{[(S(t+m) - \mu_S)(F(t) - \mu_F)]}{\sigma_S \sigma_F}$$

$$m = -N, \dots, -1, 0, 1, \dots, N \quad (2)$$

where N is the number of samples and c is the correlation coefficient at the time lag m . $S(t)$ and $F(t)$ are the seismic and flux time series, and μ_S and μ_F are their corresponding average values. σ_S and σ_F are the seismic and flux standard deviation, respectively.

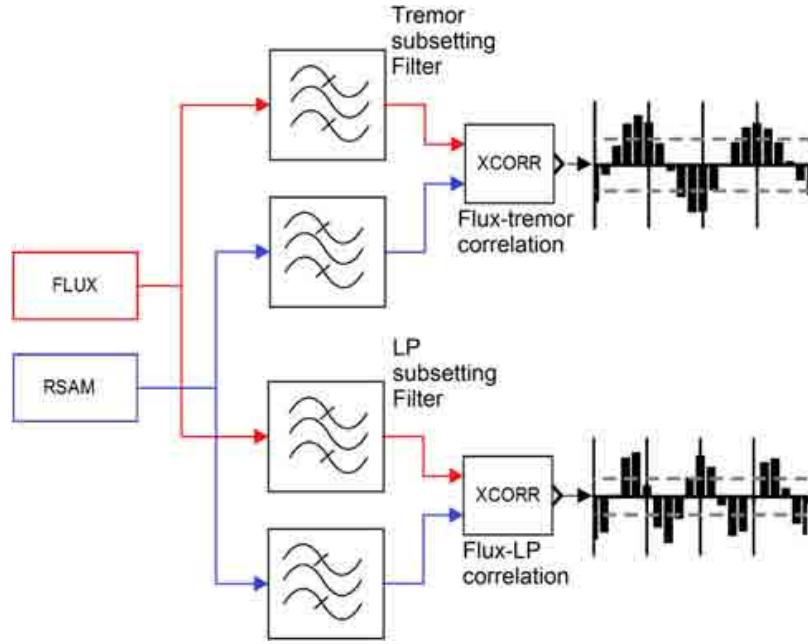


Fig. 9 Block diagram describing the process for constraining the temporal dependence between flux and seismic time series. Two different filters corresponding to tremor and LP cycles are applied to the flux and RSAM time series in order to isolate their individual contribution. A correlation analysis retrieves the time lags between the filtered time series

The correlograms corresponding to the measurements in 2010 (Fig. 10a) and 2011 (Fig. 10b) show a strong correlation at lag 0, indicating no detectable phase shift between SO_2 fluxes and LP seismicity. Similarly, the correlograms between flux and tremor corresponding to 2010 and 2011 are shown in Fig. 10c and d, respectively. In 2010, the tremor–flux correlogram shows a lag of 6–4 days, and a strong anticorrelation at lag 0 (Fig. 10c), thus indicating a delay of the SO_2 emissions after the occurrence of tremor. In 2011, the tremor–flux correlogram shows a strong correlation at lag 0, indicating no detectable time shift between the occurrence of tremor and SO_2 emissions (Fig. 10d).

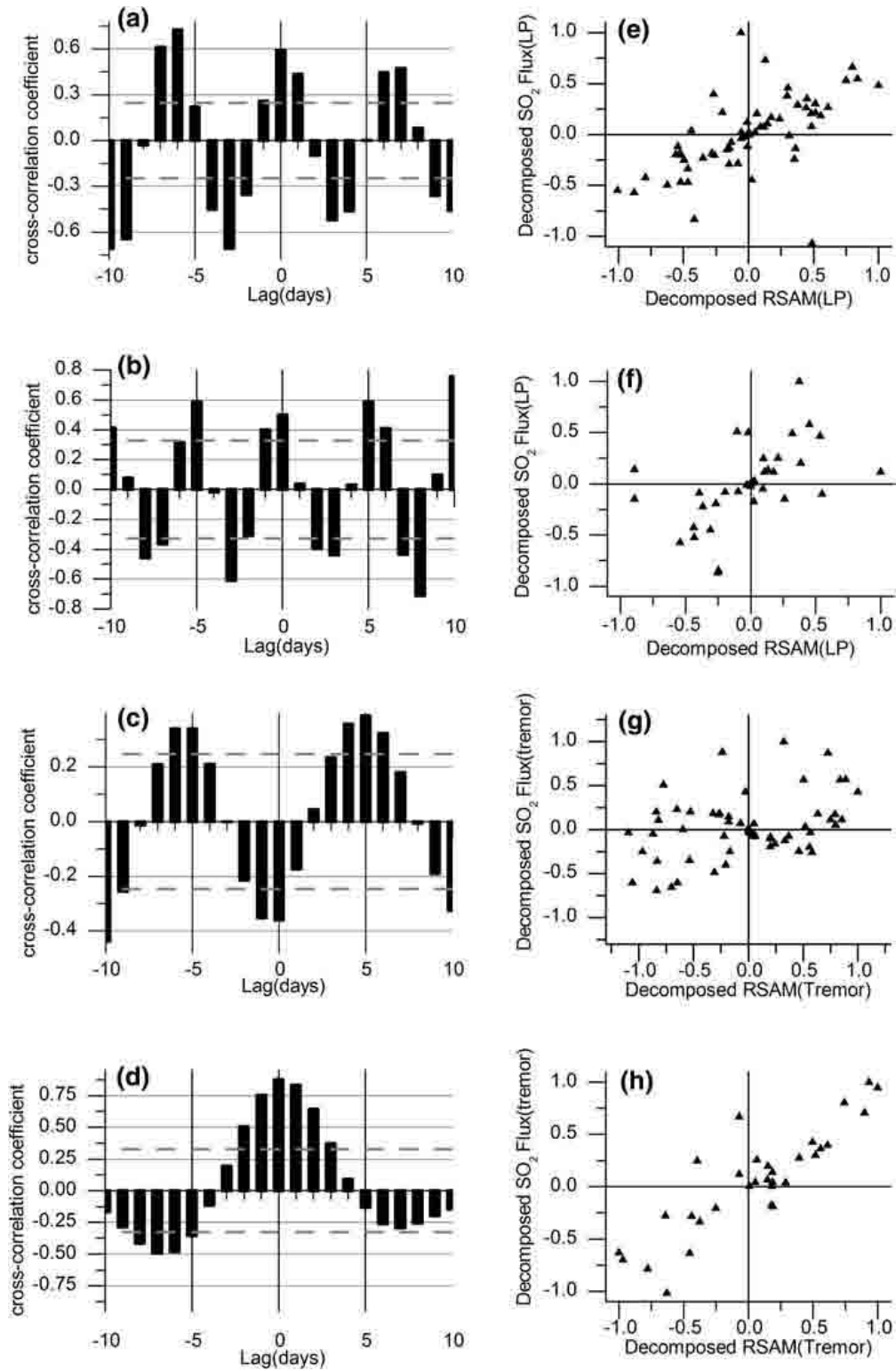


Fig. 10 Correlation between SO_2 flux and seismicity. Correlograms between LP- SO_2 and LP-RSAM: **a** June–July 2010. **b** June–July 2011. Correlogram between tremor– SO_2 and tremor-RSAM: **c** June–July 2010. **d** June–July 2011. Scattered plots: **e** Correlogram shown in **a** at lag 0. **f** Correlogram shown in **b** at the maximum lag of -6 days. **g** Correlogram shown in **c** at the maximum lag of -6 days. **h** Correlogram shown in **d** at lag 0. The analysis corresponds to a continuous period using a sampling frequency of 1 day for both time series. The dashed horizontal lines shown in the correlograms (**a–d**) represent the 95 % CI threshold that indicates whether the correlation is statistically significant ($\pm 2/\sqrt{N}$, where N is the number of observed points)

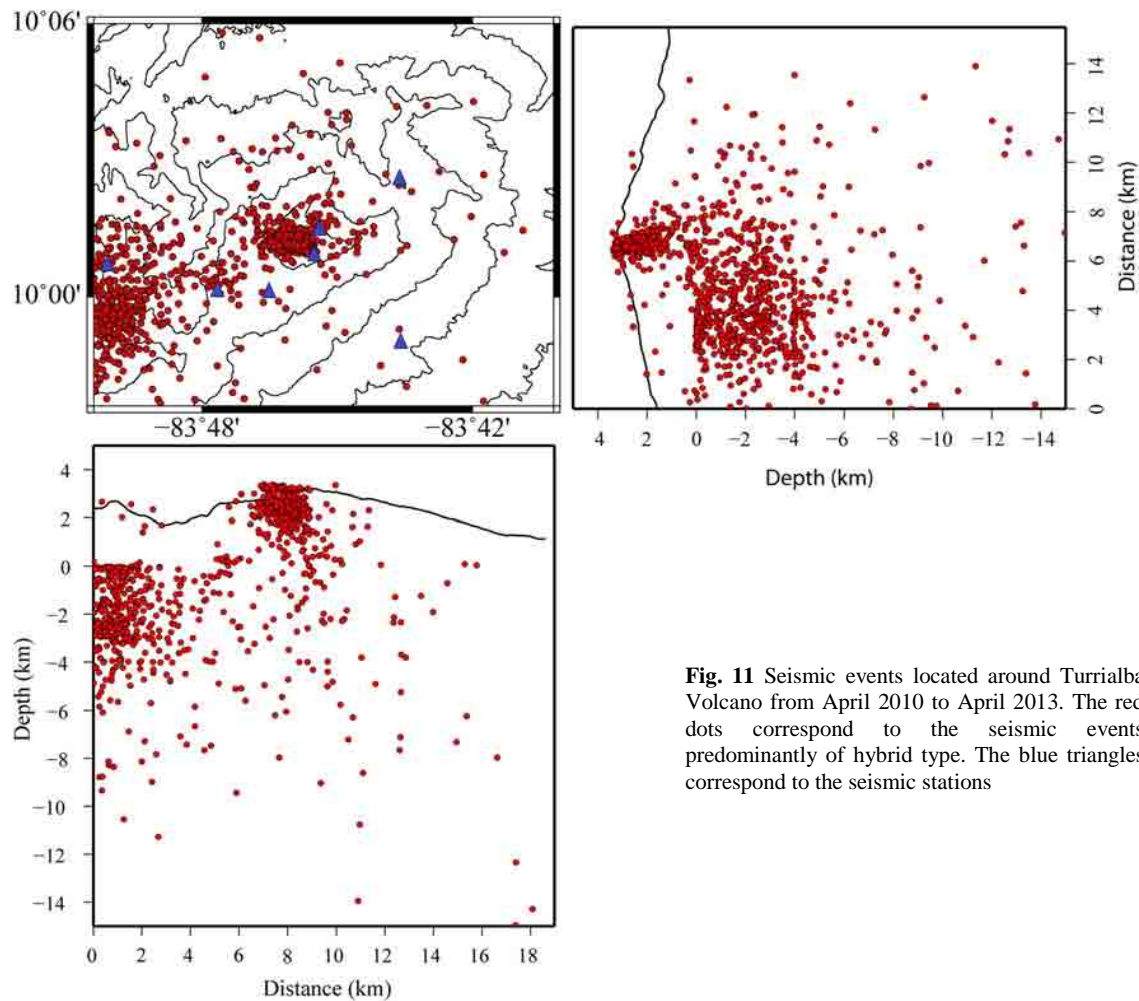


Fig. 11 Seismic events located around Turrialba Volcano from April 2010 to April 2013. The red dots correspond to the seismic events predominantly of hybrid type. The blue triangles correspond to the seismic stations

5. Discussion

5.1 Constraints on the Turrialba magma plumbing system

Based on seismic data, it is possible to constrain the upper part of the Turrialba magma plumbing system. Various seismic signals have in general been traced back to certain processes occurring within or adjacent to volcanic systems. LP, VLP and tremor events have been attributed to pressure transients within fluid-filled cracks and conduits and thus to the movement of low-viscosity magmas and their interaction with gas slugs (Chouet 2003; Rowe et al. 1998; James et al. 2006). VT events are higher-frequency signals caused by brittle failure of the wallrocks surrounding the plumbing system in response to stresses associated with magma movement (Shaw 1980). Hybrid events are composite signals intermediate between LP and VT (Lahr et al. 1994). From the clustering of localised seismic events (Fig. 11), we deduce two levels of magma storage, one probably at 4–6 km depth and the shallow one at roughly 1 km below the summit. This is also consistent with the estimates of Barboza et al. (2003) based on the localization of VT and hybrid events, and with the calculated source locations of LP events recorded in 2009 and 2011 (Eyre et al. 2013), which occurred at shallow depth (<500 m) between the western and central craters of Turrialba. This conceptual model of the magma plumbing system will be referred to in the remaining text. Further evidence for a complex magma plumbing system below Turrialba Volcano is provided by trace element analysis of pyroclastic rocks (Soto 1988; Reagan et al. 2006), though they state that the magma chambers are located at midcrustal and lower crustal levels, respectively.

5.2 Cyclic variations in degassing rates, periodic replenishment and seismic origin

The cyclic variations in degassing rates and seismicity observed at Turrialba Volcano in 2010 and 2011 suggest that the two magma chamber levels that were identified from seismic data are periodically being replenished with relatively undegassed magma rising from greater depths. The lack of phase shift between SO_2 fluxes and LP seismicity observed by the correlation analysis is consistent with the assumption that the source location of LP events is at shallow depth. The coincidence between long-period seismicity and degassing has also been observed in other volcanoes. At Popocatepetl volcano, LP and VLP events accompanied explosions with rising ash plumes (Arciniega-Ceballos et al. 2008). At Shishaldin volcano (Aleutian Islands), an increase in the rate of occurrence of LP events was accompanied by a higher rate of observed puffs (Petersen et al. 2006). In contrast to the results obtained for LP events, the changes of the time shift between SO_2 emissions and tremor observed by the correlation analysis in 2010–2011 may indicate that the source location of tremor has been migrating. These results suggest that in June–July 2011, the source of tremor had reached a shallower level compared with the location in June–July 2010. Although tremor location is difficult to estimate, migration of tremor locations has been observed at Meakandake volcano during an active period (Ogiso and Yomogida 2012). However, further studies are required to estimate the dynamics behind these observations. Degassing from magma chambers can be achieved by conduit convection, a self-sustaining mechanism driven by density differences between degassed and undegassed magma (e.g. Kazahaya et al. 1994). However, degassing from a reservoir by buoyancy of gas slugs has been proposed as a supplementary mechanism for basaltic volcanoes (e.g. Gonnermann and Manga 2007). In any case, if we assume that SO_2 fluxes at Turrialba Volcano were solely supplied by degassing of non-erupted magma and that space in the upper part of the plumbing system is restricted, it is necessary that degassed magma drains from the upper reservoir to make space for buoyant undegassed magma entering from the deeper holding chamber. The longer period corresponds well with the fortnightly oscillations of the solid earth tides. Thus, the cyclic modulation of the degassing rates may potentially be assigned to pressure changes induced by earth tides, which thus influence magma replenishment to the Turrialba holding chamber (Fig. 12).

5.3 Chronology of degassing and seismic events

A comparison of the patterns of SO_2 emissions from 2008 to 2012 with the available seismic data has permitted us to distinguish sequential stages in volcanic activity at Turrialba right up to the last measurement reported in this paper (July 2012). As a starting point, the analysis of gas chemistry by Vaselli et al. (2010) indicates that the composition of fumarolic fluids by 2008—just after the NOVAC instruments were installed—had evolved from the hydrothermal to the magmatic type, providing evidence of rising

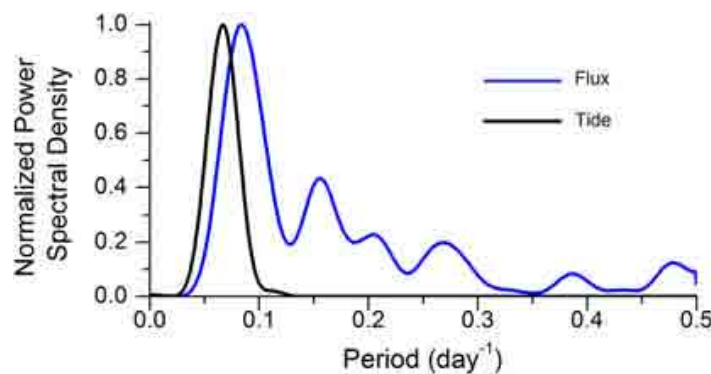


Fig. 12 Periodicity of SO_2 flux and the fortnightly solid earth tides. The power spectral density in both figures is computed by fast Fourier transform using a sampling frequency of 1 day for both time series and a Bartlett–Hanning window in order to minimise the spectral leakage

magma and/or progressive boiling and thus depletion of the hydrothermal water (Daag et al. 1996). This assumption is also supported by the opening of fissures in the summit region, formation of new fumaroles along these fissures and numerous rockslides.

During the emission baseline period, polarisation analyses of characteristic seismic low-frequency events indicate a comparatively deep source for a majority of these earthquakes (Martini et al. 2010). Although no continuous seismic time series data were available during the baseline period, it is very likely in the view of the rather stable emission rates that replenishment of fresh undegassed magma at depth was only sporadic.

From May to July 2009, the observed increase in SO₂ fluxes in parallel with the increase in RSAM counts and the subsequent detection of specks of juvenile materials may indicate sustained magma replenishment, and thus probably ascent of magma to the shallow storage level. The gradual increase in emissions was followed by a phase of sustained high and variable SO₂ fluxes (which is also visible in the low time-resolution flux data of Campion et al. 2012) preceding the phreatic eruptive event and several intermittent minor ash emissions during the following 2 years. The pulsating variations in gas discharge rates are most likely related to magma cycling by conduit convection and periodic injections of undegassed magma into the upper magma storage, in combination with an opening–sealing dynamic of the conduit by solidified magma and mineral precipitation on degassing pathways (Casadevall 1981).

When the continuous flux measurements were initiated again in April 2010, the SO₂ emissions had decreased in comparison with the values measured during the preeruptive period. The decrease in the SO₂ emissions following the eruptive event of January 2010 indicates that the magma located at the shallow level had partially degassed its SO₂ content. On the other hand, the high rate of LP and VLP seismic events observed during this period suggests that despite of diminishing gas content, the shallow magma was still in a low-viscosity state (Wassermann 2012).

The downward trend observed in the flux emissions through 2011 and 2012 was accompanied by a decrease in the amount of LP events and scarce VLP and VT events. This change in the seismic and degassing regime might indicate that the accumulated magma had exsolved enough gas to reach a phase of enhanced crystallisation and a higher viscosity. The solidification and/or increase in magma viscosity probably played a major role in order to avoid magma reaching the surface (e.g. Moran et al. 2011; Hammer et al. 2000). This assumption is reinforced by two ash explosions that took place in January 2012, which may have originated due to overpressure of the volatiles confined in the shallow magma chamber surrounded by viscous and/or cooled material (Tait et al. 1989). This explosive event did not change the decreasing tendency of SO₂ emissions, and seismicity still remained extremely low afterwards. Thus, intrusion of fresh magma from greater depth is unlikely to be the cause of this brief explosive period, though emanating incandescence from all three vents suggests that magma had indeed ascended closer to the surface. Accordingly, the magma supply rates from depth must have diminished at that stage.

5.4 Magma supply rate

The perpetuation of the gas flux at a constant level over such a long period of time can only be achieved by a sustained supply of fresh magma into the volcanic feeding system. The magma supply rate required to produce such gas fluxes can be deduced by combining the measured SO₂ emission rates with an estimate of the original magma sulphur content. Sulphur contents of glasses and melt inclusions in phenocrysts from Turrialba basaltic-andesite tephra were measured by electron microprobe analysis (Wehrmann, unpublished data). The earliest melt inclusions in olivine phenocrysts of Turrialba contain ~2,500 ppm S, whereas degassed melt inclusions and matrix glasses contain ~300 ppm S. Similar sulphur contents were measured in melt inclusions of basaltic-andesitic tephra from Irazú volcano (e.g. Wehrmann et al. 2011; Benjamin et al. 2007).

With an estimate of 2,000 ppm S lost from the melt during decompression and a basalt density of 2.7 t m⁻³, we calculate a magma supply rate of $0.38 \pm 0.26 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$, which equates to the complete degassing of $33,000 \pm 23,000 \text{ m}^3 \text{ day}^{-1}$ magma for a time-averaged SO₂ flux of $356 \pm 246 \text{ t day}^{-1}$ during the baseline phase of quiescent degassing. All along the period from April 2008 until April 2009 (before fluxes started to increase), this yields a cumulative amount of $0.01 \pm 0.008 \text{ km}^3 \text{ year}^{-1}$ magma, which intruded into the system to account for the measured gas fluxes. During the following 3 years of enhanced activity (starting in May 2009 proceeding until May 2012) with a daily average of $1,111 \pm 936 \text{ t day}^{-1}$ SO₂ degassing from the

vent, the magma supply rate increased by a factor 3 if compared with the baseline period to $1.19 \pm 1.00 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$, which translates to a total of $0.037 \pm 0.031 \text{ km}^3 \text{ year}^{-1}$.

6. Conclusions

Different stages of activity at Turrialba Volcano have been identified in this study combining SO_2 flux measurements and seismic data from a period of approximately 5 years. A relatively stable degassing period of approximately 1 year was followed by a conspicuously increasing trend preceding the phreatic eruptive event that occurred on 5 January 2010. In 2010, frequency and correlation analysis between SO_2 emissions and seismicity indicated the constant presence and repeated replenishment of magma at shallow depths. Further observations in 2011 and 2012 show a progressive decrease in the SO_2 emissions and seismicity, suggesting that magmas at shallow depth were largely degassed and/or the supply rate of fresh magma had diminished.

The last SO_2 flux measurements reported in this paper (July 2012) show values comparable to the baseline measured during the first period of measurements in 2008. Thus, this study indicates a cycle of more than 5 years with major activity changes. The evidence of a magma reaching shallow depths suggests that the observed activity changes at Turrialba Volcano could have led to a magmatic eruption during the last 3 years. However, despite all these signs, magma never reached the surface. Until our last measurements in July 2012, we can conclude that there is no evidence of a renewed degassing increase comparable to the one preceding the 2010 phreatic eruption. Nevertheless, degassing at Turrialba Volcano is still persistent, and its surveillance is highly recommended in what remains a period of potential volcanic crisis. This paper demonstrates the potential for permanent DOAS instruments to monitor degassing activity at Turrialba and similarly active volcanoes, complementing traditional methods of seismic surveillance with the purpose of volcanic hazard mitigation.

Acknowledgments This work was supported by the Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA) and the European Union NOVAC project in coordination with OVSICORI-UNA. We want to thank the staff from OVSICORI for all their friendly support and in particular for the technical assistance provided by Daniel Rojas, Antonio Mata and Hairo Villalobos. We would like to thank the reviewers and the editor of this paper for their constructive comments. This is contribution number 252 to Sonderforschungsbereich 574 ‘Volatiles and Fluids in Subduction Zones’ at Kiel University, funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG).

References

- Arciniega-Ceballos A, Chouet B, Dawson P, Asch G (2008) Broadband seismic measurements of degassing activity associated with lava effusion at Popocatepetl Volcano, Mexico. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 170(1–2):12–23
- Arellano SR, Hall M, Samaniego P, Le Pennec JL, Ruiz A, Molina I, Yepes H (2008) Degassing patterns of Tungurahua volcano (Ecuador) during the 1999–2006 eruptive period, inferred from remote spectroscopic measurements of SO_2 emissions. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 176(1):151–162
- Barboza V, Fernandez E, Duarte E, Sa’enz W, Mart’inez M, Moreno N, Marino T, Van der Laat R, Hern’andez E, Malavassi E, Valde’s J (2003) Changes in the activity of Turrialba Volcano: seismicity, geochemistry and deformation. 8th IAVCEI Gas Workshop, Nicaragua and Costa Rica
- Benjamin ER, Plank T, Wade JA, Kelley KA, Hauri EH, Alvarado GE (2007) High water contents in basaltic magmas from Irazú Volcano, Costa Rica. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 168(1–4):68–92. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2007.08.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2007.08.008)
- Bredemeyer S, Hansteen TH, Garofalo K, Mora Stock C, Rabbel W, Gil Cruz F (2011) Remote sensing of thermal emission and degassing at Villarrica Volcano, Chile. Paper presented at the AGU Fall Meeting 2011, Abstract ID: V44C-02, San Francisco, California, USA
- Brooks B-G (2011) Earth Scientist’s guide to discrete-time power spectrum analysis. inTech (Fourier transforms—new analytical approaches and FTIR strategies). doi:[10.5772/16113](https://doi.org/10.5772/16113)
- Burton MR, Caltabiano T, Mure’ F, Salerno G, Randazzo D (2009) SO_2 flux from Stromboli during the 2007 eruption: results from the FLAME network and traverse measurements. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 182(3–4):214–220. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2008.11.025](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2008.11.025)
- Campion R, Martinez-Cruz M, Lecocq T, Caudron C, Pacheco J, Pinardi G, Hermans C, Carn S, Bernard A (2012) Space- and ground-based measurements of sulphur dioxide emissions from Turrialba Volcano (Costa Rica). *Bull Volcanol* 74(7):1757–1770. doi:[10.1007/s00445-012-0631-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-012-0631-z)
- Casadevall TJ (1981) The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. SO_2 emission rates at Mount St. Helens from March 29 through December 1980. *US Geol Surv Prof Pap* 1250:193–200

- Casadevall T, Rose W, Gerlach T, Greenland LP, Ewert J, Wunderman R, Symonds R (1983) Gas emissions and the eruptions of Mount St. Helens through 1982. *Science* 221(4618):1383–1385. DOI: [10.1126/science.221.4618.1383](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.221.4618.1383)
- Chouet B (2003) Volcano seismology. *Pure Appl Geophys* 160(3–4):739–788. DOI: [10.1007/PL00012556](https://doi.org/10.1007/PL00012556)
- Christopher T, Edmonds M, Humphreys MCS, Herd RA (2010) Volcanic gas emissions from Soufrière Hills Volcano, Montserrat 1995–2009, with implications for mafic magma supply and degassing. *Geophys Res Lett* 37(19):L00E04. doi: [10.1029/2009GL041325](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009GL041325)
- Daag A, Tubianosa B, Newhall C, Tun˘gol N, Javier D, Dolar M, De los Reyes P, Arboleda R, Martinez M, Regalado M (1996) Monitoring sulfur dioxide emission at Mount Pinatubo. *Fire and mud: eruptions and Lahars of Mount Pinatubo* Philippines Institute of Volcanology and Seismology, and University of Washington press, pp 409–414
- Edmonds M, Herd RA, Galle B, Oppenheimer CM (2003) Automated, high time resolution measurements of SO₂ flux at Soufrière Hills Volcano, Montserrat. *Bull Volcanol* 65(8):578–586
- Endo ET, Murray T (1991) Real-time seismic amplitude measurement (RSAM): a volcano monitoring and prediction tool. *Bull Volcanol* 53(7):533–545
- Eyre TS, Bean CJ, De Barros L, O'Brien GS, Martini F, Lokmer I, Mora MM, Pacheco JF, Soto GJ (2013) Moment tensor inversion for the source location and mechanism of long period (LP) seismic events from 2009 at Turrialba volcano, Costa Rica. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 258:215–223. doi: [10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2013.04.016](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2013.04.016)
- Galle B, Johansson M, Rivera C, Zhang Y, Kihlman M, Kern C, Lehmann T, Platt U, Arellano SR, Hidalgo S (2010) Network for observation of volcanic and atmospheric change (NOVAC)—a global network for volcanic gas monitoring: network layout and instrument description. *J Geophys Res* 115(D5):D05304. doi: [10.1029/2009jd011823](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009jd011823)
- Gonnermann HM, Manga M (2007) The fluid mechanics inside a volcano. *Annu Rev Fluid Mech* 39(1):321–356. doi: [10.1146/annurev.fluid.39.050905.110207](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.fluid.39.050905.110207)
- Grutter M, Basaldud R, Rivera C, Harig R, Junkerman W, Caetano E, Delgado-Granados H (2008) SO₂ emissions from Popocatepetl volcano: emission rates and plume imaging using optical remote sensing techniques. *Atmos Chem Phys* 8(22):6655–6663
- Hammer JE, Cashman KV, Voight B (2000) Magmatic processes revealed by textural and compositional trends in Merapi dome lavas. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 100(1–4):165–192. doi: [10.1016/S0377-0273\(00\)00136-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0377-0273(00)00136-0)
- Hoff RM, Millan MM (1981) Remote SO₂ mass flux measurements using COSPEC. *J Air Pollut Control Assoc* 31(4):381–384
- James MR, Lane SJ, Chouet BA (2006) Gas slug ascent through changes in conduit diameter: laboratory insights into a volcano seismic source process in low-viscosity magmas. *Journal of Geophysical Research B: Solid Earth* 111(5). doi: [10.1029/2005jb003718](https://doi.org/10.1029/2005jb003718)
- Johansson M (2009) Application of passive DOAS for studies of megacity air pollution and volcanic gas emissions. PhD thesis Chalmers University of Technology
- Johansson M, Galle B, Zhang Y, Rivera C, Chen D, Wyser K (2009) The dual-beam mini-DOAS technique—measurements of volcanic gas emission, plume height and plume speed with a single instrument. *Bull Volcanol* 71(7):747–751. doi: [10.1007/s00445-008-0260-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-008-0260-8)
- Kazahaya K, Shinohara H, Saito G (1994) Excessive degassing of Izu-Oshima volcano: magma convection in a conduit. *Bull Volcanol* 56(3):207–216. doi: [10.1007/bf00279605](https://doi.org/10.1007/bf00279605)
- Kern C (2009) Spectroscopic measurements of volcanic gas emissions in the ultra-violet wavelength region. PhD thesis, Univ. Of Heidelberg, Heidelberg, Germany
- Kern C, Deutschmann T, Vogel L, Wo˘hrbach M, Wagner T, Platt U (2010) Radiative transfer corrections for accurate spectroscopic measurements of volcanic gas emissions. *Bull Volcanol* 72(2):233–247
- Kraus N (2004) DOASIS: DOAS intelligent system. Available from <http://doasis.iup.uni-heidelberg.de>
- Lahr JC, Chouet BA, Stephens CD, Power JA, Page RA (1994) Earthquake classification, location, and error analysis in a volcanic environment: implications for the magmatic system of the 1989–1990 eruptions at redoubt volcano, Alaska. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 62(1–4):137–151
- Martini F, Tassi F, Vaselli O, Del Potro R, Martinez M, del Laat RV, Fernandez E (2010) Geophysical, geochemical and geodetical signals of reawakening at Turrialba volcano (Costa Rica) after almost 150 years of quiescence. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 198(3–4):416–432
- Moran S, Newhall C, Roman D (2011) Failed magmatic eruptions: late-stage cessation of magma ascent. *Bull Volcanol* 73(2):115–122. doi: [10.1007/s00445-010-0444-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-010-0444-x)
- Mori T, Mori T, Kazahaya K, Ohwada M, Hirabayashi J, Yoshikawa S (2006) Effect of UV scattering on SO₂ emission rate measurements. *Geophys Res Lett* 33(L17315). doi: [10.1029/2006GL026285](https://doi.org/10.1029/2006GL026285)
- Nadeau PA, Palma JL, Waite GP (2011) Linking volcanic tremor, degassing, and eruption dynamics via SO₂ imaging. *Geophys Res Lett* 38(L01304). doi: [10.1029/2010GL045820](https://doi.org/10.1029/2010GL045820)
- Ogiso M, Yomogida K (2012) Migration of tremor locations before the 2008 eruption of Meakandake Volcano, Hokkaido, Japan. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 217–218:8–20
- Olmos R, Barrancos J, Ivera CR, Barahona F, Lo˘pez DL, Henriquez B, Hernáˆndez A, Benítez E, Hernáˆndez PA, Peˆrez NM, Galle BO (2007) Anomalous emissions of SO₂ during the recent eruption of Santa Ana volcano, El Salvador, Central America. *Pure Appl Geophys* 164(12):2489–2506
- Palma JL, Calder ES, Basualto D, Blake S, Rothery DA (2008) Correlations between SO₂ flux, seismicity, and outgassing activity at the open vent of Villarrica volcano, Chile. *J Geophys Res Solid Earth* 113(B10):B10201. doi: [10.1029/2008JB005577](https://doi.org/10.1029/2008JB005577)
- Petersen T, Caplan-Auerbach J, McNutt SR (2006) Sustained longperiod seismicity at Shishaldin Volcano, Alaska. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 151(4):365–381
- Platt U, Stutz J (2008) Differential optical absorption spectroscopy (DOAS), principle and applications. Springer, Heidelberg. doi: [10.1007/978-3-540-75776-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-75776-4)
- Reagan M, Duarte E, Soto GJ, Fernáˆndez E (2006) The eruptive history of Turrialba volcano, Costa Rica, and potential hazards from future eruptions. *Volcan Hazards Central America* 412:235
- Reagan M, Rowe M, Duarte E, Hernandez E (2011) Juvenile glass fragments in phreatic explosion debris from Turrialba Volcano, Costa Rica. Paper presented at the Goldschmidt Conference, Mineralogical Magazine, 75(3), Prague, 2011

-
- Rivera C, Garcia JA, Galle B, Alonso L, Yan Z, Johansson M, Matabuena M, Gangoiti G (2009) Validation of optical remote sensing measurement strategies applied to industrial gas emissions. *Int J Remote Sens* 30(12):3191–3204. doi:[10.1080/01431160802558808](https://doi.org/10.1080/01431160802558808)
- Rowe CA, Aster RC, Kyle PR, Schlue JW, Dibble RR (1998) Broadband recording of Strombolian explosions and associated very-long-period seismic signals on Mount Erebus volcano, Ross Island, Antarctica. *Geophys Res Lett* 25(13):2297–2300
- Salerno GG, Burton MR, Oppenheimer C, Caltabiano T, Randazzo D, Bruno N, Longo V (2009) Three-years of SO₂ flux measurements of Mt. Etna using an automated UV scanner array: comparison with conventional traverses and uncertainties in flux retrieval. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 183(1–2):76–83. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.02.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.02.013)
- Shaw H (1980) Fracture mechanism of magma transport from the mantle to the surface. In: Hargraves RB (ed) *Physics of magmatic processes*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, pp 201–264
- Smithsonian-Institution (2012) <http://www.volcano.si.edu/volcano.cfm?vn=345070>
- Soto G (1988) Estructuras volcano-tectónicas del Volcán Turrialba, Costa Rica, America Central. *Actas Quinto Congreso Geológico Chileno- Santiago*, 8–12 de Agosto de 1988 Tomo III:163–175
- Stoiber RE, Williams SN, Malinconico LL (1980) Mount St. Helens, Washington, 1980 volcanic eruption: magmatic gas component during the first 16 days. *Science* 208(4449):1258–1259
- Symonds R, Rose WI, Bluth GJS, Gerlach TM (1994) Volcanic-gas studies; methods, results, and applications. *Rev Mineral Geochem* 30(1):1–66
- Tait S, Jaupart C, Vergnolle S (1989) Pressure, gas content and eruption periodicity of a shallow, crystallising magma chamber. *Earth Planet Sci Lett* 92(1):107–123
- Tassi F, Vaselli O, Barboza V, Fernandez E, Duarte E (2004) Fluid geochemistry and seismic activity in the period of 1998–2002 at Turrialba Volcano (Costa Rica). *Ann Geophys* 47(4):1501–1511
- Vandaele AC, Simon PC, Guilmet JM, Carleer M, Colin R (1994) SO₂ absorption cross section measurement in the UV using a Fourier transform spectrometer. *J Geophys Res* 99(D12):25,599–525605
- Vaselli O, Tassi F, Duarte E, Fernandez E, Poreda RJ, Huertas AD (2010) Evolution of fluid geochemistry at the Turrialba volcano (Costa Rica) from 1998 to 2008. *Bull Volcanol* 72(4):397–410
- Voigt S, Orphal J, Bogumil K, Burrows JP (2001) The temperature dependence (203–293 K) of the absorption cross sections of O₃ in the 230–850 nm region measured by Fourier-transform spectroscopy. *J Photochem Photobiol, A* 143(1):1–9
- Wassermann J (2012) Volcano Seismology. In: Bormann P (ed) *New manual of seismological observatory practice 2 (NMSOP-2)*, vol 2. Deutsches GeoForschungsZentrum GFZ, Potsdam, pp 1–77. doi:[10.2312/GFZ.NMSOP-2_ch13](https://doi.org/10.2312/GFZ.NMSOP-2_ch13)
- Wehrmann H, Hoernle K, Portnyagin M, Wiedenbeck M, Heydolph K (2011) Volcanic CO₂ output at the Central American subduction zone inferred from melt inclusions in olivine crystals from mafic tephra. *Geochem Geophys Geosyst* 12(Q06003). doi:[10.1029/2010GC003412](https://doi.org/10.1029/2010GC003412)

Supplementary Material to Conde et al (2013) SO₂ degassing from Turrialba Volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008–2012. Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)

DOI 10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5

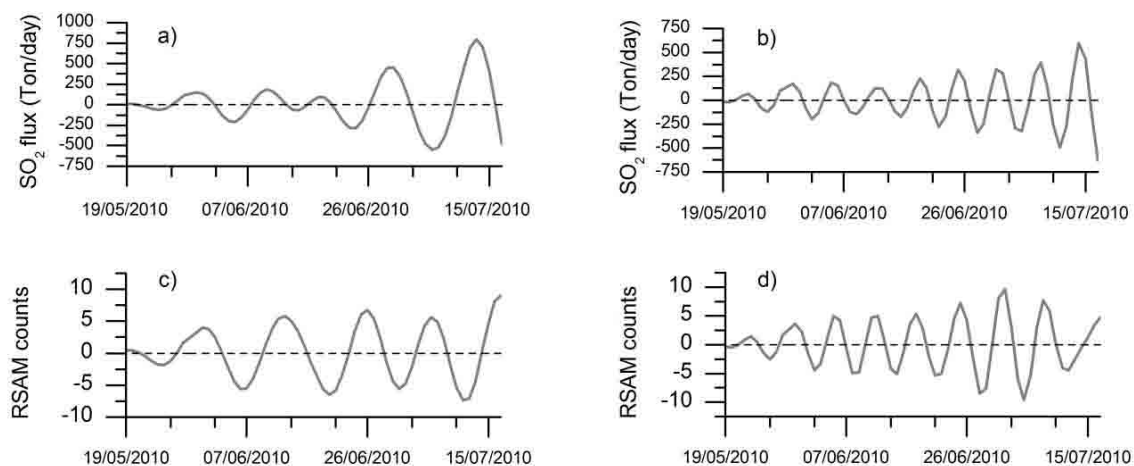


Fig.S1 Separated contribution of tremor and LP to the SO₂ and RSAM time series during June to July 2010. (a) tremor-SO₂, (b) LP- SO₂, (c) tremor-RSAM, (d) LP-RSAM. See text for details and discussion

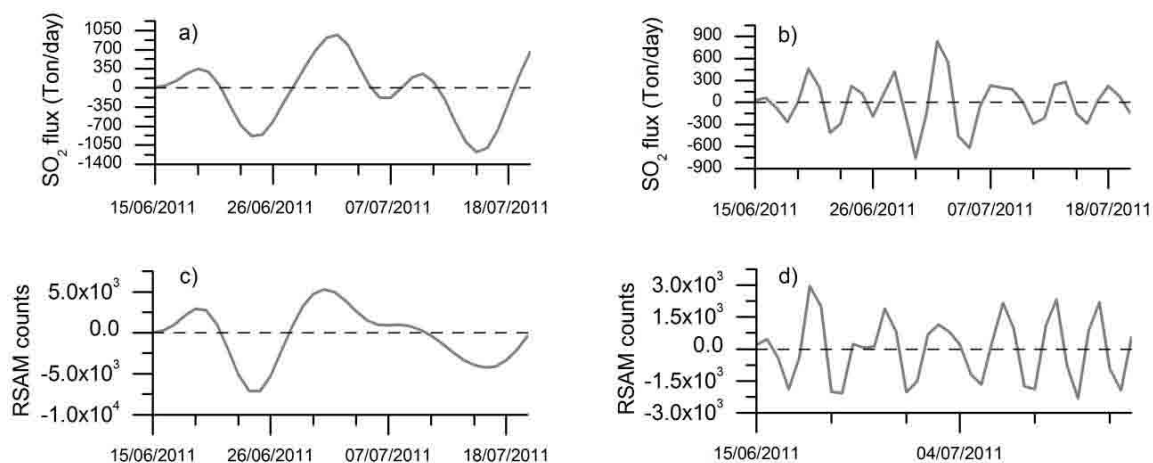


Fig.S2 Separated contribution of tremor and LP to the SO₂ and RSAM time series during June to July 2011. (a) tremor-SO₂, (b) LP- SO₂, (c) tremor-RSAM, (d) LP-RSAM. See text for details and discussion

CHAPTER IV

*Linking SO_2 emission rates and seismicity by continuous wavelet transform:
implications for volcano surveillance at San Cristóbal Volcano, Nicaragua*

Article in Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)
DOI 10.1007/s00531-015-1264-1

Linking SO₂ emission rates and seismicity by continuous wavelet transform: implications for volcanic surveillance at San Cristóbal volcano, Nicaragua

Vladimir Conde¹ · Stefan Bredemeyer² · J. Armando Saballos³ · Bo Galle¹ · Thor H. Hansteen⁴

Received: 23 April 2015 / Accepted: 14 October 2015

Abstract San Cristóbal volcano is the highest and one of the most active volcanoes in Nicaragua. Its persistently high activity during the past decade is characterized by strong degassing and almost annual VEI 1–2 explosions, which present a threat to the local communities. Following an eruption on 8 September 2012, the intervals between eruptions decreased significantly, which we interpret as the start of a new eruptive phase. We present here the results of semi-continuous SO₂ flux measurements covering a period of 18 months, obtained by two scanning UV-DOAS instruments installed as a part of the network for observation of volcanic and atmospheric change project, and the results of real-time seismic amplitude measurements (RSAM) data. Our data comprise a series of small to moderately explosive events in December 2012, June 2013 and February 2014, which were accompanied by increased gas emissions and seismicity. In order to approach an early warning strategy, we present a statistical method for the joint analysis of gas flux and seismic data, by using continuous wavelet transform and cross-wavelet transform (XWT) methods. This analysis shows that the XWT coefficients of SO₂ flux and RSAM are in good agreement with the occurrence of eruptive events and thus may be used to indicate magma ascent into the volcano edifice. Such multi-parameter surveillance efforts can be useful for the interpretation and surveillance of possible eruptive events and could thus be used by local institutions for the prediction of upcoming volcanic unrest.

Keywords DOAS · Volcanic SO₂ · RSAM · Wavelets · CWT and XWT

Vladimir Conde conde@chalmers.se
Stefan Bredemeyer sbredemeyer@geomar.de
J. Armando Saballos armando.saballos@gf.ineter.gob.ni
Bo Galle bo.galle@chalmers.se
Thor H. Hansteen thansteen@geomar.de

¹ Department of Earth and Space Sciences, Chalmers University of Technology, Hörsalsvägen 11, 412 96 Gothenburg, Sweden

² SFB 574 and GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Wischhofstr. 1-3, 24118 Kiel, Germany

³ Instituto Nicaragüense de Estudios Territoriales (INETER), Apdo., 2110 Managua, Nicaragua

⁴ GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Wischhofstr. 1-3, 24118 Kiel, Germany

1. Introduction

Surveillance of volcanoes is fundamental for hazard assessment and mitigation prior to and during periods of volcanic crisis. During the last decades, significant progress has been achieved on this issue through the deployment of a diversity of multi-parameter surveillance methods. Seismicity is still considered one of the most reliable parameters for monitoring volcanic activity; hence, it is probably the most popular monitoring tool used by volcanologists (e.g. Tilling 2008; D'Alessandro et al. 2013). Volcanic gas emissions also play an important role in volcanic surveillance (e.g. Casadevall et al. 1983; Symonds et al. 1994; Burton et al.

2007) since eruptions are often heralded by increases in volcanic SO₂ emissions, which originate from the ascent of fresh magma to shallower crustal levels (e.g. Daag et al. 1996).

Measuring sulphur dioxide (SO₂) emissions has been successfully achieved using ground-based remote sensing techniques such as the correlation spectrometer (COSPEC; Hoff and Millan 1981), differential optical absorption spectroscopy (DOAS; Platt and Stutz 2008) and more recently SO₂ cameras (Mori and Burton 2006; Bluth et al. 2007). Mobile and scanning DOAS are among the most commonly used approaches for volcanic gas measurements (Galle et al. 2002; Edmonds et al. 2003; Platt and Stutz 2008; Burton et al. 2009; Boichu et al. 2010; Galle et al. 2010). The network for observation of volcanic and atmospheric changes (NOVAC) project is monitoring SO₂ emissions of about 20 volcanoes around the world using scanning DOAS instruments (NOVAC instruments; Galle et al. 2010). This instrumental set-up has produced a wealth of semi-continuous SO₂ flux measurements and thus allows for near-real-time side-to-side evaluation of SO₂ emissions with other data set, e.g. with seismic signals. The potential of combining seismic and SO₂ measurements as a surveillance tool has been demonstrated for different scenarios (e.g. Petersen et al. 2006; Olmos et al. 2007; Nadeau et al. 2011; Conde et al. 2013; Waite et al. 2013; Hidalgo et al. 2015). The recently enhanced activity at San Cristóbal provides a suitable case study for conducting a joint analysis of seismic and gas measurements by using cross-wavelet transform (XWT), which is a technique aimed to locate the temporal occurrence of significant spikes and oscillations that may help to ascertain the underlying processes leading to eruptive events.

2. Background

San Cristóbal volcano is a 1745 m high basaltic-to-andesitic stratovolcano located in north western Nicaragua approximately 15 km north-east of the city of Chinandega (12.70°N 87.0°W; Fig. 1). Volcanic activity at San Cristóbal is characterized by a persistently strong open-vent and fumarolic degassing, as stated by previous studies summarized in Table 1 (Mather et al. 2006; Barrancos et al. 2008; Rivera et al. 2009; Fischer von Mollard 2013). San Cristóbal volcano exhibits cyclical transitions between periods of quiescent degassing and substantial increases in gas emissions during the onset of eruptive events that are mostly characterized by minor-to-moderate explosions accompanied by ash fallout. These transitions have occurred at a higher rate during the last 2 years with VEI 1–VEI 2 eruptive events occurring approximately twice a year (Smithsonian-Institution 2014).

3. Methodology

3.1 SO₂ flux measurements

SO₂ flux measurements were made by two NOVAC instruments installed on the west flank of San Cristóbal volcano (Fig. 1). The instrument acquires UV-scattered sunlight spectra by scanning along a vertical plane spanning 180° from one horizon to the other in angular steps of 3.6°. The principal component is a spectrometer (Ocean Optics®, S2000), which operates in the wavelength range 280–425 nm divided into 2048 channels yielding a spectral resolution of approximately 0.6 nm. The instrument runs during daylight hours, and the signal-to-noise ratio is improved by adding 15 spectra and adjusting automatically the exposure time in order to avoid light saturation in the spectrometer detector.

The SO₂ column amount was retrieved from the spectra for each angular step, applying DOAS in the wavelength region of 310–322 nm (Platt and Stutz 2008), where the SO₂ absorption cross section still has a pronounced signature and low sensitivity to scattering and stray light (Johansson 2009; Galle et al. 2010). More advanced details about the NOVAC instruments and column retrievals are described in Galle et al. (2010) and Edmonds et al. (2003).

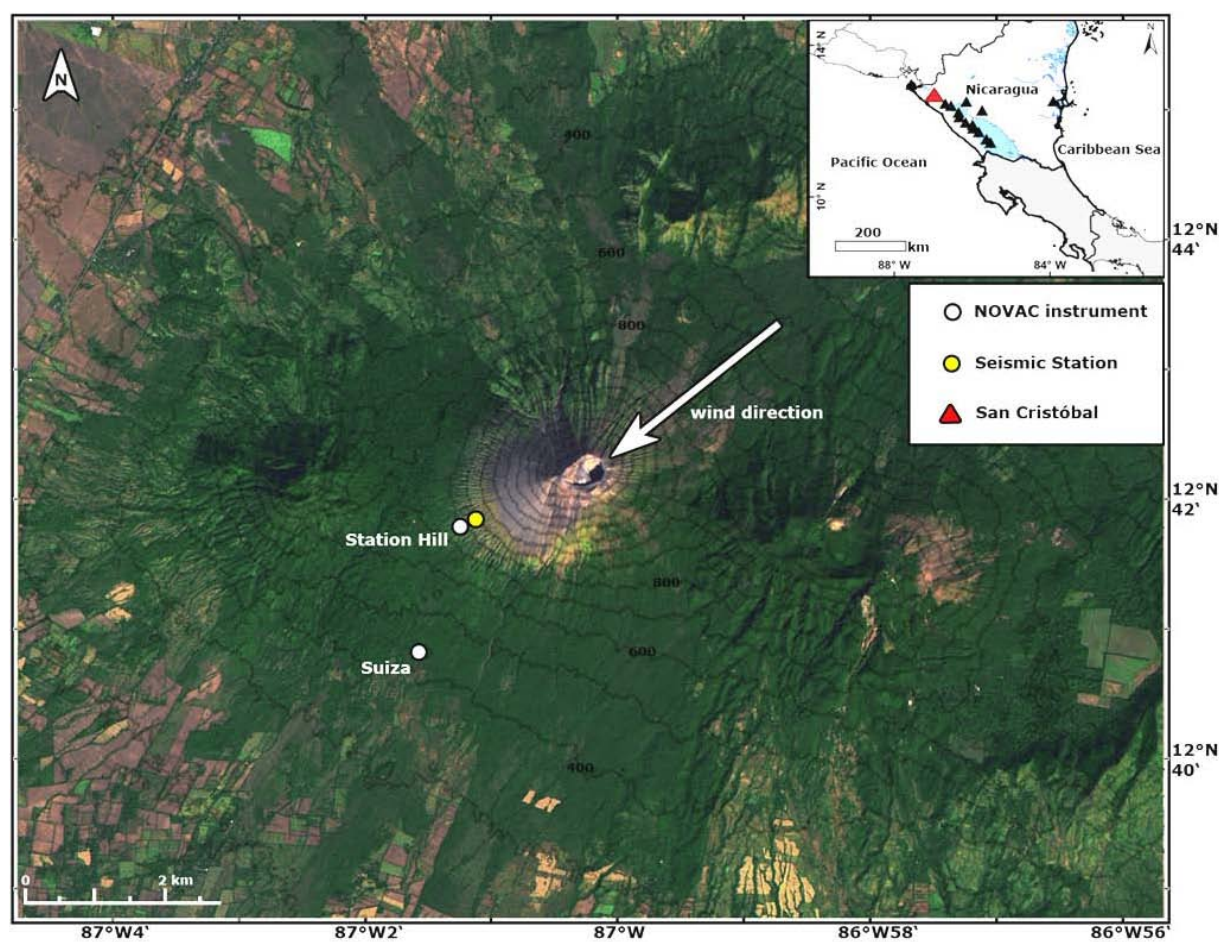


Fig. 1 Map showing the location of the NOVAC instruments and the seismic station on the south-western flank of San Cristóbal volcano. The map is based on a composite of spectral bands from Landsat 8 scene LC80170512014016LGN00 (16 January 2014) available from the US Geological Survey (<https://lta.cr.usgs.gov/L8>). *Inset* map of the volcanic arc in Nicaragua (black triangles)

Table 1 Compilation of previous SO₂ emission measurements at San Cristóbal volcano

Date	SO ₂ flux (t day ⁻¹)	References
November 2003	800 ± 190	Mather et al. (2006)
March 2006	317 ± 274	Barrancos et al. (2008)
November 2006	1406 ± 805	Rivera (2009)
2007	515 ± 517	Fischer von Mollard (2013)
2008	244 ± 203	Fischer von Mollard (2013)
2009	1515 ± 891	Fischer von Mollard (2013)
2010	893 ± 727	Fischer von Mollard (2013)
2011	627 ± 235	Fischer von Mollard (2013)
2012	1489 ± 671	Fischer von Mollard (2013)

In order to determine the SO₂ flux, geometric information of the plume is required in addition to the gas columns as shown in Eq. (1) from Hoff and Millan (1981).

$$Flux = W_s \times |\cos(W_d - \text{compass})| \times P_H \times \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} |\tan \alpha_{i+1} - \tan \alpha_i| \times VCD_i \quad (1)$$

where VCD_i is the SO_2 vertical columns density estimated at the angular step α_i , which corresponds to the angle between the column and the zenith. W_s and W_d are the wind speed and plume direction at the plume height (P_H), and *compass* is the direction perpendicular to the plane of scanning.

The plume at San Cristóbal volcano usually bends over shortly after leaving the crater; thus, P_H was assumed to be the same as the crater height (1745 m.a.s.l.), while the plume direction was geometrically calculated by combining plume height and the scanning angles α which show the strongest absorption. The plume (wind) speed was obtained from the weather forecast model GFS provided by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), which has a grid length of 1° and a time resolution of 3 h.

The uncertainty of the flux measurements using DOAS results from a combination of various error sources including spectroscopy, local weather conditions and inaccuracies in the estimation of the plume geometry. Previous studies have provided a statistical approach in order to quantify the measurement error, whereas the modelled wind speed has been identified as the predominant error source accounting for an uncertainty of 20–30 % (e.g. Mather et al. 2006; Rivera et al. 2009; Galle et al. 2010).

Considering the proximity of the instruments to the emission source and the very well-defined plume signatures in most of the scans, the estimated total measurement error at San Cristóbal volcano is assumed to be 35 % under optimal weather conditions. The sampling period is not uniform since the exposure time is automatically adjusted depending on the visibility conditions; thus, under clear sky conditions it is possible to acquire up to 60 measurements per day. However, having an uneven sampling rate prevents the application of the data analysis methods which will be further discussed in the following sections. Due to the limitations imposed by the uneven sampling rate and the impossibility of perform measurements during nighttime, our SO_2 flux time series is portrayed as the daily average of the gas emissions and its respective daily standard deviation.

3.2 SO_2 flux pre-processing

The daily average of the SO_2 flux can be a good approximation of the flux evolution through time, while the variability of the standard deviation is caused by a combination of several parameters including transient eruptive events, the random nature of the degassing processes and atmospheric perturbations. In order to obtain a better estimation of the underlying long-term SO_2 emissions, a common mathematical approach is to smooth the time series using the Kalman filter (Kalman 1960), which has been successfully applied for data estimation of geophysical measurements (e.g. Anderson 2001; Evensen 2003; Nagarajan et al. 2012; Yan et al. 2014). In contrast to traditional filtering techniques, which are based on the removal of “undesired components”, the Kalman filter assumes a state-space (time) model estimator and explicitly accounts for measurement and modelling error as described by the following equations:

$$X_n = X_{n-1} + W_n \quad (2a)$$

$$W_n \sim N(0, Q_n) \quad (2b)$$

$$Y_n = X_n + V_n \quad (3a)$$

$$V_n \sim N(0, R_n) \quad (3b)$$

Equation (2) corresponds to the current estimate of the time-dependent process X_n , which in this case corresponds to the daily flux. The estimate of X_n is based on the previous estimate X_{n-1} and the expected variability W_n with a variance of Q_n . This estimator is termed the random walk model (RWM), which despite its simplicity has been demonstrated to be a good estimator in other atmospheric measurements scenarios (Mulquiney et al. 1995). Similarly, Eq. (3) models the estimate of X_n and its respective measurement error V_n with a variance of R_n .

The Kalman filter is implemented by means of a recursive sequence of two steps: estimation and correction. In accordance with the RWM, the estimation step is described by Eq. (4) as follows:

$$\hat{X}_n^- = \hat{X}_{n-1} \quad (4a)$$

$$\hat{P}_n^- = \hat{P}_{n-1} + Q_{n-1} \quad (4b)$$

where \hat{X}_n^- and \hat{P}_n^- correspond to model-estimated flux and variance, respectively. The most difficult aspect of assuming a RWM is a realistic estimate of the expected variability W_n . However, we have considered a statistical approach, as illustrated in Myers and Tapley (1976), where the flux variance Q_n during a period of 1 day can be assumed to be a suitable approximation of the expected variability. The correction step, described by Eq. (5), links the previously estimated parameters with the actual flux measurements Y_n based on the measurement model previously described in Eq. (3).

$$K_n = \frac{\hat{P}_n^-}{\hat{P}_n^- + R_n} \quad (5a)$$

$$\hat{X}_n = \hat{X}_n^- + K_n (Y_n - \hat{X}_n^-) \quad (5b)$$

$$\hat{P}_n = (1 - K_n) \hat{P}_n^- \quad (5c)$$

where K_n corresponds to the so-called Kalman gain (Welch and Bishop 1995) and the error variance R_n is akin to the previously estimated flux measurement error of 35 %. \hat{X}_n and \hat{P}_n are the updated-estimated flux and variance, respectively, which correspond to the Kalman “filtered” values and the initial parameters for the next iteration (Eq. 4). For simplicity, the initial conditions of the algorithm are $\hat{X}_0 = Y_0$ and $\hat{P}_0 = 0$. A comparison of the Kalman estimated SO₂ flux versus the individual daily SO₂ flux measurement during a selected period of 4 months at San Cristóbal volcano is displayed in Fig. 2 where it is shown that smoothing the time series by means of a Kalman filter provides a balanced trade-off between the signal trend and its natural variability. A more general description of the recursive estimator-corrector Kalman Filter algorithm can be found elsewhere (e.g. Myers and Tapley 1976; Mulquiney et al. 1995; Welch and Bishop 1995).

3.3 Seismic data

Real-time seismic amplitude measurements (RSAM; Endo and Murray 1991) were calculated from measurements of the three-component broadband station CRIN that belongs to the seismic network of Instituto Nicaragüense de Estudios Territoriales (INETER) and is located on the southwestern flank of the volcano (Fig. 1). Each individual RSAM measurement corresponds to the average value of the seismic amplitude during 10 min; however, the averaging time was increased up to 1 day in order to make it coherent with the daily sampling rate of the SO₂ flux. The RSAM time series was pre-processed using a Kalman filter algorithm with the same approach as the one described in the previous section.

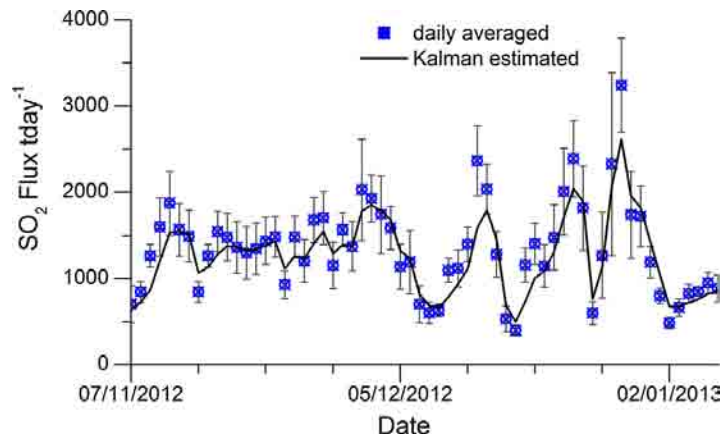


Fig. 2 Comparison between daily average SO₂ fluxes and the Kalman estimated fluxes from November 2012 to January 2013

3.4 Wavelet analysis

Several methods can be applied in order to perform a joint analysis of volcanic SO₂ fluxes and RSAM. Some classical approaches such as cross-correlations and Fourier transform may produce acceptable results when considering time series with short-time windows and some degree of stationarity. However, through extended periods of analysis, the underlying volcanic processes exhibit transient changes, which are associated with variations in the eruptive regime and are reflected in discontinuities of the spectral characteristics of the both SO₂ fluxes and RSAM time series. Continuous wavelet transform (CWT) is a mathematical tool that achieves to resolve both stationary and transient changes in a signal. It decomposes a time series into time–frequency components allowing time localization of spectral characteristics that are statistically significant during a particular period. Due to the non-stationary nature of many geophysical and atmospheric systems, several studies have applied this time-series analysis technique, e.g. in climatology and astrophysics (e.g. Kestin et al. 1998; Torrence and Webster 1999; De Moortel et al. 2000; Mwale and Gan 2005; Wang and Gao 2013).

In simplified words, a wavelet $\psi(n/s)$ is a finite energy function that resembles a short oscillation, which can be time translated and scale compressed or expanded. The mathematical basis and details concerning the choice and design of wavelet functions are out of the scope of this article and can be found elsewhere (e.g. Daubechies 1990; Weng and Lau 1994; Lau and Weng 1995); however, out of several possible wavelet functions, this article examines the performance of four popular wavelets: the complex wavelets Morlet and Paul and the real wavelets derivative of Gaussian (DOG) of m -th order DOG ($m = 2$) and DOG ($m = 6$) as shown in Fig. 3.

The CWT $W_n(s)$ can be defined as the convolution of the time series X_n with a scaled wavelet function $\psi(n/s)$.

$$W_n(s) = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} X_t \psi \left[\frac{n'-n}{s} \delta_t \right] \quad (6)$$

where δ_t is the sampling period and s is the CWT scale (period). The spectral decomposition is achieved by discretely compressing and/or expanding the scale s prior to performing the convolution. One of the most important criteria concerning the choice of wavelet is the trade-off between time and frequency resolution. In this regard, the Morlet wavelet is highly popular in geophysical applications due to its well-balanced proportion between these two parameters (Torrence and Compo 1998). However, for applications that aim at an enhanced period–frequency resolution the Paul wavelet may be a better choice. The outcome of $W_n(s)$ is an array of coefficients distributed according to their corresponding timescale, normally displayed as a contour or temperature map where the amplitudes of the wavelet coefficients (W_n) are plotted at their respective period (or frequency) and time. Figure 4 shows a comparison between the CWT for SO₂ flux measurements at San Cristóbal volcano during a period of 4 month using Morlet and Paul wavelets.

The statistical significance of the coefficient amplitudes was calculated, assuming that their spectral properties depict increased amplitude at lower frequencies. This spectral feature that is commonly observed in geophysical time series is normally referred as red noise and can be modelled by a stochastic first-order autoregressive (AR1) process (Allen and Smith 1996). A typical assumption is to consider that the statistical significance of wavelets coefficients is 5 % (95 % confidence level) against red noise (Grinsted et al. 2004).

The XWT is just an extension of the CWT for performing a joint analysis of two time series by the conjugate product (*) of their CWT, as shown in Eq. (7).

$$W_n(s)^{xy} = W_n(s)^x W_n(s)^{y*} \quad (7)$$

Unlike traditional correlation methods, XWT allows to correlate common spectral–amplitude signatures of a pair of signals at localized periods, and thus, it can be used to detect transient association between both signals. Further details of the implementation of the CWT, XWT and the 5 % statistical significance can be found in Torrence and Compo (1998) and Grinsted et al. (2004), respectively.

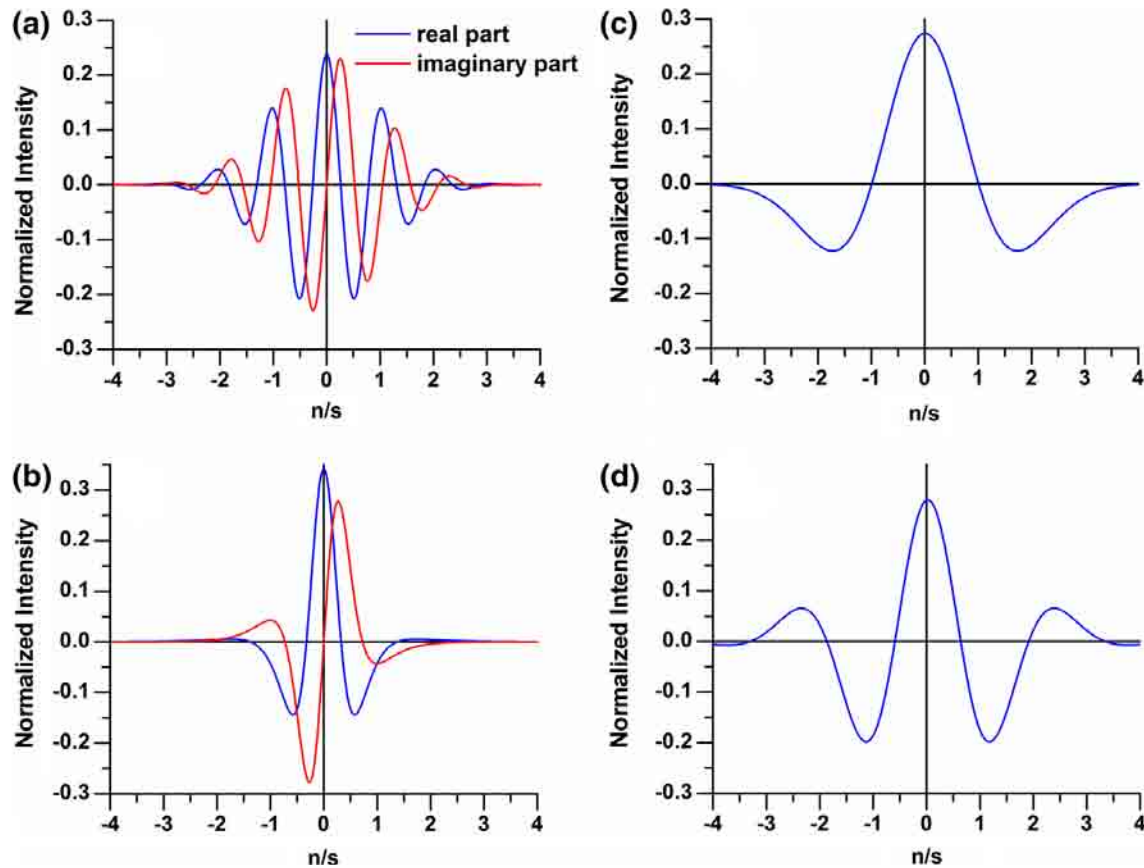


Fig. 3 Normalised mother wavelets $\psi(n/s)$ used in this paper. The plots on the left side of the picture correspond to complex wavelets, while the plots on the right side correspond to real wavelets. **a** Morlet, **b** Pauli, DOG of m th order: **c** DOG ($m = 2$), **d** DOG ($m = 6$)

4. Results

4.1 Chronology of SO_2 degassing and seismicity

Figure 5 shows a comparison between SO_2 fluxes and RSAM, outlining three periods of enhanced volcanic activity characterized by small-to-moderate explosions, ash emissions and strong degassing. The first period started during the first week of November 2012, when seismicity sharply increased by a factor of 2 and SO_2 emissions even quadrupled from a background of 250 t day^{-1} measured during the second half of October, to approximately 1000 t day^{-1} in mid-November. Gas emissions featured pulsating patterns which continually increased through mid-December and culminated in a peak value of approximately 2500 t day^{-1} on December 26, only 1 day after the eruption started. About 3 weeks before the onset of the eruption (December 25), the co-variation between RSAM and degassing trends started to increase, gaining correlation towards the explosive events. Approximately 1 week after the crisis started, there were no more reports of explosive activity and SO_2 emissions gradually decreased, which was additionally reflected by a decrease in the pulsating patterns and a decrease in correlation between the two signals. By the middle of February through mid-April 2013, the SO_2 emissions remained relatively stable, reaching an average flux of $\approx 250 \text{ t day}^{-1}$. Unfortunately RSAM could not be calculated for the period 28 December 2012 to 01 March 2013, since the seismic station did not work properly as a result of ash depositions from the eruptions. Seismograms provided by INETER, however, clearly show that post-eruptive seismicity gradually decreased with some recurrent short episodes of banded tremor (<http://www.vol-canodiscovery.com/san-cristobal/news/2013/all.html>).

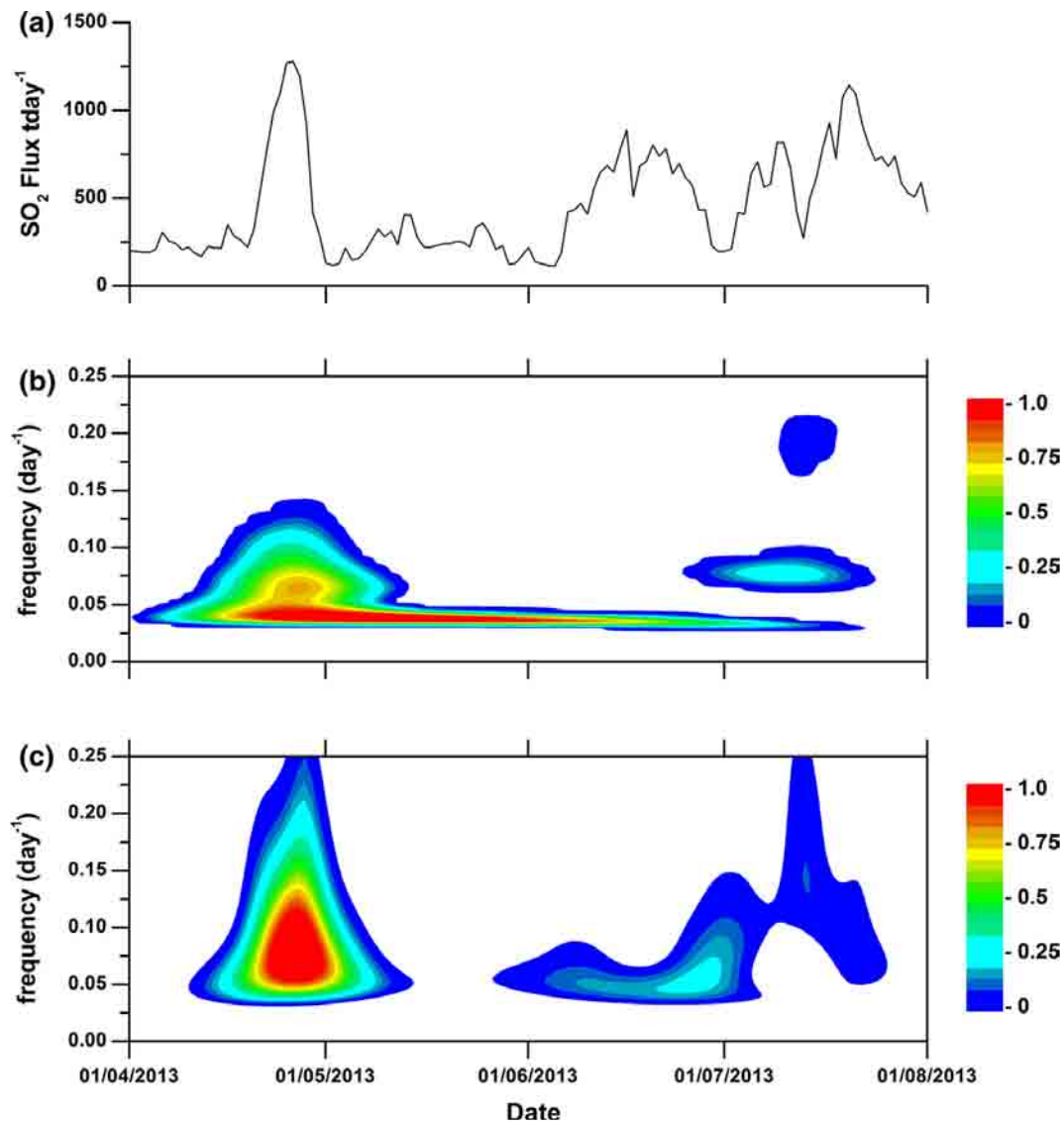


Fig. 4 Comparison between the wavelets Morlet and Paul for SO₂ fluxes at San Cristóbal during the period April–August 2013. **a** SO₂ fluxes. **b** Contour map of SO₂ CWT power spectrum coefficients using a Morlet Wavelet. **c** Contour map of SO₂ CWT power spectrum coefficients using a Paul Wavelet. The coloured contours correspond to the wavelet coefficients with greater than 95 % significant difference from red noise

Volcanic activity increased during the second half of April 2013 and climaxed in a relatively abrupt gas exhalation event end of April 2013 (April 21–29), which was clearly correlated with an increase in RSAM counts by a factor 3, and the SO₂ flux raised from 250 to approximately 800 t day⁻¹ through a period of about 10 days before returning to its initial value. Following this precursory event, gas emissions diminished to about 100 t day⁻¹ and were well below background shortly before a series of VEI 1 explosive events occurred during the period 7–11 June 2013, accompanied by ash emissions. Seismicity and gas emissions gradually increased after the explosions.

Despite the intensity of the explosions, SO₂ emissions, however, increased only slightly to values around 500 t day⁻¹, while in contrast, RSAM increased significantly by a factor 4. Afterwards, SO₂ emissions and RSAM gradually returned to their pre-eruptive background values.

Following approximately 6 months of relative calm, volcanic activity resumed again during the period 17 January to 4 February 2014. A threefold increase in RSAM correlated well with a series of 12 gas exhalation events on January 17 followed by VEI 1–2 explosive events on 4 February 2014 and a sustained increase in the SO₂ emissions which reached a peak value of approximately 3000 t day⁻¹ during the explosive events.

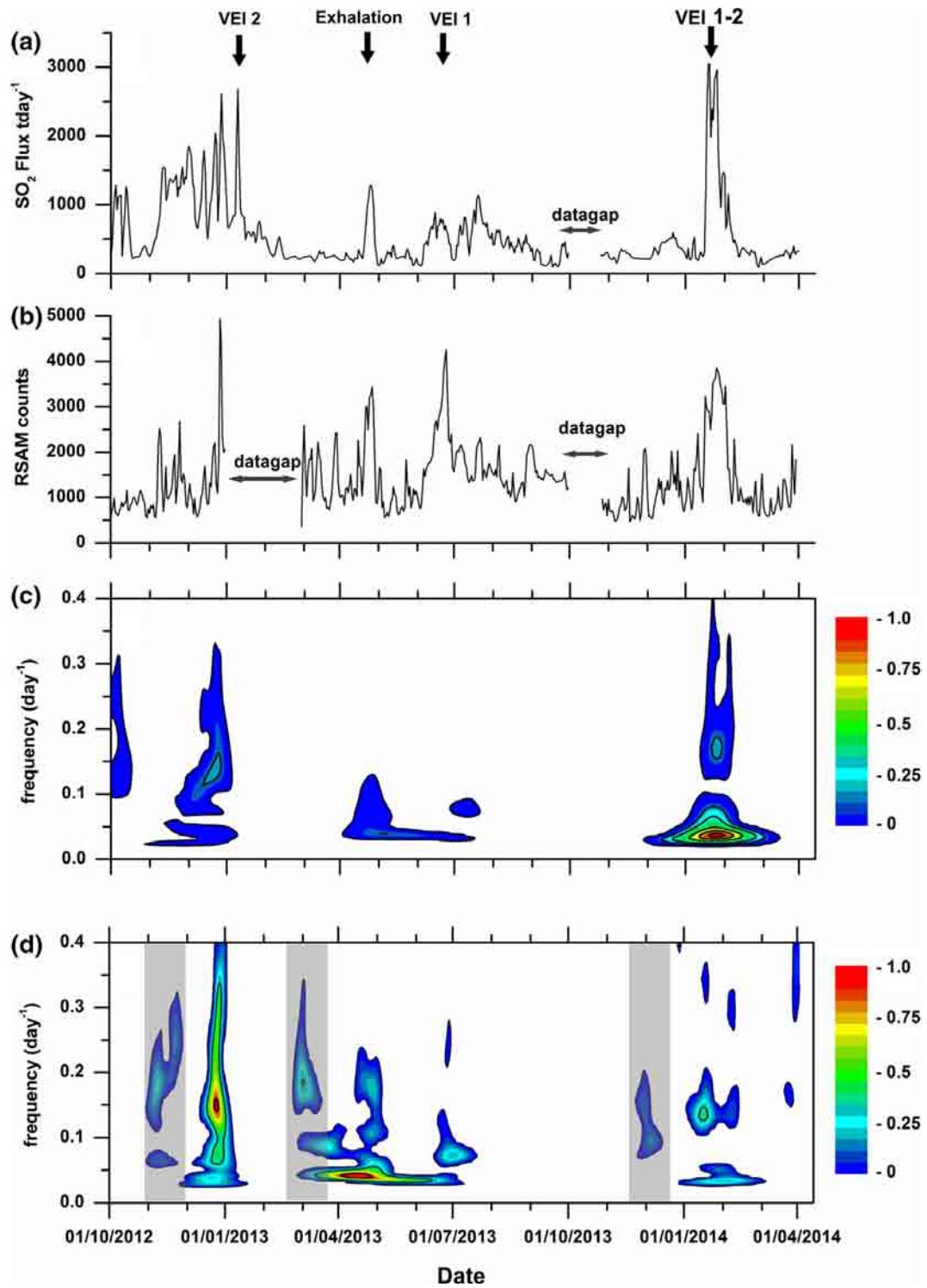


Fig. 5 Estimated fluxes and RSAM with their respective wavelet transform at San Cristóbal during the period: October 2012–April 2014. **a** SO₂ fluxes. **b** RSAM counts. **c** Contour map of SO₂ CWT power spectrum coefficients. **d** Contour map of RSAM CWT power spectrum coefficients with precursory periods highlighted by the *grey insets*. The CWT power spectrum coefficients were obtained by using the Morlet wavelet. The *coloured* contours correspond to the wavelet coefficients with greater than 95 % significant difference from *red* noise. The *arrows* mark periods of enhanced eruptive activity and amplitude estimates of explosions are indicated by the volcanic explosivity index (VEI)

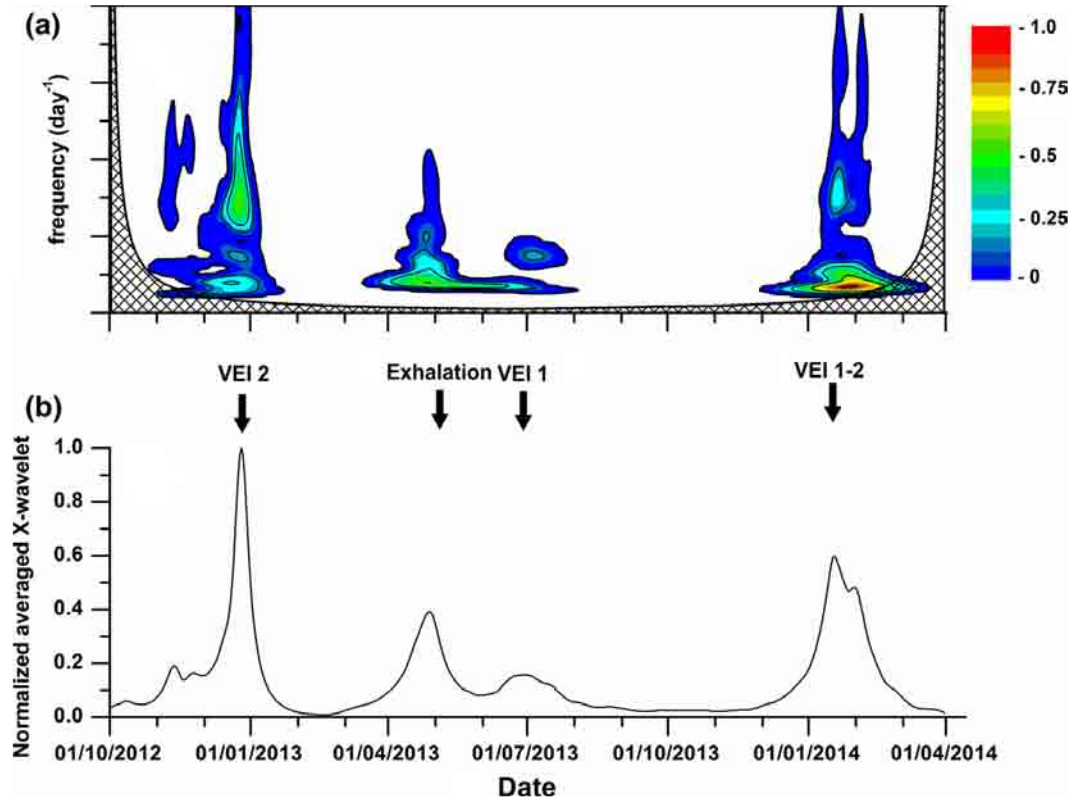


Fig. 6 **a** Contour map of XWT power spectrum coefficients between the SO_2 fluxes and RSAM (Fig. 5a, b). The coloured contours correspond to the cross-wavelet coefficients with greater than 95 % significant difference from red noise. The area filled with black crosses and outlined in black indicates the COI, where edge effects become important, **b** XWT scale-averaged coefficients. The arrows mark the onset of periods of enhanced eruptive activity which are shown in Fig. 5. The discontinuities correspond to measurement gaps

4.2 XWT joint analysis

During time windows close to and including the main eruptive events, the Morlet CWTs of both time series show clear patterns of statistically significant coefficients and frequency shifts from a background periodicity of $0.1\text{--}0.35\text{ day}^{-1}$ (10–2.8 days) (Fig. 5c, d). Hence, the correlation between both times series was investigated in view of their common spectral–amplitude signatures by applying XWT, and the resultant coefficients are shown in Fig. 6a. In comparison with the individual CWT of both SO_2 fluxes and RSAM, the patterns of the statistically significant coefficients of the XWT exclusively show the features, which both time series have in common and reveal a pronounced signature. These are explicitly restricted to periods with immediate temporal proximity to evident eruptive activity. A better representation of the temporal variation is obtained by averaging the statistically significant XWT coefficients amidst their predominant periodical range ($0.03\text{--}0.4\text{ day}^{-1}$ or 33.3–2.5 days). Figure 6b shows the result of the averaged XWT coefficients, and the main eruptive events are in good agreement with the averaged coefficient peaks.

5. Discussion

The SO_2 time series indicate that persistent degassing of San Cristóbal averaged approximately 1000 t day^{-1} during the period reported in this study, while in the immediate temporal proximity of eruptive events, significant increases in the SO_2 emissions and seismicity are observed in their time series and the patterns of the corresponding CWT coefficients. A closer look at the grey insets of Fig. 5d indicates that periods of high RSAM CWT coefficients precede the eruptive events in comparison with the periods of high emissions rate CWT coefficients. This feature can be interpreted as a precursory increment of seismic

energy which may be attributed to intrusion of fresh magma batches at shallower crustal levels (Chouet 2003; Battaglia et al. 2005). This assumption is consistent with the enhanced occurrence of tremor and long-period seismicity as reported by INETER for the same periods, and in turn reflected within the RSAM itself time series. Tremor and other low-frequency seismic signatures have been typically associated with displacements of magma and fluids through the conduit (Julian 1994; Chouet 1996; Yamamoto et al. 2002; Langer et al. 2011; Matsumoto et al. 2013). Accordingly, progressive gas exsolution accompanied by transitions between sealing and opening of the upper conduit may precede the explosive events (Casadevall 1981).

Table 2 Illustration of different padding methods for the example time series: $X_0, X_1, X_2 \dots X_{n-2}, X_{n-1}$

Padding method	Illustration
Zero padding	$\dots 0, 0, 0, X_0, X_1, X_2 \dots X_{n-2}, X_{n-1}, X_n, 0, 0, 0 \dots$
Symmetric padding (SYM)	$\dots X_2, X_1, X_0, X_0, X_1, X_2 \dots X_{n-2}, X_{n-1}, X_n, X_n, X_{n-1}, X_{n-2} \dots$
Antisymmetric padding (ASYM)	$\dots -X_2, -X_1, -X_0, X_0, X_1, X_2 \dots X_{n-2}, X_{n-1}, X_n, -X_n, -X_{n-1}, -X_{n-2} \dots$

The activity period comprising the gas exhalation event in April 2013 and the following eruption in June 2013 was slightly distinct in comparison with the eruptive events of December 2012 and February 2014. During the exhalation event, a significant pulse of SO_2 was freely released, suggesting that gas accumulated below the obstructed conduit was discharged without any explosive activity after the gas pressure in the conduit grew enough to remove the material that obstructed the vent. In view of the increasing seismicity that accompanied the exhalation event, it is plausible to consider that this exhalation was the result of incoming magma releasing gas at elevated pressures, combined with minor physical obstruction. A significant decrease in gas emissions below the normal background level prior to the explosions in June 2013 suggests that the obstruction of the conduit had intensified before the eruption, and the subsequent gradual increase in the emissions indicates that the obstructed vent was at least partially cleared by the eruptions.

The relatively low increase in the SO_2 flux measured during and following the explosive events suggests either that the intruded magma was already essentially degassed, or alternatively, that the clearing of the conduit was not very efficient. Although the heavy rain season during July–September may have contributed to partially seal the upper part of the conduit and a subsequent overpressure, the former option is likely more plausible since the sustained decreasing of both, SO_2 emissions and RSAM, indicates that a shallow gas accumulation is doubtful. This is further supported by the fact that the eruptions in February 2014 were again preceded by gradually increasing gas emissions, without any indication of a sustained obstruction. Further studies involving petrological evidence are required in order to better estimate the mechanisms behind the eruptive events described in this study.

Following approximately 6 months of relative calm, volcanic activity resumed again during the period 17 January to 4 February 2014. A threefold increase in RSAM correlated well with a series of 12 gas exhalation events on January 17 followed by VEI 1–2 explosive events on 4 February 2014 and a sustained increase in the SO_2 emissions which reached a peak value of approximately 3000 t day^{-1} during the explosive events.

5.1 Implications for volcanic surveillance

The CWT coefficient signals produced by each eruptive have similar features: at the eruption onset and during eruptive periods both time series show significant CWT coefficients with increased magnitudes shifted to higher frequencies. From previous studies where continuous SO_2 flux and RSAM measurements were made, it has correspondingly been demonstrated that by analysing the spectral signatures of their time series it is to some extent possible to identify the separate contributions of geophysical parameters such as deformation, tremor, long-period seismicity and tidal cycles (Conde et al. 2013; Bredemeyer and Hansteen

2014; Saballos et al. 2014). Moreover, the spectral contents of these time series are typically not stationary. Hence, major variations of their spectral signatures can be associated with anomalies, which in the case of San Cristóbal volcano are in good agreement with eruptive events. Thus, the ability of the XWT for detecting common spectral anomalies of SO₂ and RSAM makes this tool suitable for surveillance of volcanoes with a similar eruptive behaviour as San Cristóbal. In addition, as described in Eqs. (2)–(7), these algorithms are relatively easy to implement in a near-real-time graphical data presentation of qualitative changes in eruptive activity.

Despite the potential of this method as a volcanic activity forecasting tool, CWT and XWT have one main limitation, since the time series are finite and CWT assumes a cyclic time series, the resulting coefficients at both ends of the time series have some degree of distortion. The area where edge distortion occurs on a CWT or XWT contour map is typically termed as the cone of influence (COI), shown in Fig. 6a. This limitation may be of minor importance for studies intended to perform a post-analysis of the eruptive records. However, when considering the XWT of SO₂ emissions and RSAM as a potential tool for near-real-time volcanic monitoring, it is necessary to note that the most recent measurements are going to lie within the COI. Many different approaches have been suggested in order to reduce the distortion caused by the border effects in the COI. However, the simplest solution consists of extending the borders of the original time series by appending values (padding) before applying either the CWT or XWT, while the output of the analysis is shortened to the original borders. The padding methods investigated in this study and illustrated in Table 2 include zero padding, extended padding, periodical padding and antisymmetric padding (Su et al. 2011; Pacola et al. 2013). In addition, it is important to underline that the area of the COI depends on the selected wavelet, because narrower wavelets result in less distorted coefficients since the area of the COI is smaller (Torrence and Compo 1998).

We examine the distortion of the COI by combining different padding methods and different wavelets. To do this, we simulated a time series of XWT averaged coefficients derived from the SO₂-RSAM measurements, by sequentially calculating their XWT for every daily measurement within a time window containing the previous 100 measurements. The simulated time series comprises the scale-averaged XWT coefficients at the end of the current time window, which are distorted due to the border effect and represent a real-time scenario when a new measurement of SO₂ and RSAM is added to the time series. The Morlet wavelet is well suited for analysing time series over extended periods, due to its time–frequency properties. Hence, the Morlet scale-averaged XWT shown in Fig. 6b provides a good reference for comparing the performance of the simulated time series. The results of this comparison of different wavelets on the simulated time series are shown in Fig. 7a–d. After several evaluations, it was found that the antisymmetric padding produced lower errors except in the case of the wavelet DOG ($m = 6$) where zero padding was used instead. Although at first glance the distortion is obvious, the curve progression of the averaged coefficients inside the COI still resembles the qualitative variations of the averaged coefficients that are not affected by distortion.

The qualitative comparisons for different wavelets are completed with the cross-correlation analysis shown in Fig. 7e–h. By observing the full width at half maximum (FWHM), we can state that out of the considered wavelets, Paul (Fig. 7e) and DOG (2) (Fig. 7f) have a lower distortion due to the COI effect, which is not surprising considering that these two wavelets are narrower. Although the Morlet wavelet coefficients are optimal for analysing time series over extended periods, the symmetry and smoothness of the correlogram shown in Fig. 7e suggest that the Paul wavelet, at least in this case, is the best option for applying averaged XWT coefficients as a qualitative forecasting tool for a joint analysis of SO₂ emissions and RSAM in near real time.

6. Conclusions

The continuous activity at San Cristóbal volcano, notable by its persistent degassing and seismicity, has allowed us to propose a novel approach for a joint analysis of SO₂ fluxes and RSAM. Initially we have described a SO₂ flux pre-processing approach implemented by using the Kalman filter which takes into account measurement errors and the estimated variability. Several studies with the aim of better constraining flux measurement errors are in progress, and this simplified statistical approach for SO₂ flux time series can be easily adapted to further improve error analysis and thus provide more accurate statistics. Furthermore, it has been shown that analysing SO₂ fluxes and RSAM by observing their CWT coefficients

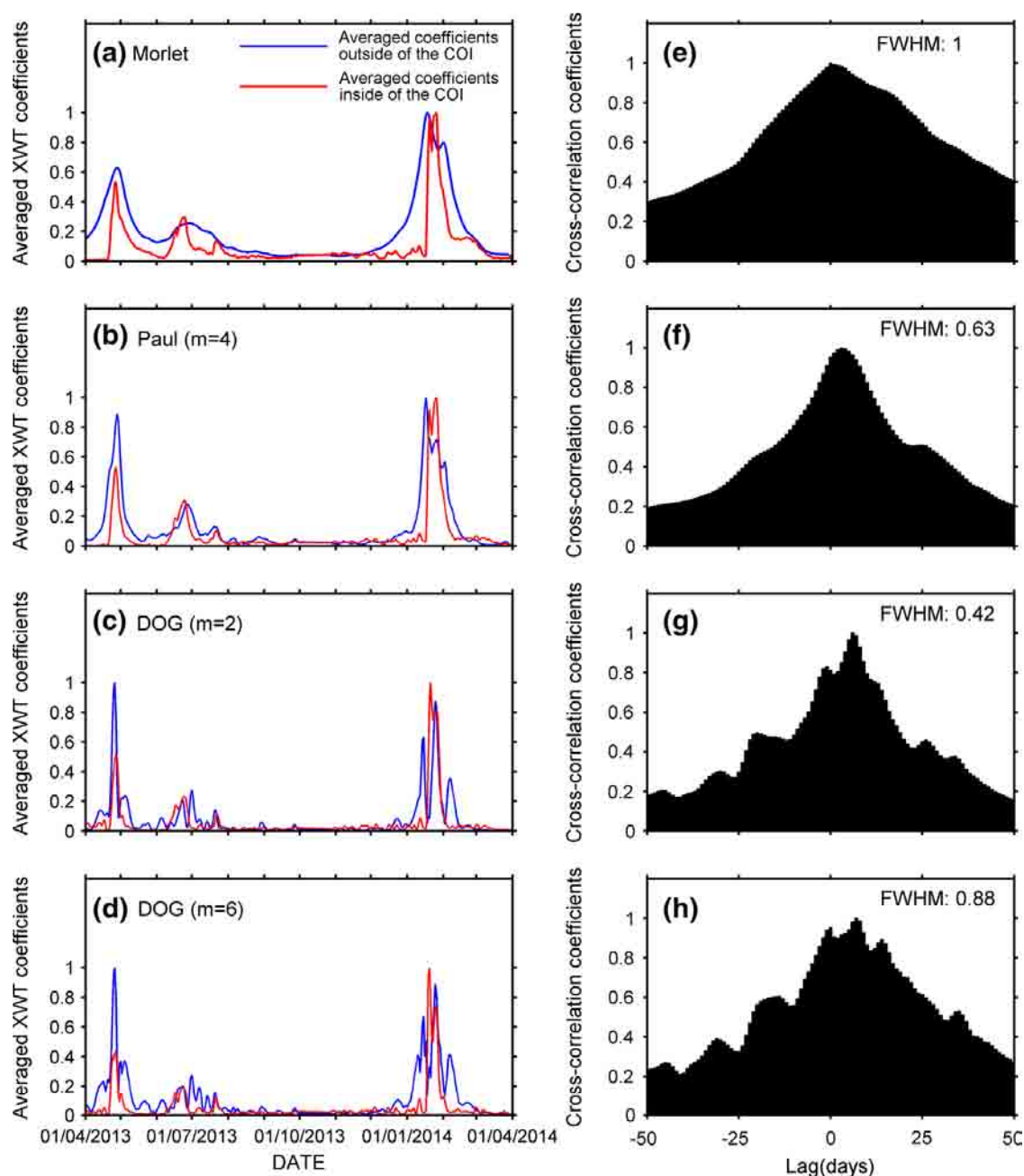


Fig. 7 Comparison of the XWT and border effects. In the *left column*, the *blue lines* correspond to the XWT scale-averaged coefficients unperturbed by the COI. The *red lines* correspond to the averaged coefficients lying in the *left boundary* of the COI. The pairs of time series in **a–c** were padded using antisymmetric padding (ASYM), whereas in **d** zero padding was used instead. In the *right column*, the cross-correlations between each pair of time series on the *left side* are depicted. The FWHM of the different wavelets is relative to the FWHM of the Morlet wavelet. The lower FWHMs suggest that the wavelets Paul (**f**) and DOG ($m = 2$) (**g**) are less affected by the border effect

provides additional insights that are not so obvious at first glance. As a result, it was graphically easy to identify the increasing seismic energy preceding major eruptive events, which may be associated with magma emplacement to shallower crustal levels.

Although joint analysis of seismicity and emissions has been applied in several scenarios, the analysis presented here demonstrates the use of CWT and XWT for interpretation and surveillance of eruptive events. In the case of San Cristóbal volcano, the contours of the XWT coefficients and the peaks of the averaged coefficients correlate well with the reported eruptive events. We have also demonstrated the possibility of implementing a routine for near real-time observations by analysing the errors and distortion

due to the border effect. In this case, by using narrower wavelets such as Paul, it is possible to reduce this artefact. Although such techniques can be applied to other volcanoes with continuous degassing, an extensive analysis of previous degassing and seismic reports is necessary in order to define a suitable threshold that allows to identify significant changes in the ongoing volcanic activity.

In summary, this paper demonstrates another application of using permanent DOAS instruments for continuous measurements of SO₂ in complement to the widely used seismic monitoring techniques.

Acknowledgments This work was supported by the Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency (Sida) through the International Science Program (ISP), in coordination with Instituto Nicaragüense de Estudios Territoriales (INETER). Further support was received from the Helmholtz Foundation through the “Remote Sensing and Earth System Alliance” (HA-310/IV010). We would like to thank the staff from INETER for their friendly support and in particular for the assistance and dedication provided by David Chavarría and Hoffman Sanchez. We would like to thank the reviewers and the editor of this paper for their constructive comments.

References

- Allen M, Smith LA (1996) Monte Carlo SSA: detecting irregular oscillations in the presence of colored noise. *J Clim* 9(12):3373–3404. doi:[10.1175/1520-0442\(1996\)009<3373:MCSPIO>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0442(1996)009<3373:MCSPIO>2.0.CO;2)
- Anderson JL (2001) An ensemble adjustment Kalman filter for data assimilation. *Mon Weather Rev* 129(12):2884–2903. doi:[10.1175/1520-0493\(2001\)129<2884:AEAKFF>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0493(2001)129<2884:AEAKFF>2.0.CO;2)
- Barrancos J, Roselló JJ, Calvo D, Padrón E, Melián G, Hernández PA, Pérez NM, Millán MM, Galle B (2008) SO₂ emission from active volcanoes measured simultaneously by COSPEC and mini-DOAS. *Pure appl Geophys* 165(1):115–133
- Battaglia J, Ferrazzini V, Staudacher T, Aki K, Cheminée J-L (2005) Pre-eruptive migration of earthquakes at the Piton de la Fournaise volcano (Réunion Island). *Geophys J Int* 161(2):549–558. doi:[10.1111/j.1365-246X.2005.02606.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2005.02606.x)
- Bluth G, Shannon J, Watson I, Prata A, Realmuto V (2007) Development of an ultra-violet digital camera for volcanic SO₂ imaging. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 161(1):47–56. DOI:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2006.11.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2006.11.004)
- Boichu M, Oppenheimer C, Tsanev V, Kyle PR (2010) High temporal resolution SO₂ flux measurements at Erebus volcano, Antarctica. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 190(3):325–336. DOI:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.11.020](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2009.11.020)
- Bredemeyer S, Hansteen T (2014) Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in southcentral Chile: the influence of tidal forces. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)* 103(7):1999–2012. doi:[10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2)
- Burton M, Allard P, Mure F, La Spina A (2007) Magmatic gas composition reveals the source depth of slug-driven Strombolian explosive activity. *Science* 317(5835):227–230. doi:[10.1126/science.1141900](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1141900)
- Burton MR, Caltabiano T, Murè F, Salerno G, Randazzo D (2009) SO₂ flux from Stromboli during the 2007 eruption: results from the FLAME network and traverse measurements. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 182(3–4):214–220. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2008.11.025](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2008.11.025)
- Casadevall TJ (1981) The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. SO₂ emission rates at Mount St. Helens from March 29 through December 1980. *US Geol Surv Prof Pap* 1250:193–200
- Casadevall T, Rose W, Gerlach T, Greenland LP, Ewert J, Wunderman R, Symonds R (1983) Gas emissions and the eruptions of Mount St. Helens through 1982. *Science* 221(4618):1383–1385. DOI:[10.1126/science.221.4618.1383](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.221.4618.1383)
- Chouet BA (1996) Long-period volcano seismicity: its source and use in eruption forecasting. *Nature* 380(6572):309–316. DOI:[10.1038/380309a0](https://doi.org/10.1038/380309a0)
- Chouet B (2003) Volcano seismology. *Pure appl Geophys* 160(3–4):739–788. DOI:[10.1007/PL00012556](https://doi.org/10.1007/PL00012556)
- Conde V, Bredemeyer S, Duarte E, Pacheco J, Miranda S, Galle B, Hansteen T (2013) SO₂ degassing from Turrialba Volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008–2012. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*. doi:[10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5)
- Daag AS, Tubianosa BS, Newhall CG, Tungol NM, Javier D, Dolan MT, Delos Reyes PJ, Arboleda RA, Martinez MML, Regalado TM (1996) Monitoring sulfur dioxide emission at Mount Pinatubo. In: Newhall C, Punongbayan R (eds) *Fire and mud: eruptions and lahars of Mount Pinatubo, Philippines*, Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology, Quezon city, and University of Washington Press, Seattle, pp 409–414
- D’Alessandro A, Scarfi L, Scaltrito A, Di Prima S, Rapisarda S (2013) Planning the improvement of a seismic network for monitoring active volcanic areas: the experience on Mt. Etna. *Adv Geosci* 36:39–47. doi:[10.5194/adgeo-36-39-2013](https://doi.org/10.5194/adgeo-36-39-2013)
- Daubechies I (1990) The wavelet transform, time-frequency localization and signal analysis. *IEEE Trans Inf Theory* 36(5):961–1005. doi:[10.1109/18.57199](https://doi.org/10.1109/18.57199)
- De Moortel I, Ireland J, Walsh R (2000) Observation of oscillations in coronal loops. *Astron Astrophys* 355:L23–L26
- Edmonds M, Herd RA, Galle B, Oppenheimer CM (2003) Automated, high time resolution measurements of SO₂ flux at Soufrière Hills Volcano, Montserrat. *Bull Volcanol* 65(8):578–586. DOI:[10.1007/s00445-003-0286-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-003-0286-x)
- Endo ET, Murray T (1991) Real-time seismic amplitude measurement (RSAM): a volcano monitoring and prediction tool. *Bull Volcanol* 53(7):533–545. DOI:[10.1007/BF00298154](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00298154)
- Evensen G (2003) The ensemble Kalman filter: theoretical formulation and practical implementation. *Ocean Dyn* 53(4):343–367. DOI:[10.1007/s10236-003-0036-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10236-003-0036-9)
- Fischer von Mollard K (2013) Variationen in den SO₂-Ausstößen des San Cristóbal Vulkans zwischen 2006 und 2012 ermittelt anhand von bodenbasierter UV-Spektrometrie (Mini-DOAS). University of Kiel, Kiel

- Galle B, Oppenheimer C, Geyer A, McGonigle AJS, Edmonds M, Horrocks L (2002) A miniaturised ultraviolet spectrometer for remote sensing of SO₂ fluxes: a new tool for volcano surveillance. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 119(1–4):241–254. DOI:[10.1016/S0377-0273\(02\)00356-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0377-0273(02)00356-6)
- Galle B, Johansson M, Rivera C, Zhang Y, Kihlman M, Kern C, Lehmann T, Platt U, Arellano SR, Hidalgo S (2010) Network for observation of volcanic and atmospheric change (NOVAC)—a global network for volcanic gas monitoring: network layout and instrument description. *J Geophys Res* 115(D5):D05304. doi:[10.1029/2009jd011823](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009jd011823)
- Grinsted A, Moore JC, Jevrejeva S (2004) Application of the cross wavelet transform and wavelet coherence to geophysical times series. *Nonlinear Process Geophys* 11(5–6):561–566
- Hidalgo S, Battaglia J, Arellano S, Steele A, Bernard B, Bourquin J, Galle B, Arrais S, Vázquez F (2015) SO₂ degassing at Tungurahua volcano (Ecuador) between 2007 and 2013: transition from continuous to episodic activity. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 298:1–14. DOI:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2015.03.022](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2015.03.022)
- Hoff RM, Millan MM (1981) Remote SO₂ mass flux measurements using COSPEC. *J Air Pollut Control Assoc* 31(4):381–384. doi:[10.1080/00022470.1981.10465233](https://doi.org/10.1080/00022470.1981.10465233)
- Johansson M (2009) Application of passive DOAS for studies of megacity air pollution and volcanic gas emissions. Ph.D. thesis Chalmers University of Technology
- Julian BR (1994) Volcanic tremor: nonlinear excitation by fluid flow. *J Geophys Res Solid Earth* 99(B6):11859–11877. doi:[10.1029/93JB03129](https://doi.org/10.1029/93JB03129)
- Kalman RE (1960) A new approach to linear filtering and prediction problems. *Trans ASME J Basic Eng* 82(Series D):35–45. doi:[10.1115/1.3662552](https://doi.org/10.1115/1.3662552)
- Kestin TS, Karoly DJ, Yano JJ, Rayner NA (1998) Time-frequency variability of ENSO and stochastic simulations. *J Clim* 11(9):2258–2272. doi:[10.1175/1520-0442\(1998\)011<2258:TFVOEA>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0442(1998)011<2258:TFVOEA>2.0.CO;2)
- Langer H, Falsaperla S, Messina A, Spampinato S, Behncke B (2011) Detecting imminent eruptive activity at Mt Etna, Italy, in 2007–2008 through pattern classification of volcanic tremor data. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 200(1–2):1–17. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2010.11.019](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2010.11.019)
- Lau K, Weng H (1995) Climate signal detection using wavelet transform: how to make a time series sing. *Bull Am Meteorol Soc* 76(12):2391–2402. doi:[10.1175/1520-0477\(1995\)076<2391:CSDUWT>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0477(1995)076<2391:CSDUWT>2.0.CO;2)
- Mather TA, Pyle DM, Tsanev VI, McGonigle AJS, Oppenheimer C, Allen AG (2006) A reassessment of current volcanic emissions from the Central American arc with specific examples from Nicaragua. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 149(3–4):297–311. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.07.021](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.07.021)
- Matsumoto S, Shimizu H, Matsushima T, Uehira K, Yamashita Y, Nakamoto M, Miyazaki M, Chikura H (2013) Short-term spatial change in a volcanic tremor source during the 2011 Kirishima eruption. *Earth Planets Space* 65(4):323–329. DOI:[10.5047/eps.2012.09.002](https://doi.org/10.5047/eps.2012.09.002)
- Mori T, Burton M (2006) The SO₂ camera: a simple, fast and cheap method for ground-based imaging of SO₂ in volcanic plumes. *Geophys Res Lett* 33(24):L24804. doi:[10.1029/2006GL027916](https://doi.org/10.1029/2006GL027916)
- Mulquiney JE, Norton JP, Jakeman AJ, Taylor JA (1995) Random walks in the Kalman filter: implications for greenhouse gas flux deductions. *Environmetrics* 6(5):473–478. doi:[10.1002/env.3170060509](https://doi.org/10.1002/env.3170060509)
- Mwale D, Gan TY (2005) Wavelet analysis of variability, teleconnectivity, and predictability of the September–November East African rainfall. *J Appl Meteorol* 44(2):256–269. doi:[10.1175/JAM2195.1](https://doi.org/10.1175/JAM2195.1)
- Myers K, Tapley BD (1976) Adaptive sequential estimation with unknown noise statistics. *IEEE Trans Autom Control* 21(4):520–523. doi:[10.1109/TAC.1976.1101260](https://doi.org/10.1109/TAC.1976.1101260)
- Nadeau PA, Palma JL, Waite GP (2011) Linking volcanic tremor, degassing, and eruption dynamics via SO₂ imaging. *Geophys Res Lett* 38(1):L01304. doi:[10.1029/2010GL045820](https://doi.org/10.1029/2010GL045820)
- Nagarajan K, Judge J, Monsivais-Huertero A, Graham WD (2012) Impact of assimilating passive microwave observations on rootzone soil moisture under dynamic vegetation conditions. *IEEE Trans Geosci Remote Sens* 50(11 PART1):4279–4291
- Olmos R, Barrancos J, Ivera CR, Barahona F, López DL, Henríquez B, Hernández A, Benítez E, Hernández PA, Pérez NM, Galle BO (2007) Anomalous emissions of SO₂ during the recent eruption of Santa Ana volcano, El Salvador, Central America. *Pure Appl Geophys* 164(12):2489–2506. DOI:[10.1007/s00024-007-0276-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00024-007-0276-6)
- Pacola ER, Quandt VI, Schneider FK, Sovierzoski MA (2013) The wavelet transform border effect in EEG spike signals. In: Long M (ed) IFMBE proceedings of the world congress on medical physics and biomedical engineering, May 26–31, 2012, Beijing, China, vol 39. Springer, Berlin, pp 593–596. doi:[10.1007/978-3-642-29305-4_155](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-29305-4_155)
- Petersen T, Caplan-Auerbach J, McNutt SR (2006) Sustained long-period seismicity at Shishaldin Volcano, Alaska. *J Volcanol Geoth Res* 151(4):365–381. DOI:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.09.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.09.003)
- Platt U, Stutz J (2008) Differential optical absorption spectroscopy (DOAS), principle and applications. Springer, Heidelberg. doi:[10.1007/978-3-540-75776-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-75776-4)
- Rivera C (2009) Application of passive DOAS using scattered sunlight for quantification of gas emissions from anthropogenic and volcanic sources. Chalmers tekniska högskola, Gothenburg
- Rivera C, García JA, Galle B, Alonso L, Yan Z, Johansson M, Matabuena M, Gangoiti G (2009) Validation of optical remote sensing measurement strategies applied to industrial gas emissions. *Int J Remote Sens* 30(12):3191–3204. doi:[10.1080/01431160802558808](https://doi.org/10.1080/01431160802558808)
- Saballos J, Conde V, Malservisi R, Connor C, Álvarez J, Muñoz A (2014) Relatively short-term correlation among deformation, degassing, and seismicity: a case study from Concepción volcano, Nicaragua. *Bull Volcanol* 76(8):1–11. doi:[10.1007/s00445-014-0843-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-014-0843-5)
- Smithsonian-Institution (2014) <http://www.volcano.si.edu/volcano.cfm?vn=344020>
- Su H, Liu Q, Li J (2011) Alleviating border effects in wavelet transforms for nonlinear time-varying signal analysis. *Adv Electr Comput Eng* 11(3):55–60. DOI:[10.4316/AECE.2011.03009](https://doi.org/10.4316/AECE.2011.03009)
- Symonds R, Rose WI, Bluth GJS, Gerlach TM (1994) Volcanic-gas studies; methods, results, and applications. *Rev Mineral Geochem* 30(1):1–66.
- Tilling RI (2008) The critical role of volcano monitoring in risk reduction. *Adv Geosci* 14:3–11. DOI:[10.5194/adgeo-14-3-2008](https://doi.org/10.5194/adgeo-14-3-2008)

-
- Torrence C, Compo GP (1998) A practical guide to wavelet analysis. *Bull Am Meteorol Soc* 79(1):61–78. doi:[10.1175/15200477\(1998\)079<0061:APGTWA>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/15200477(1998)079<0061:APGTWA>2.0.CO;2)
- Torrence C, Webster PJ (1999) Interdecadal changes in the ENSO—monsoon system. *J Clim* 12(8):2679–2690. doi:[10.1175/1520-0442\(1999\)012<2679:ICITEM>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0442(1999)012<2679:ICITEM>2.0.CO;2)
- Waite GP, Nadeau PA, Lyons JJ (2013) Variability in eruption style and associated very long period events at Fuego volcano, Guatemala. *J Geophys Res Solid Earth* 118(4):1526–1533. DOI: [10.1002/jgrb.50075](https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrb.50075)
- Wang P, Gao J (2013) Extraction of instantaneous frequency from seismic data via the generalized Morse wavelets. *J Appl Geophys* 93:83–92. DOI:[10.1016/j.jappgeo.2013.04.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jappgeo.2013.04.003)
- Welch G, Bishop G (1995) An introduction to the Kalman filter. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
- Weng H, Lau K (1994) Wavelets, period doubling, and time-frequency localization with application to organization of convection over the tropical western Pacific. *J Atmos Sci* 51(17):2523–2541. DOI: [10.1175/1520-0469\(1994\)051<2523:WPDATL>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0469(1994)051<2523:WPDATL>2.0.CO;2)
- Yamamoto M, Kawakatsu H, Yomogida K, Koyama J (2002) Long-period (12 sec) volcanic tremor observed at Usu 2000 eruption: seismological detection of a deep magma plumbing system. *Geophys Res Lett* 29(9):43-1–43-4. DOI:[10.1029/2001GL013996](https://doi.org/10.1029/2001GL013996)
- Yan Y, Barth A, Beckers JM (2014) Comparison of different assimilation schemes in a sequential Kalman filter assimilation system. *Ocean Model* 73:123–137. DOI:[10.1016/j.ocemod.2013.11.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocemod.2013.11.002)

CHAPTER V

Gas emissions from five volcanoes in Northern Chile and implications for the volatile budget of the Central Volcanic Zone

Article in Geophys Res Lett
DOI 10.1002/2014GL060653

Gas emissions from five volcanoes in northern Chile and implications for the volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone

G. Tamburello¹ · T. H. Hansteen² · S. Bredemeyer² · A. Aiuppa^{1,3} · F. Tassi⁴

Received 5 June 2014 / Accepted 11 July 2014

Abstract This study performed the first assessment of the volcanic gas output from the Central Volcanic Zone (CVZ) of northern Chile. We present the fluxes and compositions of volcanic gases (H₂O, CO₂, H₂, HCl, HF, and HBr) from five of the most actively degassing volcanoes in this region—Láscar, Lastarria, Putana, Ollagüe, and San Pedro—obtained during field campaigns in 2012 and 2013. The inferred gas plume compositions for Láscar and Lastarria (CO₂/S_{tot} = 0.9–2.2; S_{tot}/HCl = 1.4–3.4) are similar to those obtained in the Southern Volcanic Zone of Chile, suggesting a uniform magmatic gas fingerprint throughout the Chilean arc. Combining these compositions with our own UV spectroscopy measurements of the SO₂ output (summing to ~1800 t d⁻¹ for the CVZ), we calculate a cumulative CO₂ output of 1743–1988 t d⁻¹ and a total volatiles output of >20,200 t d⁻¹.

Key Points:

- Gas output from the Central Volcanic Zone of northern Chile
- Identification of a common magmatic end-member of Chilean volcanism
- Comparison between measured and petrologically estimated carbon/sulfur fluxes

Supporting Information:

- Readme
- Table S1
- Table S2
- Table S3

Correspondence to:

G. Tamburello, e-mail: giancarlo.tamburello@unipa.it

¹DiSTeM, Università di Palermo, Palermo, Italy,

²GEOMAR, Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research, Kiel, Germany,

³INGV, Sezione di Palermo, Palermo, Italy,

⁴Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, Università di Firenze, Florence, Italy

Citation:

Tamburello, G., T. H. Hansteen, S. Bredemeyer, A. Aiuppa, and F. Tassi (2014), Gas emissions from five volcanoes in northern Chile and implications for the volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 41, doi:10.1002/2014GL060653.

1. Introduction

The Chilean Andes is a 4500 km long segment of the Andean Cordillera, extending from the Arica and Parinacota regions to Cape Horn (16°S to 56°S), with more than 200 active (Quaternary) volcanoes distributed into four distinct zones [Stern, 2004; Thorpe and Francis, 1979; Thorpe, 1984].

The Chilean segment of the Central Volcanic Zone (CVZ; 17°S to 26°S, Figure 1) comprises a ~600 km long volcanic district and contains ~34 active volcanoes [Stern, 2004]. Farther to the south, the Southern Volcanic Zone (SVZ; 34°S to 46°30'S) includes at least 60 historically active volcanoes [Stern, 2004] which volcanism is associated with a 70 km thick crust and high degrees of magma differentiation [Hildreth and Moorbath, 1988; Davidson et al., 1990].

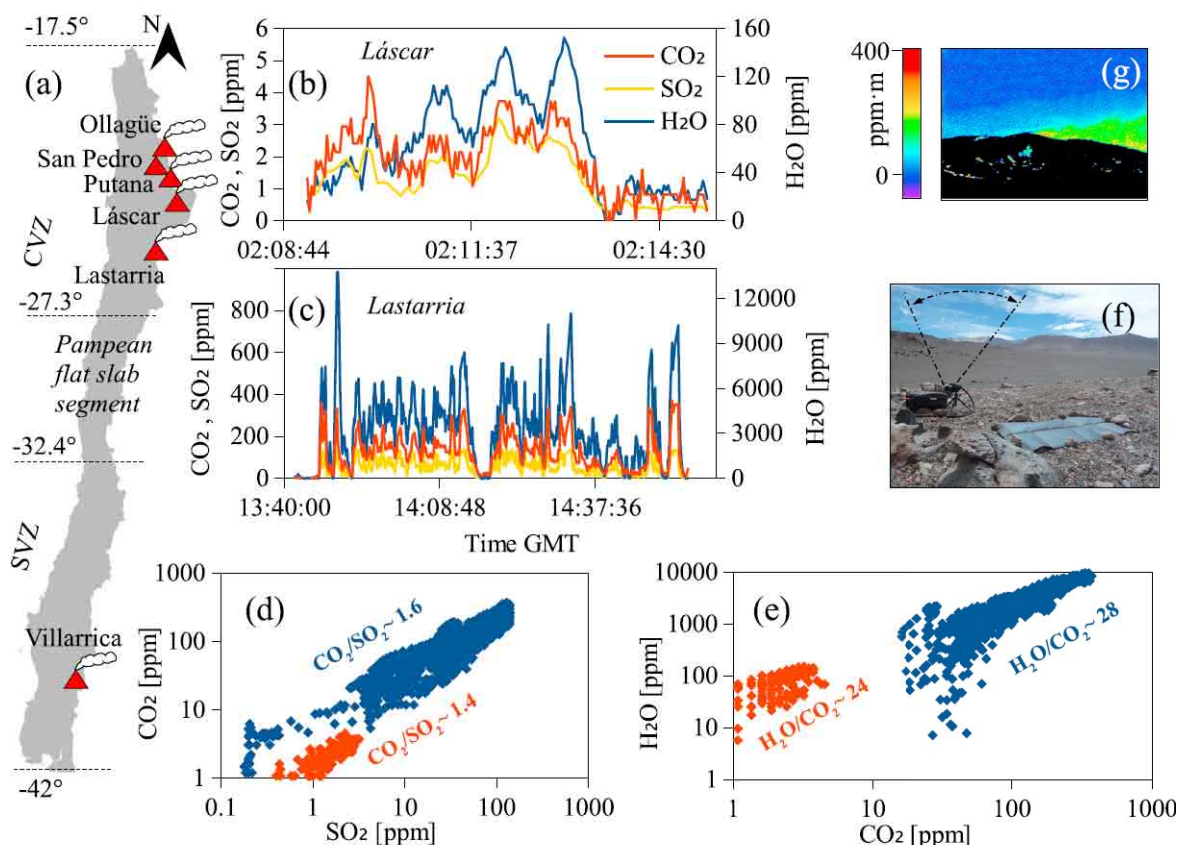


Figure 1. (a) Map of Chile showing the volcanoes of the CVZ and the SVZ targeted in this study. (b, c) Time series of CO₂, SO₂, and H₂O background-subtracted concentrations measured with the Multicomponent Gas Analyzer System (MultiGAS) at Láscar (Figure 1b) and Lastarria (Figure 1c). (d, e) Despite the significant temporal and spatial variabilities of concentrations, remarkably constant molar ratios were obtained at both Láscar (red) and Lastarria (blue). (f) Mobile scanning Mini-differential optical absorption spectroscopy (DOAS) instrument deployed at Lastarria. (g) SO₂ column densities measured at Putana volcano with an SO₂ camera on 5 December 2012.

Despite the presence of several persistently degassing volcanoes, the present-day volcanic gas output of the CVZ remains poorly known. Gas composition data have been reported for several volcanoes [Tassi et al., 2009, 2011; Capaccioni et al., 2011; Aguilera et al., 2012], but fluxes of major volcanic gas species (H₂O and CO₂) have not been reported. Compared to other, better-characterized arc segments (e.g., Central American Volcanic Arc (CAVA) [Mather et al., 2006; Freundt et al., 2014] and SVZ [Völker et al., 2014]), the paucity of gas flux measurements and poor knowledge of subducted sediment composition [Plank and Langmuir, 1998] result into an inadequate understanding of the recycling of volatiles along this sector of the Chilean volcanic front.

Here we report on the first combined assessment of volatiles emissions from five of the most active volcanoes of the CVZ in northern Chile. Using rapid deployment scanning Mini-DOAS (differential optical absorption spectroscopy) instruments [Galle et al., 2010] and a dual UV camera system [Kantzas et al., 2010], we obtained new data of the SO₂ output from the Putana, Láscar, Lastarria, Ollagüe, and San Pedro volcanoes (Figure 1 and Table S1 in the supporting information). These results were integrated with plume compositional data obtained using the INGV-type (Istituto Nazionale di Geofisica e Vulcanologia, Palermo, Italy) Multicomponent Gas Analyzer System (MultiGAS), filter packs, and direct fumarolic gas sampling (Tables S2 and S3 in the supporting information) to indirectly calculate—for the first time—the fluxes of the following other volcanic species: H₂O, CO₂, H₂, HCl, HF, and HBr. Comparison of our results with gas composition data from other Chilean volcanoes (e.g., Villarrica [Shinohara and Witter, 2005; Sawyer et al., 2011]) suggests the presence of a common magmatic gas fingerprint across several thousands of kilometers of the arc. We further propose the first estimate of the total volcanic gas output from the CVZ in northern Chile.

2. Volcanic Activity

Láscar is a calc-alkaline stratovolcano located east of Salar de Atacama (23.37°S, 67.73°W) and is the most active volcano of the Chilean segment of the central Andes [Oppenheimer et al., 1993]. Several small-to-moderate vulcanian eruptions have been recorded from Láscar since the midnineteenth century (some recently registered eruptions occurred in 2013, 2006–2007, 2005, 2002, 2000, 1994–1995, 1994, 1993–1994, 1993, and 1991–1992), most of which created ash columns with heights of up to a few kilometers above the summit. The activity of Láscar has been cyclic since 1984 [Matthews et al., 1997]; in each cycle a lava dome is extruded into the active crater, accompanied by vigorous degassing through high-temperature fumaroles distributed on and around the dome. The Quaternary Lastarria volcano is located on the Chile-Argentina border at 25.17°S, 68.50°W and rises to 5706 m above sea level (asl). The north-northwest-trending edifice contains five nested summit craters. The youngest (<0.3 Myr) volcanic feature is a lava dome on the northern crater rim [Naranjo, 1986]. Although no historic eruption has been recorded, the youthful morphology of deposits and the ongoing uplift ($\sim 2.5 \text{ cm yr}^{-1}$) that began in 1996 [Pritchard and Simons, 2002; Froger et al., 2007] support the active nature of Lastarria. Putana volcano is a 600 km^2 cone of andesitic-basaltic to dacitic lavas with a summit crater that is $\sim 0.5 \text{ km}$ in diameter at 5890 masl. It has been characterized since the nineteenth century by persistent active degassing from four main summit fumarole fields, which feed a sustained steam plume [Casertano, 1963]. San Pedro (21.88°S, 68.14°W) is a composite basaltic andesite-to-dacitic volcano with several recorded historic eruptions, most recently in 1960 [e.g., O’Callaghan and Francis, 1986]. Steady fumarole activity on the upper western volcano flank has been documented from at least 2012 (Observatorio volcanológico de los Andes del Sur Monthly Reports). Ollagüe (21.30°S, 68.18°W) is also a composite volcano, consisting of high-K calc-alkaline rocks of dominantly andesitic to dacitic composition, but also comprises basaltic andesites [Feeley et al., 1993]. The last eruption occurred in 1903, and the present-day persistent fumarole activity is associated with a summit lava dome.

3. Results

3.1 Láscar

At the time of our field survey of Láscar in 2012 (during 4–7 December), a sustained steam plume was produced by the persistent fumarole field, which is located $\sim 200 \text{ m}$ below the rim of its active central crater. The MultiGAS was deployed on the crater’s rim in order to measure the bulk plume composition. We detected a dilute plume with strongly correlated volcanic H_2O , CO_2 , and SO_2 mixing ratios (Figure 1b). The CO_2/SO_2 and $\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{CO}_2$ molar ratios ranged from ~ 1 to ~ 1.7 and from ~ 12 to ~ 34 , respectively, during our monitoring period (Figure 1d). Sets of base-treated filter packs were simultaneously collected to derive the in-plume halogen/ SO_2 ratios. Our 2012 results ($\text{HCl}/\text{SO}_2 \sim 0.7$, $\text{HF}/\text{SO}_2 \sim 0.06$, and $\text{HBr}/\text{SO}_2 = 2.2 \times 10^{-4}$) indicate a more F-poor gas than in 2003 ($\text{HCl}/\text{SO}_2 \sim 0.6$ and $\text{HF}/\text{SO}_2 \sim 0.5$ [Mather et al., 2004]). The Láscar plume was measured for several hours on 3–7 December 2012 and on 2–4 and 8 December 2013 by placing one or two scanning Mini-DOAS stations at various distances from 2.5 to 11 km downwind of the summit. The overall SO_2 output over the two measurement periods was $554 \pm 217 \text{ t d}^{-1}$ (mean \pm standard deviation). Although SO_2 emissions from Láscar occasionally peak at $\sim 2300 \text{ t d}^{-1}$ [Andres et al., 1991; Mather et al., 2004], our results agree well with previous results obtained during periods of low degassing [Andres et al., 1991; Matthews et al., 1997; Henney et al., 2012].

3.2 Lastarria

There has been continuous fumarole activity at the summit (upper fields) and northwest flank (bottom field) of Lastarria since the earliest available records. The bottom field is located at $\sim 5000 \text{ masl}$ and is the largest ($\sim 0.023 \text{ km}^2$) emission area on the volcano. On 27 November 2012, we used the MultiGAS to characterize the chemical structure and heterogeneity of the bottom field. Our analysis reveals that the Lastarria bottom field has a homogeneous composition (see Figure 1c). The mean CO_2/SO_2 molar ratio was 1.6 (Figure 1d;

Table 1 Summary Table of Derived Volatiles Output

Volcano	H ₂ O	CO ₂	SO ₂	H ₂ S	HCl	HF	HBr	Total (t d ⁻¹)
Putana (t d ⁻¹)			68.5					68.5
Lastarria (t d ⁻¹)	11,059	973	884	174	385	5.8	0.6	13,480
Láscar (t d ⁻¹)	5,195	534	554	30	199	9.4	0.15	6,517
Ollagüe (t d ⁻¹)			150					76
San Pedro (t d ⁻¹)			161					81
Total ^a (t d ⁻¹)	16,521	1,506	1,818	204	604	15.2	0.76	>20,220
(t yr ⁻¹)	6×10^6	5.5×10^5	6.7×10^5					
Total CVZ ^b (t d ⁻¹)	$2.2\text{--}3.3 \times 10^4$	1,743–1,988	1,818					
(t yr ⁻¹)	$8\text{--}12 \times 10^6$	$6.4\text{--}7.3 \times 10^5$	6.7×10^5					
Extrusive+Intrusive ^c (t yr ⁻¹)		$3.3\text{--}8.1 \times 10^5$	5.3×10^5					

^aCalculated from measured gas compositions and fluxes.

^bH₂O and CO₂ fluxes calculated using molar H₂O/CO₂=30–40 and CO₂/SO₂=0.9–2.2 for Putana, Ollagüe, and San Pedro volcanoes.

^cCalculated petrological volatiles output.

range, 1.1–2.3), and the characteristic H₂O/CO₂ and H₂/H₂O ratios were 27.8 ± 2.8 and $6 \pm 2 \times 10^{-5}$, respectively. Our filter pack-based halogen/SO₂ molar ratios were HCl/SO₂~0.8, HF/SO₂~0.022, and HBr/SO₂= 5×10^{-4} . The plume was measured downwind of Lastarria for several hours on 27–29 November 2012 with the scanning Mini-DOAS stations placed about 8 km from the plume source. The wind speed at the plume height obtained using the Global Data Assimilation System model fitted well with our own anemometer data. The daily fluxes on these 3 days were 1917 ± 607 , 473 ± 188 , and 433 ± 314 t d⁻¹, respectively, with an overall value for the 3 days of 884 ± 779 t d⁻¹.

3.3 Putana, San Pedro, and Ollagüe

On 5 December 2012, we performed UV camera measurements at ~4.7 km from Putana crater (Figure 1g), which yielded an SO₂ output from this volcano of 40 ± 11 t d⁻¹ (Table 1). The plume was again measured for several hours on 5, 6, and 9 December 2013 using two scanning Mini-DOAS stations. The daily fluxes on these 3 days were 55 ± 14 , 133 ± 104 , and 77 ± 24 t d⁻¹, respectively, with an overall value of 97 ± 78 t d⁻¹. Similarly, the plumes of San Pedro and Ollagüe were measured for several hours using scanning Mini-DOAS instruments on 10 and 12 December 2013 and on 11 and 12 December 2013, respectively; the daily fluxes were 182 ± 188 and 150 ± 140 t d⁻¹ at San Pedro (overall, 161 ± 150 t d⁻¹), and 47 ± 18 and 220 ± 181 t d⁻¹ at Ollagüe (overall, 150 ± 162 t d⁻¹) (Table 1). Unfortunately no MultiGAS or filter pack data are available for these volcanoes.

4. Discussion

4.1. Magmatic Gas End-Member Composition of Chilean Volcanism

Figures 2, 3 compare our Láscar and Lastarria data set with the results of previous observations at Chilean volcanoes, from Tacora in the north (17°43.2'S) to Villarrica in the south (39°25.2'S). To identify the nature (magmatic versus hydrothermal) of the measured gases, we report in Figure 2a two distinct gas end-members: Villarrica gas and Tacora gas. Gas samples from Villarrica, which originate from a persistent lava lake, represent the best available compositional proxy for the magmatic gas end-member in Chile. In contrast, the CO₂-rich (CO₂/SO₂ ~ 27.9) signature of Tacora gas [Capaccioni et al., 2011] is typical of residual fluids formed after prolonged gas-water-rock interactions [Symonds et al., 2001] and is therefore taken as representative of the hydrothermal compositional end-member.

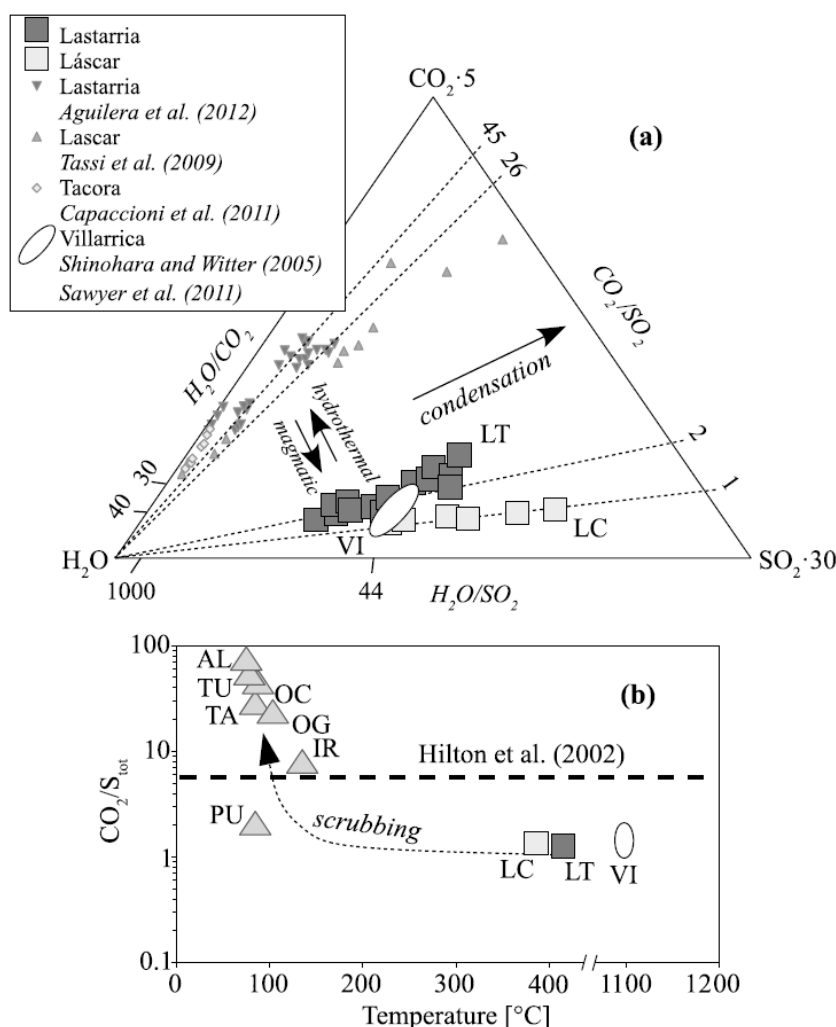


Figure 2. (a) Triangular H_2O - CO_2 - SO_2 plot showing the water variability in Lastarria (LT) and Láscar (LC). Compositional data obtained in previous studies (Lastarria, Láscar, and Tacora) show a more hydrothermal nature of the sampled fumarolic gases. Gas compositions converge toward the composition of Villarrica high-temperature gas, which is less affected by water condensation. (b) Temperature dependence of CO_2/S_{tot} molar ratios in gas samples from Alitar (AL), Tupungatito (TU), Olca (OC), Ollagüe (OG), Tacora (TA), Iruputuncu (IR), Putana (PU), Láscar (LC), and Lastarria (LT) in the CVZ within northern Chile, and from Villarrica (VI) in the SVZ. Additional data are from Aguilera et al. [2012], Capaccioni et al. [2011], Benavente et al. [2013], Tassi et al. [2011], and Shinohara and Witter [2005].

Our Láscar and Lastarria results demonstrate considerable fluctuations of water contents (at nearly constant CO_2/S molar ratios) at both volcanoes during the measurement periods (Figure 2a). We ascribe this effect to variable extents of water loss—due to condensation—from the plume prior to the sampling associated with MultiGAS measurements. However, we notice that the more-hydrous and thus possibly less-fractionated compositions of the Lastarria and Láscar gas samples converge in Figure 2a toward the composition of Villarrica gas [Shinohara and Witter, 2005], and cluster at CO_2/SO_2 and H_2O/CO_2 molar ratios of 1–2 and 30–40, respectively. We conclude from Figure 2a that both the Lastarria and Láscar gas samples have a clear magmatic signature. This is in stark contrast with the more S-depleted (Figure 2a) and Cl-depleted (Figure 3) compositions seen in previous direct-sampling studies performed at Láscar (2002–2006 [Tassi et al., 2009]) and Lastarria (2006–2009 [Aguilera et al., 2012]), which supported the presence of gases with a more hydrothermal nature. This difference may merely reflect dissimilar sampling conditions: while the 2012 MultiGAS observations concentrated on the “bulk” plume, the earlier direct sampling studies (2002–2009) concentrated on a small number of easily accessible, low-flux fumaroles. These fumaroles are potentially more affected by secondary processes (e.g., scrubbing), making their composition potentially unrepresentative of bulk gas emissions. Alternatively, the more magmatic signature of the 2012 gases, relative to pre-2009 geochemical studies show that the SVZ slab component is also uniform across the arc [Jacques et al., 2013]. Thus, we interpret the similarly low Ba/La ratios (15–25) in SVZ and CVZ magmas to imply a uniform, more modest (relative to CAVA) contribution from slab-derived fluids, fitting well the low-carbon signature of Chilean volcanic gases seen in this study. We admit, however, that since only three volcanoes with high-T gases were measured, more observations are needed to corroborate our hypothesis.

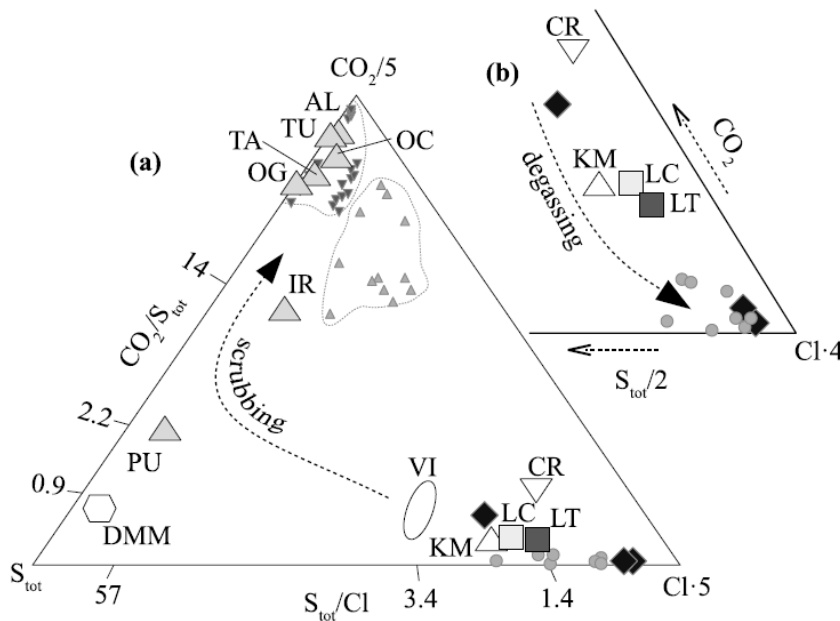


Figure 3. (a) Triangular CO_2 - S_{tot} - HCl plot of the molar gas compositions of northern Chile volcanoes and Villarrica. The compositions of the melt inclusions from Villarrica (dark gray diamonds) and residual glasses from Llaima (small gray circles) are shown. Previous data of Láscar [Tassi et al., 2009] and Lastarria [Aguilera et al., 2012] fumaroles are displayed within the dotted gray lines. For comparison, the Costa Rica magmatic gas (CR, white triangle) from A. Aiuppa et al. (The Costa Rica-Nicaragua volcanic segment: along-arc variations in volcanic gas chemistry and an improved CO_2 budget, submitted to *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 2014) is also shown. Compositional data of depleted mid-ocean ridge basalt mantle (DMM, white hexagon) are from Saal et al. [2002]. (b) Magnification of the lower right part of the triangular plot highlighting a degassing trend from a CO_2 -rich end-member to a Cl -rich end-member.

4.2. Volatiles Output from the CVZ

Given the magmatic nature of the gas samples discussed above, we now attempt to constrain the total output of volatiles from the CVZ. The scanning Mini-DOAS and UV camera measurements made at Lastarria, Láscar, Putana, San Pedro, and Ollagüe lead to a cumulative SO_2 output from the five volcanoes of $\sim 1800 \text{ t d}^{-1}$ (or $6.6 \times 10^5 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$) in 2012–2013 (Table 1). Three additional volcanoes (Irruputuncu, Olca, and Tacora) in this arc segment are reported to comprise high-temperature fumaroles [Capaccioni et al., 2011; Tassi et al., 2011]. The strongest S emitter of the three volcanoes is probably Irruputuncu, a volcano that typically vents S-rich gas [Tassi et al., 2011]. However, even Irruputuncu has regularly failed to produce any statistically significant signal in OMI (Ozone Monitoring Instrument) satellite data sets [Carn et al., 2013], implying an SO_2 flux of $\leq 190 \text{ t d}^{-1}$ (considering the OMI detection limit quoted by Fioletov et al. [2011]). Assuming that each of the three volcanoes emits $\sim 100 \text{ t d}^{-1}$ on average, the cumulative SO_2 output would only rise to a maximum of $\sim 2100 \text{ t d}^{-1}$. We therefore consider the cumulative SO_2 output from Lastarria, Láscar, Putana, San Pedro, and Ollagüe as a good proxy for the total SO_2 output from the CVZ (Table 1). We avoid using extrapolation techniques to quantify unmeasured emissions [e.g., Hilton et al., 2002] because the validity of the power law assumption of Brantley and Koepnick [1995] has recently been questioned [Mori et al., 2013]. However, we argue that if the recently recorded peak (2300 t d^{-1}) SO_2 emissions from Láscar were to be taken into account [Andres et al., 1991; Mather et al., 2004], the cumulative CVZ SO_2 output would increase to $\sim 3500 \text{ t d}^{-1}$ ($1.3 \times 10^6 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$). With our assumptions, the total CVZ SO_2 output of 6.6×10^5 to $1.3 \times 10^6 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$ would therefore correspond to 19–40% of the extrapolated annual flux from the Andes ($\sim 3 \times 10^6 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$ [Andres and Kasgnoc, 1998; Hilton et al., 2002]), and to 3.3–5.1% of the estimated global SO_2 fluxes from subduction zone volcanoes [Andres and Kasgnoc, 1998; Hilton et al., 2002; Shinohara, 2013]. For comparison, this inferred CVZ SO_2 output is of the same order as the combined SO_2 output from Villarrica and Llaima ($\sim 3.5 \times 10^5 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$ [Mather et al., 2004; Sawyer et al., 2011]), which are the two most actively degassing volcanoes in the SVZ (a similar rate of quiescent SO_2 degassing ($\sim 7.66 \times 10^5 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$) was recently proposed by Völker et al. [2014] for the SVZ). Considering the unknown but potentially additional large contributions from recently erupting volcanoes (e.g., Puyehue-Cordón Caulle and Copahue), SVZ is probably the strongest degassing source in Chile.

The measured SO₂ fluxes combined with the volcanic gas compositions of Láscar and Lastarria provide the basis for quantifying the outputs of other major volatiles. Despite its apparent long inactivity, Lastarria currently represents the most important gas source in the CVZ, with a total volatiles output (~13,500 t d⁻¹) that is twice that of Láscar (~6517 t d⁻¹) (Table 1). These two volcanoes have a combined CO₂ output of ~1500 t d⁻¹. We additionally estimate, based on a total SO₂ output of ~1800 t d⁻¹ and a magmatic CO₂/S_{tot} ratio of 0.9–2.2, that the total CO₂ output from the CVZ is 1743–1988 t d⁻¹. Based on these calculations, northern Chile contributes only a minor fraction (~1%) of the total CO₂ output from subaerial volcanoes worldwide [Burton et al., 2013]. We stress that this CO₂ budget does not take into account the contribution of diffuse soil degassing, which is poorly constrained for Chilean volcanoes, except for Villarrica. At this volcano, CO₂ soil degassing was found to be negligible compared to summit crater degassing [Witter et al., 2004].

In an attempt to evaluate how representative our 2012–2013 measurements are of the long-term degassing behavior of the CVZ, we compared the present-day gas fluxes of Table 1 with petrological volatiles output inventories. In the last 12 Myr, the rate of magma extrusion along the ~330 km long Central Andean trench (from 12°30'S to 22°30'S) has been $\sim 2.2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ km}^3 \text{ km}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ [Crisp, 1984]. A comparable rate ($10\text{--}13 \times 10^{-6} \text{ km}^3 \text{ km}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$) was estimated by Völker et al. [2011] for the SVZ. If we tentatively extend the Central Andean magma extrusion rate to northern Chile and scale it to the total trench length of 1500 km, we then obtain an order of magnitude estimate for the CVZ magma eruption rate of $\sim 3.3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ km}^3 \text{ yr}^{-1}$. For a magma density of 2800 kg m⁻³ (andesite) and for preeruptive and posteruptive magmatic S contents of ~4100 and ~300 mg kg⁻¹, respectively (as for S in primitive undegassed melt inclusions and residual glasses of Láscar [Andres et al., 1991]), this would correspond to a time-averaged SO₂ output of $\sim 7.6 \times 10^4 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$ from CVZ volcanism. The proposed (mass) ratio between intrusive and extrusive volcanism for the Andes is ~6/1 [Crisp, 1984], which leads to a total (intrusive + extrusive) SO₂ output of $\sim 5.3 \times 10^5 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$ (Table 1). Finally, the magmatic gas CO₂/S_{tot} ratio of ~0.9–2.2 (molar) converts the SO₂ output into a total CO₂ output of $3.3\text{--}8.1 \times 10^5 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$ (Table 1). The resulting annual SO₂ and CO₂ petrological outputs are in close agreement with our present-day (2012–2013) outputs of $\sim 6.4\text{--}7.3 \times 10^5$ and $6.3 \times 10^5 \text{ t yr}^{-1}$, respectively (Table 1). While our calculations here should be taken as order of magnitude estimates (given the overall uncertainties in the input parameters), the similarity of these values suggests (i) that the present-day fluxes are representative of the long-term CVZ degassing behavior and (ii) that Láscar and Lastarria contribute most of the CVZ gas output. The absence of Deep Sea Drilling Project/Ocean Drilling Program reference sites offshore of northern Chile, and the lack of knowledge about the compositions of subducted materials [Plank and Langmuir, 1998], precludes quantitative comparison between our measured CO₂ output and the CO₂ input flux at the trench (as recently obtained for other arc segments [Freundt et al., 2014; Völker et al., 2014]).

5. Conclusions

The Láscar and Lastarria volcanoes in northern Chile emitted in 2012–2013 a typically magmatic gas phase whose compositions of major species (H₂O/CO₂=30–40, CO₂/S_{tot}=0.9–2.2; S_{tot}/HCl = 1.4–3.4) resembled those of high-temperature open-vent emissions from Villarrica in the SVZ. This similarity suggests stable magmatic volatiles contents and origin along several thousands of kilometers of the southern Andean trench. We calculate that the CVZ presently emits more than 10⁷ t yr⁻¹ H₂O-rich volcanic gases into the atmosphere, essentially in a quiescent (noneruptive) form. Our measured CO₂ (~1500 t d⁻¹) and SO₂ (~1800 t d⁻¹) outputs in 2012–2013 correspond, respectively, to ~1.3% and ~3.3–5.1% of the corresponding global gas outputs from arc volcanoes. These present-day fluxes closely match the petrologically estimated long-term outputs obtained from intrusive + extrusive magma fluxes and preeruptive S contents.

Acknowledgements The authors wish to thank D.M. Pyle and an anonymous reviewer for their very helpful reviews of this paper. This work was supported by the DECADE initiative of the Deep Carbon Observatory. Further funding was obtained from the European Research Council under the European Union's Seventh Framework Programme (FP7/2007/2013)/ERC grant agreement 1305377 (Principal Investigator, Alessandro Aiuppa), and from the Helmholtz Foundation through the "Remote Sensing and Earth System Alliance" (HA-310/TV010). The data for this paper are available in the supporting information and upon request to the corresponding author.

The Editor thanks David Pyle and an anonymous reviewer for their assistance in evaluating this paper.

References

- Aguilera, F., F. Tassi, T. Darrah, S. Moune, and O. Vaselli (2012), Geochemical model of a magmatic-hydrothermal system at the Lastarria volcano, northern Chile, *Bull. Volcanol.*, 74, 119–134.
- Aiuppa, A. (2009), Degassing of halogens from basaltic volcanism: Insights from volcanic gas observations, *Chem. Geol.*, 263, 99–109, doi:[10.1016/j.chemgeo.2008.08.022](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemgeo.2008.08.022).
- Aiuppa, A., G. Giudice, M. Liuzzo, G. Tamburello, P. Allard, S. Calabrese, L. Chaplygin, A. J. S. McGonigle, and Y. Taran (2012), First volatile inventory for Gorely volcano, Kamchatka, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 39, L06307, doi:[10.1029/2012GL051177](https://doi.org/10.1029/2012GL051177).
- Andres, R. J., and A. D. Kasgnoc (1998), A time-averaged inventory of subaerial volcanic sulfur emissions, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 103, 25,251–25,262, doi:[10.1029/98JD02091](https://doi.org/10.1029/98JD02091).
- Andres, R. J., W. I. Rose, P. R. Kyle, S. de Silva, P. Francis, M. Gardeweg, and H. M. Roa (1991), Excessive sulfur dioxide emissions from Chilean volcanoes, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 46, 323–329. DOI:[10.1016/0377-0273\(91\)90091-D](https://doi.org/10.1016/0377-0273(91)90091-D)
- Benavente, O., F. Tassi, F. Gutiérrez, O. Vaselli, F. Aguilera, and M. Reich (2013), Origin of fumarolic fluids from Tupungatito Volcano (Central Chile): Interplay between magmatic, hydrothermal, and shallow meteoric sources, *Bull. Volcanol.*, 75, 746, doi:[10.1007/s00445-013-0746-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-013-0746-x).
- Brantley, S. L., and K. W. Koepnick (1995), Measured carbon emissions from Oldoinyo Lengai and the skewed distribution of passive volcanic fluxes, *Geology*, 23, 933–936. doi: [10.1130/0091-7613\(1995\)023<0933:MCDEFO>2.3.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<0933:MCDEFO>2.3.CO;2)
- Burton, M. R., G. M. Sawyer, and D. Granieri (2013), Deep carbon emissions from volcanoes, *Rev. Mineral. Geochem.*, 75, 323–354, doi:[10.2138/rmg.2013.75.11](https://doi.org/10.2138/rmg.2013.75.11).
- Capaccioni, B., F. Aguilera, F. Tassi, T. Darrah, R. J. Poreda, and O. Vaselli (2011), Geochemical and isotopic evidences of magmatic inputs in the hydrothermal reservoir feeding the fumarolic discharges of Tacora volcano (northern Chile), *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 208, 77–85, doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2011.09.015](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2011.09.015).
- Carn, S., N. A. Krotkov, K. Yang, and A. J. Krueger (2013), Measuring global volcanic degassing with the Ozone Monitoring Instrument (OMI), in *Remote Sensing of Volcanoes and Volcanic Processes: Integrating Observation and Modelling*, Spec. Publ., vol. 380, edited by D. M. Pyle, T. A. Mather, and J. Biggs, pp. 229–257, Geological Society, London, U. K.
- Casertano, L. (1963), General characteristics of active Andean volcanoes and a summary of their activities during recent centuries, *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am.*, 53, 1415–1433. doi:[10.1016/0040-1951\(79\)90101-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-1951(79)90101-X)
- Crisp, J. A. (1984), Rates of magma emplacement and volcanic output, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 20, 177–211. doi:[10.1016/0377-0273\(84\)90039-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0377-0273(84)90039-8)
- Davidson, J. P., N. J. McMillan, S. Moorbath, G. Woerner, R. S. Harmon, and L. Lopez-Escobar (1990), The Nevados de Payachata volcanic region (18°S/69°W. N. Chile). II. Evidence for widespread crustal involvement in Andean magmatism, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 105, 412–432. DOI:[10.1007/BF00286829](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00286829)
- de Maisonnewe, C., M. A. Bouvet, O. B. Dungan, and A. Burgisser (2012), Insights into shallow magma storage and crystallization at Volcán Llaima (Andean Southern Volcanic Zone, Chile), *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 211–212, 76–91. doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2011.09.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2011.09.010)
- Feeley, T. C., J. P. Davidson, and A. Armendia (1993), The volcanic and magmatic evolution of Volcan Ollagüe, a high-K, late Quaternary stratovolcano in the Andean Central Volcanic Zone, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 54, 221–245. doi:[10.1016/0377-0273\(93\)90065-Y](https://doi.org/10.1016/0377-0273(93)90065-Y)
- Fioletov, V. E., C. A. McLinden, N. Krotkov, M. D. Moran, and K. Yang (2011), Estimation of SO₂ emissions using OMI retrievals, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 38, L21811, doi:[10.1029/2011GL049402](https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GL049402).
- Fischer, T. P. (2008), Fluxes of volatiles (H₂O, CO₂, N₂, Cl, F) from arc volcanoes, *Geochem. J.*, 42, 21–38. DOI: [10.2343/geochemj.42.21](https://doi.org/10.2343/geochemj.42.21)
- Freundt, A., I. Grevemeyer, W. Rabbel, T. H. Hansteen, C. Hensen, H. Wehrmann, S. Kutterolf, R. Halama, and M. Frische (2014), Volatile (H₂O, CO₂, Cl, S) budget of the Central American subduction zone, *Int. J. Earth Sci. (Geol. Rundsch.)*, doi:[10.1007/s00531-014-1001-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-014-1001-1).
- Froger, J. L., D. Remy, S. Bonvalot, and D. Legrand (2007), Two scales of inflation at Lastarria-Cordon del Azufre volcanic complex, central Andes, revealed from ASAR-ENVISAT interferometric data, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 255(1–2), 148–163. doi:[10.1016/j.epsl.2006.12.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2006.12.012)
- Galle, B., M. Johansson, C. Rivera, Y. Zhang, M. Kihlman, C. Kern, T. Lehmann, U. Platt, S. Arellano, and S. Hidalgo (2010), Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change (NOVAC)—A global network for volcanic gas monitoring: Network layout and instrument description, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 115, D05304, doi:[10.1029/2009JD011823](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD011823).
- Global Volcanism Program (1994), Lascar, volcanic activity reports, BGVN 18:04. [Available at <http://www.volcano.si.edu/>]
- Henney, L., L. Rodríguez, and I. Watson (2012), A comparison of SO₂ retrieval techniques using mini-UV spectrometers and ASTER imagery at Lascar volcano, Chile, *Bull. Volcanol.*, 74(2), 589–594, doi:[10.1007/s00445-011-0552-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-011-0552-2).
- Hildreth, W., and S. Moorbath (1988), Crustal contributions to arc magmatism in the Andes of Central Chile, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 98, 455–489.
- Hilton, D. R., T. P. Fischer, and B. Marty (2002), Noble gases and volatile recycling at subduction zones, *Rev. Mineral. Geochem.*, 47, 319–370.
- Jacques, G., K. Hoernle, J. Gill, F. Hauff, H. Wehrmann, D. Garbe-Schönberg, P. van den Bogaard, I. Bindeman, and L. E. Lara (2013), Across-arc geochemical variations in the Southern Volcanic Zone, Chile (34.5–38.0°S): Constraints on mantle wedge and slab input compositions, *Chem. Geol.*, 371, 27–45, doi:[10.1016/j.gca.2013.05.016](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gca.2013.05.016).
- Jacques, G., K. Hoernle, J. Gill, H. Wehrmann, I. Bindeman, and L. E. Lara (2014), Geochemical variations in the Central Southern Volcanic Zone, Chile (38–43°S): The role of fluids in generating arc magmas, *Chem. Geol.*, 371, 27–45, doi:[10.1016/j.chemgeo.2014.01.015](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemgeo.2014.01.015).
- Kantzas, E. P., A. J. S. McGonigle, G. Tamburello, A. Aiuppa, and R. G. Bryant (2010), Protocols for UV camera volcanic SO₂ measurements, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 194, 55–60, doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2010.05.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2010.05.003).

- Mather, T. A., V. I. Tsanev, D.M. Pyle, A. J. S. McGonigle, C. Oppenheimer, and A. G. Allen (2004), Characterization and evolution of tropospheric plumes from Láscar and Villarrica volcanoes, Chile, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 109, D21303, doi:[10.1029/2004JD004934](https://doi.org/10.1029/2004JD004934).
- Mather, T. A., D. M. Pyle, V. I. Tsanev, A. J. S. McGonigle, C. Oppenheimer, and A. G. Allen (2006), A reassessment of current volcanic emissions from the Central American arc with specific examples from Nicaragua, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 149, 97–311, doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.07.021](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2005.07.021).
- Matthews, S. J., A. P. Jones, and M. C. Gardeweg (1994), Láscar volcano, northern Chile: Evidence for steady-state disequilibrium, *J. Petrol.*, 59, 72–82.
- Matthews, S. J., M. C. Gardeweg, and R. S. J. Sparks (1997), The 1984 to 1996 cyclic activity of Láscar volcano, northern Chile: Cycles of dome growth, dome subsidence, degassing and explosive eruptions, *Bull. Volcanol.*, 59, 72–82.
- Matthews, S. J., R. S. J. Sparks, and M. C. Gardeweg (1999), The Piedras Grandes–Soncor eruptions, Láscar Volcano, Chile; Evolution of a zoned magma chamber in the Central Andean upper crust, *J. Petrol.*, 40(12), 1891–1919, doi:[10.1093/петroj/40.12.1891](https://doi.org/10.1093/петroj/40.12.1891).
- Mori, T., H. Shinohara, K. Kazahaya, J. Hirabayashi, T. Matsushima, T. Mori, M. Ohwada, M. Odai, H. Iino, and M. Miyashita (2013), Time-averaged SO₂ fluxes of subduction-zone volcanoes: Example of a 32 years exhaustive survey for Japanese volcanoes, *J. Geophys. Res. Atmos.*, 118, 8662–8674, doi:[10.1002/jgrd.50591](https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrd.50591).
- Naranjo, J. A. (1986), Geology and evolution of the Lastarria volcanic complex, north Chilean Andes, MSc thesis, The Open Univ., Milton Keynes, Bucks., U. K.
- O’Callaghan, L. J., and P. W. Francis (1986), Volcanological and petrological evolution of San Pedro volcano, Provincia El Loa, north Chile, *J. Geol. Soc. London.*, 143, 275–286.
- Oppenheimer, C., P. W. Francis, D. A. Rothery, and R. W. T. Carlton (1993), Infrared image analysis of volcanic thermal features: Láscar volcano, Chile 1984–1992, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 98, 4269–4286, doi:[10.1029/92JB02134](https://doi.org/10.1029/92JB02134).
- Plank, T., and T. P. Langmuir (1998), The chemical composition of subducting sediment and its consequences for the crust and mantle, *Chem. Geol.*, 145, 325–394.
- Pritchard, M. E., and M. Simons (2002), A satellite geodetic survey of large-scale deformation of volcanic centres in the central Andes, *Nature*, 418, 167–171.
- Richards, J. P., F. Jourdan, R. A. Creaser, G. Maldonado, and S. A. DuFrane (2013), Geology, geochemistry, geochronology, and economic potential of Neogene volcanic rocks in the Laguna Pedernal and Salar de Aguas Calientes segments of the Archibarca lineament, northwest Argentina, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 268, 47–73, doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2013.04.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2013.04.004).
- Saal, A. E., E. H. Hauri, C. H. Langmuir, and M. R. Perfit (2002), Vapour undersaturation in primitive mid-ocean-ridge basalt and the volatile content of the Earth’s upper mantle, *Nature*, 419, 451–455, doi:[10.1038/nature01073](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature01073).
- Sadofsky, S. J., M. V. Portnyagin, K. Hoernle, and P. van den Bogaard (2008), Subduction cycling of volatile and trace elements through the Central American volcanic arc: Evidence from melt inclusions, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 155(4), 433–456, doi:[10.1007/s00410-007-0251-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00410-007-0251-3).
- Sawyer, G. M., G. G. Salerno, J. S. Le Blond, R. S. Martin, L. Spampinato, T. J. Roberts, T. A. Mather, M. L. I. Witt, V. I. Tsanev, and C. Oppenheimer (2011), Gas and aerosol emissions from Villarrica volcano, Chile, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 203, 62–75.
- Shinohara, H. (2013), Volatile flux from subduction zone volcanoes: Insights from a detailed evaluation of the fluxes from volcanoes in Japan, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2013.10.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2013.10.007).
- Shinohara, H., and J. Witter (2005), Volcanic gases emitted during mild Strombolian activity of Villarrica volcano, Chile, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 32, L20308, doi:[10.1029/2005GL024131](https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GL024131).
- Stern, C. R. (2004), Active Andean volcanism: Its geologic and tectonic setting, *Rev. Geol. Chile*, 31(2), 161–206.
- Symonds, R. B., T. M. Gerlach, and M. H. Reed (2001), Magmatic gas scrubbing: Implications for volcano monitoring, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 108, 303–341.
- Tassi, F., F. Aguilera, O. Vaselli, E. Medina, D. Tedesco, A. Delgado Huertas, R. Poreda, and S. Kojima (2009), The magmatic- and hydrothermal dominated fumarolic system at the Active Crater of Láscar volcano, northern Chile, *Bull. Volcanol.*, 71, 171–183.
- Tassi, F., F. Aguilera, O. Vaselli, T. Darrah, and E. Medina (2011), Gas discharges from four remote volcanoes in northern Chile (Putana, Olca, Iruputuncu and Alitar): A geochemical survey, *Ann. Geophys.*, 54(2), doi:[10.4401/ag-5173](https://doi.org/10.4401/ag-5173).
- Thorpe, R. S. (1984), The tectonic setting of active Andean volcanism, in *Andean Magmatism: Chemical and Isotopic Constraints*, Shiva Geological Series, edited by R. S. Harmon and B. A. Barreiro, pp. 5–8, Shiva Publications, Nantwich, U. K.
- Thorpe, R. S., and P. W. Francis (1979), Variations in Andean andesite compositions and their petrogenetic significance, *Tectonophysics*, 57, 53–80.
- Völker, D., S. Kutterolf, and H. Wehrmann (2011), Comparative mass balance of volcanic edifices at the southern volcanic zone of the Andes between 33°S and 46°S, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 205, 114–129, doi:[10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2011.03.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2011.03.011).
- Völker, D., H. Wehrmann, S. Kutterolf, K. Iyer, W. Rabbel, J. Geersen, and K. Hoernle (2014), Constraining input and output fluxes of the southern Central Chile Subduction Zone: Water, chlorine, sulfur, *Int. J. Earth Sci.*, doi:[10.1007/s00531-014-1002-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-014-1002-0).
- Watt, S. F. L., D. M. Pyle, T. A. Mather, and J. A. Naranjo (2013), Arc magma compositions controlled by linked thermal and chemical gradients above the subducting slab, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 40, 2550–2556, doi:[10.1002/grl.50513](https://doi.org/10.1002/grl.50513).
- Wehrmann, H., K. Hoernle, G. Jacques, D. Garbe-Schönberg, K. Schumann, J. Mahlke, and L. E. Lara (2014a), Volatile (sulphur and chlorine), major, and trace element geochemistry of mafic to intermediate tephros from the Chilean Southern Volcanic Zone (33–43°S), *Int. J. Earth Sci.*, doi:[10.1007/s00531-014-1006-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-014-1006-9).
- Wehrmann, H., K. Hoernle, D. Garbe-Schönberg, G. Jacques, J. Mahlke, and K. Schumann (2014b), Insights from trace element geochemistry as to the roles of subduction zone geometry and subduction input on the chemistry of arc magmas, *Int. J. Earth Sci.*, doi:[10.1007/s00531-013-0917-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-013-0917-1).

Witter, J. B., C. Victor, P. Kress, J. Delmelle, and J. Stix (2004), Volatile degassing, petrology, and magma dynamics of the Villarrica Lava Lake, Southern Chile, *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, 134, 303–337.)

Supplementary Material to Tamburello et al (2014) Gas emissions from five volcanoes in northern Chile, and implications for the volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone. *Geophys Res Lett*

DOI 10.1002/2014GL060653

S1. Sulphur dioxide emission rates

S1.1 Mini-DOAS data

SO₂ fluxes were measured using two transportable scanning Mini-DOAS systems. These instruments contain a scanning UV spectrometer similar to the Version I system of the Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change (NOVAC) project (Galle et al., 2010), but are integrated into a transportable, ready-to-deploy unit. Data acquisition and analysis were performed according to the procedures adopted in the NOVAC project. The instruments were located as close as possible to directly beneath the plume, and scans were performed perpendicular to the plume direction. Plume heights were determined by triangulation between simultaneous scans performed using two instruments, and the wind speed at the plume height was estimated with the GDAS (Global Data Assimilation System) model of NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), and scaled according to the results of independent wind-speed measurements.

Such wind-speed measurements were made at least once per volcano and field campaign, and included direct measurements using an SO₂ camera or an upward-looking dual-channel Mini-DOAS system, or via time-lapse photography of the visible plume.

Table S1. Statistical summary of SO₂ flux data used in this study. The table contains the SO₂ flux data for 5 volcanoes in northern Chile during the period November 2012 – December 2013, measured using two transportable scanning Mini-DOAS systems described in further detail in the paper.

Volcano	Date	Scans/day	Average [t d ⁻¹]	Min [t d ⁻¹]	Max [t d ⁻¹]	St.Dev. [t d ⁻¹]	Wind speed [m s ⁻¹]
Lastarria	2012-11-27	27	1916.68	1352.84	2868.98	607.24	16.4
	2012-11-28	65	472.85	268.73	782.23	187.72	13.2
	2012-11-29	54	433.49	205.41	1054.50	314.19	13.5
	Total	146	883.62	205.41	2868.98	778.98	14.2
Láscar	2012-12-03	58	363	117	1193	352	7.2
	2012-12-05	21	972	524	1317	407	6.8
	2012-12-06	46	277	138	643	200	10.3
	2012-12-07	25	730	252	1178	464	10.0
	2013-12-02	32	604	157	1964	680	6.8
	2013-12-03	23	711	155	1492	620	5.6
	2013-12-04	31	127	67	230	67	3.4
	2013-12-08	19	645	447	749	172	4.7
	Total	255	554	67	1964	217	6.8
Putana	2013-12-05	79	55.21	35.03	65.73	13.83	4.9
	2013-12-06	108	131.50	31.97	335.91	104.34	7.4
	2013-12-09	44	77.18	42.50	96.95	24.47	6.7
	Total	231	96.67	31.97	335.91	77.72	6.5
San Pedro	2013-12-10	54	182.20	55.72	461.83	188.22	4.6
	2013-12-12	54	149.84	56.83	465.97	140.13	9.7
	Total	108	160.63	55.72	465.97	149.70	8.0
Ollagüe	2013-12-11	32	46.92	33.50	71.98	17.75	1.8
	2013-12-12	33	219.56	89.18	552.26	181.05	11.5
	Total	65	150.50	33.50	552.26	162.06	7.6

Header description:

- 1.1 Column “Volcano”, Name of the volcano which SO₂ flux has been measured.
- 1.2 Column “Scans/day”, Number of DOAS scans performed on the specified date.
- 1.3 Column “Average”, t·d⁻¹, Average SO₂ flux on the specified date.
- 1.4 Column “Min”, t·d⁻¹, Minimum SO₂ flux measured on the specified date.
- 1.5 Column “Max”, t·d⁻¹, Maximum SO₂ flux measured on the specified date.
- 1.6 Column “St.Dev.”, t·d⁻¹, Standard deviation of the daily SO₂ flux dataset.
- 1.7 Column “Wind speed”, m·s⁻¹, Wind speed used for the calculation of the SO₂ flux for each day.

S2. Chemical composition of volcanic gas emissions

S2.1 Multi-GAS data

The concentrations of major volcanogenic constituents in the volcanic plume were monitored using a portable version of the MultiGAS (Aiuppa et al., 2007). This device employs an LI-840 NDIR closed-path spectrometer for measuring CO₂ (measurement range, 0–3000 ppm; accuracy, $\pm 1.5\%$) and H₂O (measurement range, 0–80 ppt; accuracy, $\pm 1.5\%$), a suite of electrochemical sensors for measuring SO₂ (calibration range, 0–200 ppmv; accuracy, $\pm 2\%$; resolution, 0.5 ppmv; sensor type 3ST/F, City Technology), H₂S (calibration range, 0–50 ppmv; accuracy, $\pm 5\%$; resolution, 0.7 ppmv; sensor type 2E, SensoriC), and H₂ (0–200 ppm; EZT3HYT “Easy Cal” electrochemical sensor, City Technology), and sensors for measuring temperature (measurement range, from 30°C to 70°C; resolution, 0.01°C) and relative humidity (measurement range, 0–100% Rh; accuracy, $\pm 2\%$; Galltec). For the present field campaigns the sensors were housed in a waterproof box mounted on a backpack frame, and were calibrated both before and after performing the fieldwork using standard calibration gases. Signals from all sensors were simultaneously captured at 0.5 Hz with a data-logger board, on which the signals could also be stored. In-plume measurements were run for several hours during each field survey, resulting in the acquisition of a large number of measurements; the raw data were processed according to Shinohara et al. (2008) and Aiuppa et al. (2010) to derive the characteristic molar ratios of volcanic gas species.

S2.2 Filter pack data

Acidic gases (SO₂, HF, HCl, and HBr) in the plumes were collected using the filter-pack technique (Finnegan et al., 1989). Plume air was pumped at a constant flow rate (4 l·m⁻¹; sampling time, 80–280 min) through a sampler consisting of three filter holders in series, with each containing one filter impregnated with 1 N NaHCO₃. In the laboratory, filters were leached in bidistilled water (+H₂O₂) and the leachates were analyzed for F (using an ion-selective electrode), Cl and SO₄²⁻ [using ion chromatography (IC)], and Br (inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry) (Aiuppa et al., 2005).

Table S2. Gas molar ratios of Lastarria and Láscar volcanoes. The table contains the gas molar ratios obtained using the INGV-type Multicomponent Gas Analyzer System (MultiGAS) and sets of base-treated filter packs. *Multi-GAS derived molar ratios and # Filter pack derived molar ratios.

Method:		Multi-GAS			Filter packs			
Volcano	CO ₂ /SO ₂ *	SO ₂ /H ₂ S*	CO ₂ /S _{tot} *	H ₂ O/CO ₂ *	S _{tot} /Cl#	Cl/F#	S _{tot} /Br#	Br/I#
Lastarria	1.6	2.7	1.17	27.8	1.31	36.15	2000	586
Láscar	1.4	9.9	1.27	23.8	1.59	11.57	4718	NA

Header description:

- 2.1 Column “Volcano”, Name of the volcano which gas composition has been measured.
- 2.2 Column “CO₂/SO₂”, molar ratio, MultiGAS derived CO₂/SO₂ molar ratios.
- 2.2 Column “SO₂/H₂S”, molar ratio, MultiGAS derived SO₂/H₂S molar ratios.
- 2.4 Column “CO₂/S_{tot}”, molar ratio, MultiGAS derived CO₂/S_{tot} molar ratios.
- 2.5 Column “H₂O/CO₂”, molar ratio, MultiGAS derived H₂O/CO₂ molar ratios.
- 2.6 Column “S_{tot}/Cl”, molar ratio, filter-pack derived S_{tot}/Cl molar ratios.
- 2.7 Column “Cl/F”, m·s⁻¹, filter-pack derived Cl/F molar ratios.
- 2.8 Column “S_{tot}/Br”, filter-pack derived S_{tot}/Br molar ratios.
- 2.9 Column “Br/I”, filter-pack derived Br/I molar ratios.

S2.3 Direct gas sampling data

Gas samples from the Ollagüe fumaroles were collected according to the method outlined for Cd-soda bottles by Montegrossi et al. (2001). Gases were analyzed using a Shimadzu 15A gas chromatograph equipped with a thermal conductivity detector and a packed molecular sieve 5A column. #Liquid and solid phases representing the adsorbed gases were analyzed using wet chemistry and IC (Montegrossi et al., 2001). *Water vapor was quantified based on the sample mass difference after subtracting the absorbed gas masses; the analytical uncertainty was <5%.

Table S3. Chemical composition of two fumaroles sampled on Ollagüe volcano. The table contains the first chemical composition of two fumaroles of Ollagüe fumarolic system collected on June 5, 2005.

Sample	Latitude	Longitude	Altitude	T°C	CO ₂ #	HCl#	HF#	SO ₂ #	H ₂ S#	H ₂ O*	N ₂	CH ₄	Ar	O ₂	H ₂	He	CO	δ ¹³ C
OL1	21°18'45" S	68°10'23" O	5570	107	66	0.01	0.002	1.6	1.5	929	1.8	0.059	0.0034	0.0021	0.071	0.00026	0.0038	-6.78
OL2	21°18'45" S	68°10'23" O	5570	111	72	0.02	0.002	1.8	1.2	923	1.6	0.063	0.0031	0.0015	0.089	0.00034	0.0044	-6.27

Header description:

3.1 Column "Latitude", degrees, latitude of the sampled fumarole.

3.2 Column "Longitude", degrees, longitude of the sampled fumarole.

3.3 Column "Altitude", m, altitude of the sampled fumarole.

3.4 Column "Temperature", °C, temperature of the gas at the sampling site.

3.5-3.7 Columns, mmol·mol⁻¹, concentration of the specified gas.

3.8 Column "δ¹³C", ‰, measure of the ratio of stable isotopes ¹³C.

References

- Aiuppa, A., R. Moretti, C. Federico, G. Giudice, S. Gurrieri, M. Liuzzo, P. Papale, H. Shinohara, and M. Valenza (2007), Forecasting Etna eruptions by real-time observation of volcanic gas composition, *Geology*, 35, 1115–1118, doi:[10.1130/G24149A.1](https://doi.org/10.1130/G24149A.1).
- Aiuppa, A., A. Bertagnini, N. Métrich, R. Moretti, A. Di Muro, M. Liuzzo and G. Tamburello (2010), A model of degassing for Stromboli volcano, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 295, 195–204, doi:[10.1016/j.epsl.2010.03.040](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2010.03.040).
- Finnegan, D., J. Kotra, D. Hermann and W. Zoller (1989), The use of ⁷LiOH-impregnated filters for the collection of acidic gases and analysis by instrumental neutron activation analysis, *Bulletin of Volcanology*, 51, 83–87. DOI: [10.1007/BF01081977](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01081977)
- Galle, B., M. Johansson, C. Rivera, Y. Zhang, M. Kihlman, C. Kern, T. Lehmann, U. Platt, S. Arellano and S. Hidalgo (2010), Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change (NOVAC); A global network for volcanic gas monitoring: Network layout and instrument description, *J. Geophys. Res.* 115, D05304, doi:[10.1029/2009JD011823](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD011823).
- Montegrossi, G., F. Tassi, O. Vaselli, A. Buccianti, K. Garofalo (2001). Sulfur species in volcanic gases, *Anal. Chem.*, 73, 3709–3715. DOI: [10.1021/ac001429b](https://doi.org/10.1021/ac001429b)
- Shinohara, H., A. Aiuppa, G. Giudice, S. Gurrieri and M. Liuzzo, (2008), Variation of H₂O/CO₂ and CO₂/SO₂ ratios of volcanic gases discharged by continuous degassing of Mount Etna volcano, Italy, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 113, B09203, doi:[10.1029/2007JB005185](https://doi.org/10.1029/2007JB005185).

CHAPTER VI

Radar path delay effects in volcanic gas plumes: The case of Láscar volcano, Northern Chile

**"unpublished article subjected to embargo until 07/2019"
(concerns pages 113-150, which were intentionally deleted in this file)**

APPENDIX

Acquisition, evaluation and processing of scanning Mini-DOAS data

APPENDIX

Acquisition, evaluation and processing of scanning Mini-DOAS data

A1. Scan-DOAS equipment and software

Continuous long-term monitoring of SO₂-fluxes in this work has been conducted using permanent stationary NOVAC version 1 scan-DOAS instruments (Chapters II-IV and VI), which were developed in the framework of the so-called NOVAC project (Galle et al., 2010; Network for the Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change). In addition a portable version of this instrument, which was developed for the rapid temporary deployment (Conde et al., 2014), has been used during several measurement campaigns in Northern Chile as detailed in Chapter V (Tamburello et al., 2014). Evaluation of the scan-DOAS data was done using a dedicated observatory software package, called the NOVAC program, which allows performing fully automated near-real time SO₂-flux monitoring, and provides standardized evaluation routines in order to produce consistent datasets which facilitates intercomparison of measurements from different instruments (Johansson 2009).

The NOVAC version 1 scan-DOAS instrument consists of a single- or a dual-channel S2000 Ocean Optics© UV spectrometer, and a scanning device with an incorporated telescope, which is connected to the spectrometer via optical fibers. A rotating mirror located in front of the telescope redirects the incoming scattered sunlight to the telescope, which enables the UV spectrometer to stepwise scan across the sky above, and to measure the intensity of the incident sunlight at different elevation angles of a scan, yielding cross-sections of the volcanic gas plume, which are perpendicularly aligned to the direction of transport. Each scan is preceded by the acquisition of two reference spectra, in order to be able to characterize the on-site measurement conditions. A solar radiation spectrum measured at the zenith position of the scanner is being used as sky light reference, and for the automatic determination and adjustment of the exposure time used for the subsequent collection of spectra at each scan angle of the measured plume cross section. Automatic adjustment of exposure times entails highly variable acquisition durations of the scans, especially in unstable weather situations, which can range between 3 and 15 minutes per scan throughout the measurement series of a day. In order to correct for instrumental noise, additionally a dark current spectrum is being measured at the nadir position of the scanner, where sunlight is inhibited to reach the sensor.

SO₂ differential column densities (SCDs) were retrieved from the measured sunlight spectra by means of differential optical absorption spectroscopy (DOAS, Platt & Stutz, 2008) using the fully automated DOAS evaluation routine of the NOVAC program. Evaluation was performed in the wavelength range 310-325 nm using the two on-site measured reference spectra and four laboratory reference spectra, which were all convolved to the spectral resolution of the instrument. The laboratory reference spectra comprise absorption cross sections of SO₂ (Fig. 1; Vandaele et al., 1994), and O₃ (Voigt et al., 2003). In addition, a ring spectrum and a solar spectrum were included in the DOAS-fit, in order to correct for scattering effects due to the so-called ring effect (Grainger & Ring, 1962), and to account for SO₂-contaminated background sky reference spectra, which were recorded by the instrument before each scan.

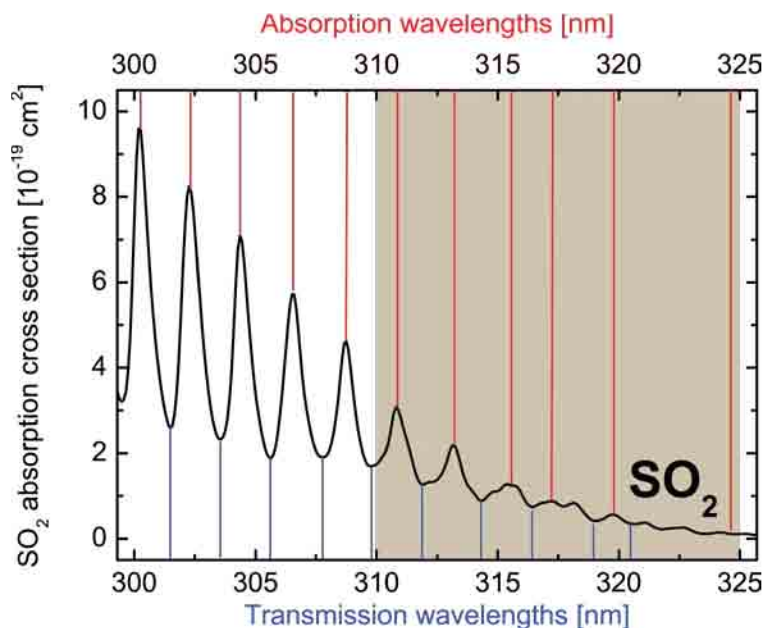


Fig.1 Absorption cross-section of SO_2 showing its specific narrow band absorption and transmission wavelengths indicated by red and blue lines respectively. The shaded area indicates the wavelength range of 310-325 nm, which was commonly used for DOAS evaluation in this work, because broad band scattering effects and the interference with the absorption structures of ozone (O_3) is minor in this range than at shorter wavelengths.

A2. Installation of permanent scan-DOAS instruments for the purpose of long-term monitoring

Scan-DOAS instruments are typically deployed in the range of the most common wind directions downwind of a volcano, as to best cover the prevailing direction of plume transport. An appropriate location for the permanent installation of such an instrument can easily be found by means of a careful analysis of the wind field in the area of the volcano. Wind fields aloft mountainous terrain are commonly characterized by systematic diurnal variations in prevalent wind directions, which govern the direction of plume transport. Best monitoring results are obtained, if the instrument is roughly standing below the plume during the measurements, and if the scanner of the instrument is well aligned with respect to the emission source, i.e. the instrument is scanning perpendicular to the direction of plume transport. Additionally the instrument requires free lines of sight towards the horizon, for which the morphology of the target volcano and the terrain surrounding the volcano needs to be taken into account. Gas emissions from well exposed solitary steep volcanic cones that significantly overtop the surrounding landscape are typically much easier to be measured by means of scan-DOAS, than those of flat and/or more complex cones, with adjacent obstacles of same size (e.g. other volcanoes), since the morphology influences crosswind dispersion of the plume, and the instruments have to be located considerably below the plume, in order to capture the entire gas emission. Errors due to scattering effects generally increase with increasing distance from the plume (Mori et al., 2006). Thus a reasonable distance of the instrument from the emission source has to be chosen, which is always a compromise between being too close to the emission source and being too far away, since the strength of the emission source may vary a lot, resulting in very dilute plumes during periods of quiescence or turbulent transport conditions, which interchange with optically opaque plumes during eruptive events.

A3. Determination of plume location, geometry and transport speed

Calculation of SO_2 -fluxes from scan-DOAS measurements demands knowledge of the measurement geometry, comprising the height at which the plume crosses the scanning surface of the scan-DOAS, and the velocity and direction of plume transport. Under favourable conditions these parameters can be obtained

from simultaneous measurements of at least two individual scan-DOAS instruments whose scan ranges overlap significantly (Johansson et al., 2009). Direction and plume height are determined by triangulation between simultaneous scans of the two scanners, demanding that both instruments see the center of mass of the plume, which should preferably not be located too close to the horizons of the instruments. Plume speed measurements require one of the instruments to stop scanning, i.e. to stop measuring fluxes and to record time series of the variations in the gas column using both channels of the S2000 Ocean Optics© spectrometer instead. The two channels of the spectrometer point into different directions, with a fixed angular separation of 6.9 degrees between the optical axes and thus one channel is looking further upwind, while the other channel is viewing further downwind. Such dual-channel recordings are preferably conducted when the plume is located directly above the instrument, enabling to determine the wind speed via cross-correlation between the recordings of the two channels, while the other instrument is scanning the plume as usual, in order to measure SO_2 -fluxes. Such favourable conditions and redundancy of two instruments are however rarely found, which is why plume transport velocities and directions are typically obtained from numerical weather predictions, or weather stations located on the summit of the volcanoes for most of the DOAS scans (Fig.2).

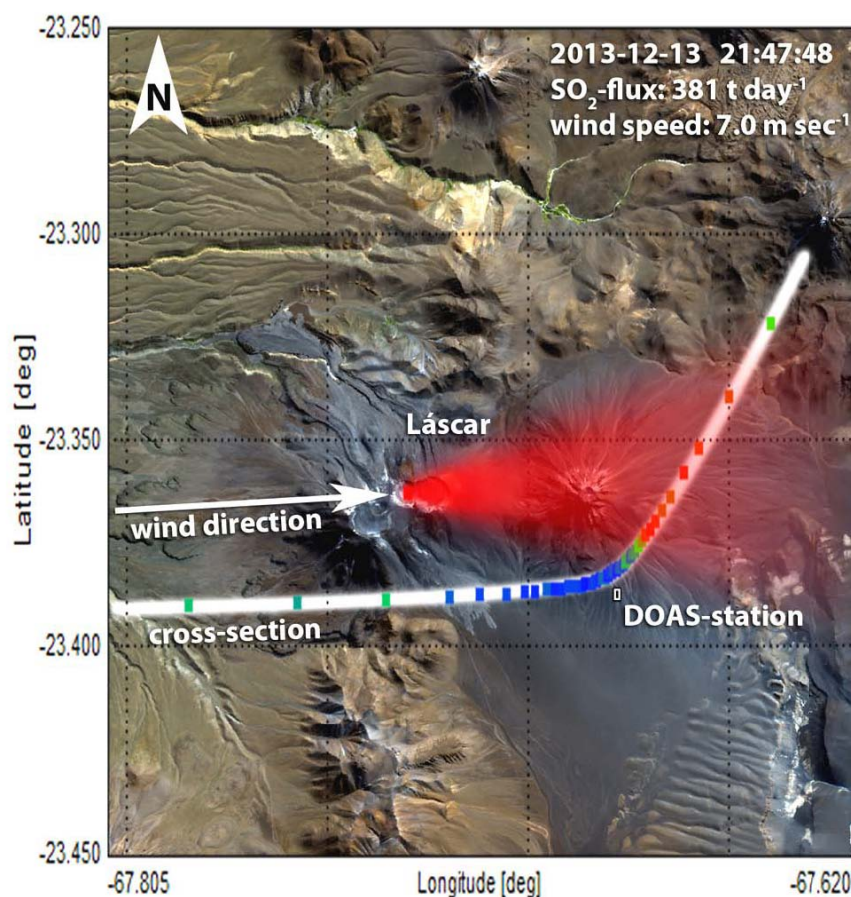


Fig.2 Projection of a plume cross-section obtained from a stationary scan-DOAS instrument at Láscair volcano showing the spatial extent of the volcanic gas plume. The trace of the cross section is highlighted by the thick white line. Gas concentrations, respectively SO_2 column densities measured along the section are depicted by a RGB-color code: red squares - high gas concentrations, green squares - medium gas concentrations, and blue squares - low gas concentrations. For the SO_2 -flux calculation the plume height was assumed to be equal to summit height. Plume speed was assumed to be equal to the wind speed at summit altitude obtained from hindcasts of the Global Forecast System (GFS) and plume direction was geometrically calculated by combining plume height and the scan angle corresponding to the position of the center of mass in the concentration profile of the volcanic plume.

A4. Archived weather data

In this work we generally used archived weather data of the Global Forecast System (GFS), which is run by the National Centers for Environmental Prediction (NCEP). The NCEP datasets are archived by the Air Resources Laboratory (ARL) at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), which are made available for download in the form of 3-dimensional gridded meteorological datasets, or 1-dimensional vertical atmospheric profiles, respectively soundings for a specific forecast location.

Atmospheric soundings obtained from the Global Data Assimilation System one-degree archive (GDAS1) provide fairly reliable information on weather conditions at various levels above ground surface at a temporal resolution of 1 sounding every 3 hours. GDAS1 sounding data has to be downloaded manually from NOAA's Real-time Environmental Applications and Display sYstem (READY) at <https://ready.arl.noaa.gov/READYamet.php>, since NOAA ARL denies access to computers found to be using automated methods to request data. The amount of data that can be downloaded per request is limited to 84 hours of subsequent data, thus each file contains data for at most half a week, which is arranged in a format that was designed to be compatible for the use with the Hybrid Single Particle Lagrangian Integrated Trajectory Model (HYSPLIT), an atmospheric transport and dispersion modeling system that is also provided by NOAA.

The structure of the GDAS1 sounding data is as follows. The archive data files contain the data in synoptic time sequence, and at each time period an index record (containing date and time of the prediction) is always the first record, followed by single-level surface data, and then all data in each pressure level from the ground up to the top of the model. Measures of atmospheric stability comprising time series of skew-T/log-P diagrams and Theta-e (Equivalent Potential Temperature) data are appended at the end of the file, if these were requested too. Single-level and multi-level data thus require some rearrangement, in order to obtain time series, since these data files do not contain the data in a proper time series format.

A5. Pre-processing of GDAS1 sounding data

In order to automate rearrangement of GDAS1 sounding data, a lightweight JavaScript based standalone software, called the NOVAC Tools was developed, which exclusively runs on Windows operating systems and requires a Java Runtime Environment to be installed on your computer (concept by Stefan Bredemeyer, programming and design by Jürgen Bredemeyer; 2012). The software considerably speeds up the time series construction from GDAS1 sounding data, which was essential for the processing of weather data used in Chapters II, V and VI, and enables to assign the plume height information obtained from the NOVAC program to the wind field information at corresponding pressure levels of the GDAS1 soundings.

The user interface of the NOVAC Tools software is kept very simple, and consists of a number of buttons arranged in chronological order suggested for processing, which enable to process single or multiple data files with only a few mouse clicks (Fig.3). The buttons are divided into two processing groups, *Step 1* and *Step 2*.

Buttons of the first processing group *Step 1 "Split GDAS1 Sounding Files"* enable to split up the contents of text files containing the GDAS1 sounding data according to three different topics (sounding data, surface data, and atmospheric stability data) and rearrange the data to a proper time series format, by assigning the index records containing date and time of the GFS hindcasts to the corresponding weather data. The results are written into 3 separate tab-delimited text files, each containing the time series data of only one of the above mentioned topics. The file names of each of the generated text files are created by appending the names of the respective topics to the file name of the original text file, and the generated files are being saved into the same directory, where also the original text file is located.

The buttons in the second processing group *Step 2 "Combine (Post)Geometry Log and Press Data Files"* serve to merge GDAS1 sounding data with calculated plume-heights from the Geometry log files that were generated by the NOVAC program from simultaneous scans of two or more NOVAC instruments.

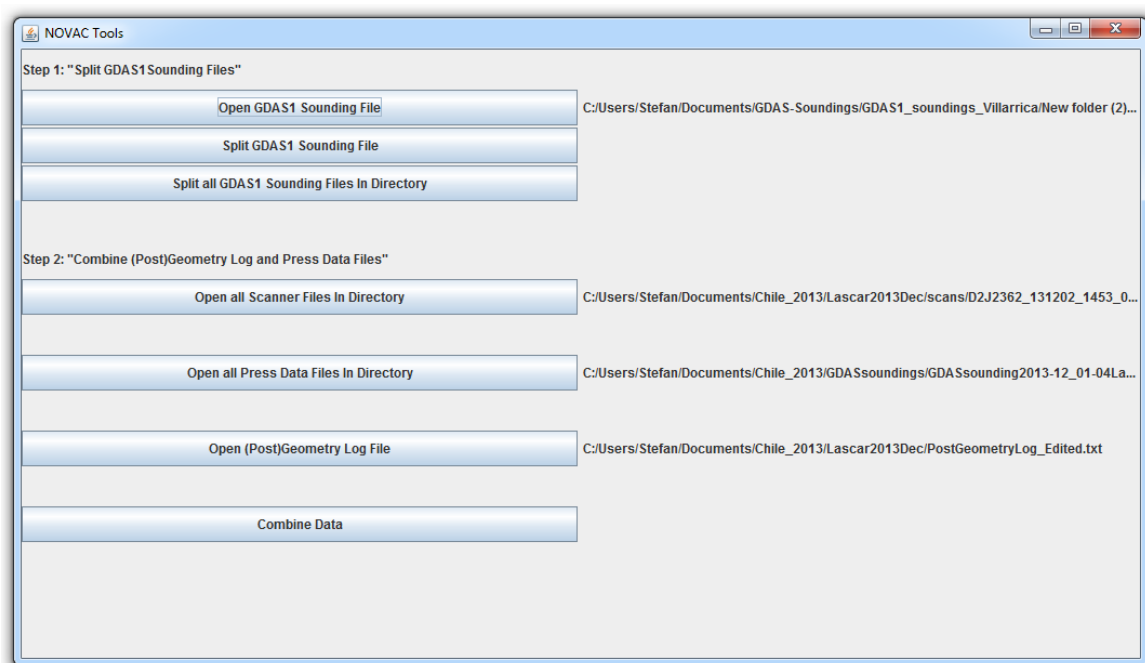


Fig.3 User interface of the NOVAC Tools software showing the two processing groups for time series construction and assignment of plume height information to corresponding weather data.

A6. SO₂-flux calculation from scan-DOAS data

SO₂-fluxes were calculated by manual selection and input of evaluation parameters (plume height, speed and direction) into the NOVAC program, which was done for each of the scans, aiming to exploit the collected data more efficiently than is possible with the automatic batch flux calculation routine implemented in the NOVAC program (Johansson, 2009). The NOVAC program automatically assesses the quality of each DOAS scan by inferring the plume geometry from the measured plume cross sections in order to determine how well a scan covers the whole extent of the plume, and by this means derives a measure of plume completeness. Based on this estimate the NOVAC program automatically discards any scan, which does not seem to capture more than 50 % of the plume. Under certain weather conditions this pre-selection can result in undesirably huge data gaps in the otherwise continuous gas emission record. Manual selection and input of evaluation parameters enables to evaluate also those DOAS scans, which were not accepted by the batch flux calculation of the NOVAC program, i.e. all scans in which the software was not able to detect a plume signature, respectively to determine the center of mass and extent of the volcanic plume (Fig.4).

Examination of each single DOAS scan and comparison with previous and subsequent scans revealed that many of the discarded scans yield reasonable SO₂-flux measurements, which are in the range of accepted previous and subsequent scans. The manual evaluation allows for choosing the best available information on plume position for each scan, since it enables to take into account the evolution of plume positions determined for previous and following scans, which is time consuming, but facilitates to make a good decision regarding the choice of the parameters used for calculation (plume height, wind speed and wind direction). This manual approach thus significantly improved the temporal coverage of the resulting time series, which was of particular importance for the examination of strongly dispersed gas emissions, which commonly occur at weakly degassing volcanoes, such as Llama volcano, and during stormy periods with wind speeds larger than 15 meters per second also affect strong gas emitters, such as Láscar or Villarrica volcanoes (Chapters II, IV, V). Plume cross sections recorded during periods with strong winds are often characterized by strongly perturbed column density distributions along the measured plume cross-sections, which can be attributed to rapid meandering of the plume at speeds larger than the scan duration.

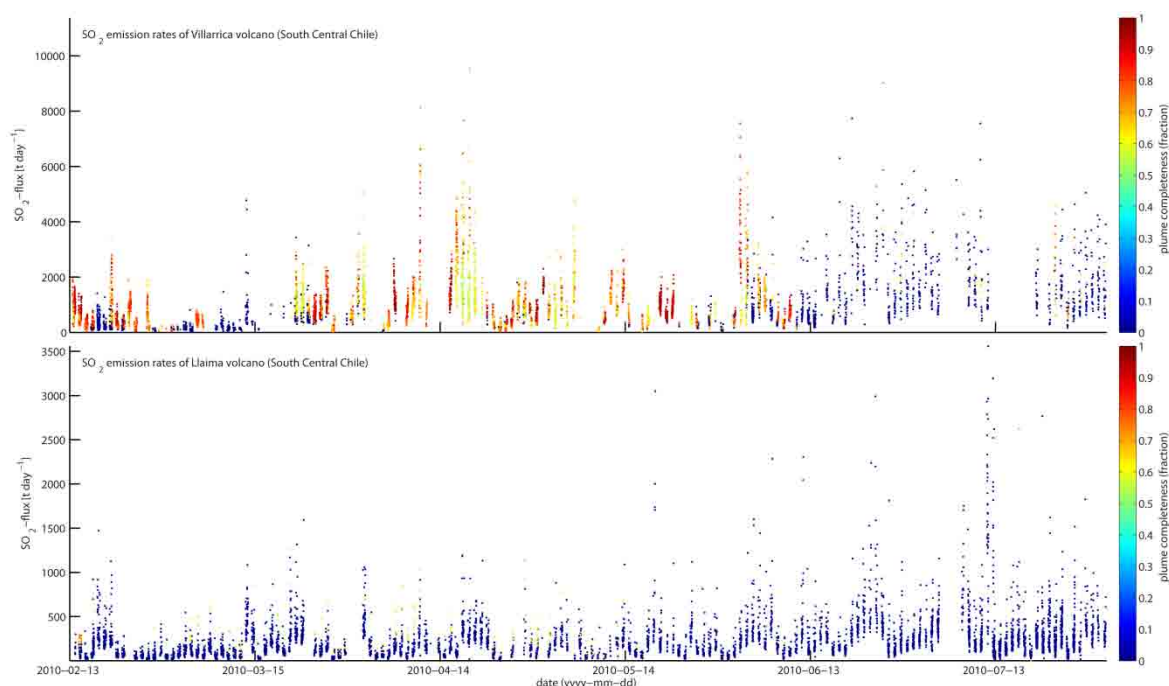


Fig.4 Scatter plot of single measurements of the SO₂-flux time series from Villarrica and Llaima volcanoes, which were used to calculate the hourly averaged time series presented in Chapter II (Bredemeyer & Hansteen 2014). Single measurements are colored by the plume completeness estimate of the NOVAC program. Dark blue dots correspond to measurements which would have been skipped by the automatic SO₂-flux calculation routine of the NOVAC program.

A7. SO₂-flux time series processing

SO₂-flux data obtained from NOVAC instruments involves working with highly non-equidistant time series, since automatic adjustment of exposure times and variations in the length of the day result in highly irregular sampling rates. The SO₂-flux data additionally commonly is characterized by strong short-term variations, resulting in measurement noise, which however can slightly be reduced by time averaging, respectively down sampling of the SO₂-flux data, provided that the data density is sufficiently high. Achieving better exploitation of the data directly led to the possibility to work with hourly average data, which significantly de-noised our SO₂-flux data at short timescales, and enabled to obtain equidistant time series with a higher temporal resolution than the daily averages commonly used in previous works on the grounds that the data would be too noisy otherwise. Using hourly average time series enabled us to identify pronounced diurnal and semidiurnal variations in the SO₂ emission rates (Chapter II: Bredemeyer & Hansteen 2014). These strong natural variations are responsible for the large standard deviations typically reported for daily averaged SO₂-fluxes. For this reason long term trends in the data can better be observed, when the data is down sampled to daily averages, which we obtain from hourly averaged data, in order to avoid propagation of the bias caused by the uneven sampling, and to further stabilize the statistics.

References

- Bredemeyer S**, Hansteen T (2014) Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in southcentral Chile: the influence of tidal forces. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)* 103(7):1999–2012. doi:[10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2)
- Conde, V., Nilsson, D., Galle, B., Cartagena, R., & Muñoz, A. (2014). A rapid deployment instrument network for temporarily monitoring volcanic SO₂ emissions—a case study from Telica volcano. *Geoscientific Instrumentation, Methods and Data Systems*, 3(2), 127. DOI:[10.5194/gid-4-191-2014](https://doi.org/10.5194/gid-4-191-2014)
- Galle B, Johansson M, Rivera C, Zhang Y, Kihlman M, Kern C, Lehmann T, Platt U, Arellano S, Hidalgo S (2010) Network for observation of volcanic and atmospheric change (NOVAC)—a global network for volcanic gas monitoring: network layout and instrument description. *J Geophys Res* 115:D05304. doi:[10.1029/2009JD011823](https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD011823)

- Grainger, J. F. and Ring, J. (1962). Anomalous Fraunhofer line profiles. *Nature*, 193, 762. doi:[10.1038/193762a0](https://doi.org/10.1038/193762a0)
- Johansson, M., Galle, B., Zhang, Y., Rivera, C., Chen, D., & Wyser, K. (2009). The dual-beam mini-DOAS technique—measurements of volcanic gas emission, plume height and plume speed with a single instrument. *Bulletin of volcanology*, 71(7), 747-751. DOI:[10.1007/s00445-008-0260-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-008-0260-8)
- Johansson, Mattias E.B. (2009) Application of Passive DOAS for Studies of Megacity Air Pollution and Volcanic Gas Emissions [Doctoral thesis] Chalmers University of Technology (Department of Radio and Space Science, Optical Remote Sensing), 2009. ISBN: [978-91-7385-238-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-91-7385-238-8).
- Mori, T., Mori, T., Kazahaya, K., Ohwada, M., Hirabayashi, J. I., & Yoshikawa, S. (2006). Effect of UV scattering on SO₂ emission rate measurements. *Geophysical research letters*, 33(17). DOI:[10.1029/2006GL026285](https://doi.org/10.1029/2006GL026285)
- Platt, U., & Stutz, J. (2008). Differential absorption spectroscopy. In *Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy* (pp. 135-174). Springer Berlin Heidelberg. ISBN [978-3-540-21193-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-21193-8)
- Tamburello, G., T. H. Hansteen, **S. Bredemeyer**, A. Aiuppa, F. Tassi (2014). Gas emissions from five volcanoes in northern Chile and implications for the volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone. *Geophys Res Lett*, Volume 41, Issue 14, 28 July 2014, pp. 4961–4969. DOI: [10.1002/2014GL060653](https://doi.org/10.1002/2014GL060653)
- Vandaele AC, Simon PC, Guilmot JM, Carleer M, Colin R (1994) SO₂ absorption cross section measurement in the UV using a Fourier transform spectrometer. *J Geophys Res* 99 (D12): 25,599-25,605. . DOI: [10.1029/94JD02187](https://doi.org/10.1029/94JD02187)
- Voigt S, Orphal J, Bogumil K, Burrows JP (2001) The temperature dependence (203-293K) of the absorption cross sections of O₃ in the 230-850 nm region measured by Fourier-transform spectroscopy. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology A: Chemistry* 143:1-9. DOI: [10.1016/S1010-6030\(01\)00480-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1010-6030(01)00480-4)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank all my colleagues, friends and my family, who accompanied me on my extended adventurous voyage towards finishing this dissertation. I started my journey in 2010, when Thor Hansteen offered me to take over the orphaned position in the volcano monitoring project from my predecessor Kristin Garofalo, who is thanked for leaving me the legacy of a great project and a well prepared network in Chile. I would not even have started this journey, if I had not been lucky enough to be in the right place at the right time, and if I had not been given the opportunity to complete a prolonged period of internship in research division 4 of GEOMAR, which was enriched with a diversity of interesting scientific and organizational tasks, and which eventually helped me to get back into science business. I'm thus deeply indebted to Sven Petersen, Nico Augustin, Frauke Rathjen, Jan Fietzke and Thor Hansteen, who provided the start-up support which enabled me to gain a foothold in the Magmatic and hydrothermal Systems research group at GEOMAR. Thanks also to everyone else in this group for providing an enjoyable and warm work environment throughout the past years I've spent with you.

I'm very grateful to have had Thor Hansteen as my advisor, who devoted much of his time and energy to bring forward this very special project and who was always available to help me improve my work. It is in a large part due to his enthusiasm regarding our project and his ability to capture me with his contagious passion for volcanology that the past years have been so productive. I appreciate the innumerable creative discussions that we had and which often resulted in daring ideas and provoking scientific questions and answers. The work with him has stimulated an intense scientific curiosity which has been one of the major driving forces motivating me to keep on going, and which enabled me to carry out and finish at least some of my studies. He is thanked also for always being ready to encourage me, when I required encouragement and last but not least for his enormous patience in the role of being my advisor.

The project and my position were generously funded through numerous different sources. Special thanks are due to Kaj Hoernle and Thomas Walter, who are thanked for their political and scientific efforts and support regarding the realization of the volcano monitoring project in the framework of the SFB 574 and the HGF Earth System Dynamics Alliance. Without these efforts the funding of the project would not have been possible at all, and in particular not for such a long period of time. Lars Rüpke and Heidrun Kopp are thanked for their personal commitment to save my position at GEOMAR by bridging the financial gap after the funding through SFB 574 was over.

Also, I would like to express my gratitude to Bo Galle, Santiago Arellano, Vladimir Conde and Claudia Rivera at Chalmers in Gothenburg, who are thanked for their instructions on the use of the NOVAC equipment and software, as well as on the evaluation of the DOAS data. Their continuous and unrelenting dedication in supporting my work equipped me with the necessary means to cope with any circumstance regarding the maintenance and configuration of the DOAS instruments, and always provided practical solutions which were of vital importance for keeping the DOAS network in Chile running. The prompt and uncomplicated delivery of urgently required hardware and spare parts for field campaigns, even when it came to last minute orders, is very much appreciated, too.

Establishment and expansion of the DOAS network in Chile never would have been possible without the close collaboration with our project partners at the Chilean Volcano Observatory OVDAS, whose realization was fostered by many individuals, but was enabled in particular due to the constant personal engagement of Fernando Gil Cruz and Kaj Hoernle.

Despite most of the data used in this work has been collected by a network of fully automated instruments, and the raw data just had to be downloaded from the server, the project also heavily relied on fieldwork and maintenance campaigns, which in particular in the beginnings of the project had to be conducted on a regular basis to keep the DOAS instruments running. Our fieldwork greatly benefited from, and sometimes simply would not have been possible without the support of our local partners at the Chilean

Volcano Observatory OVDAS. The colleagues at OVDAS and especially Christian Delgado, Rodrigo Ordenes and Claudia Bucarey are thanked for their support in the field and for sharing a lot of good times together on the volcanoes and in the pubs of Chile. The OVDAS geochemistry group, respectively Claudia Bucarey, Roxana Medina and Gabriela Velasquez Vargas are thanked for having adopted and keeping the DOAS network in Chile alive and growing.

Many thanks to Vladimir Conde, for being my partner-in-crime both in terms of writing and travelling, which resulted in some of the most adventurous field campaigns I have experienced during my prolonged work at Villarrica volcano. Campaign work in general belonged to the highlights, which the work in this project provided and I am thankful that I and Thor were given the opportunity to accompany Thomas Walter, Martin Zimmer, Jacky Salzer, Elske De Zeeuw van Dahlfsen, Nicole Richter, Christian Kuwaja and Giancarlo Tamburello on campaigns to the impressive volcanoes of Northern Chile.

Armin Freundt is thanked for sharing with me his vast knowledge and experience in the field of volcanology and for the fruitful discussions on volcanic degassing mechanisms.

I do not want to forget to acknowledge some of those little things in life that my work benefited from, such as the useful advices and invaluable instructions on data handling, which significantly facilitated everyday work and thus helped me to use my time more effectively. Jürgen Bredemeyer is thanked for programming the NOVAC tools, which significantly improved the handling of the modeled weather data that I've extensively been using throughout the past years. Cindy Mora is thanked for explanations on the use of Pivot-tables in MS Excel, which enabled me to readily calculate time-averaged degassing statistics. Jacky Salzer, Vladimir Conde and Dr. Franko Greiner are thanked for introducing me to the world of MATLAB, which became an essential tool for the analysis and assessment of the volcano monitoring data.

Finally, I also thank Colin Devey, who (without previously being formally obliged to the project) on short notice spontaneously agreed to be member of my examination committee and to write the second expert advice I required for the approval of this dissertation.

CURRICULUM VITAE

Stefan Bredemeyer

Date of birth: November 09, 1975

Place of birth: Kiel, Germany

Nationality: German

ACADEMIC EDUCATION

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| 2010-2016 | Post-graduate studies (Doctoral program) in the field of geosciences at the University of Kiel (CAU: Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel) and GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Germany |
| 1996-2004 | Diploma studies of geology, palaeontology, and mineralogy/crystallography with focus on petrology/petrography, geochemistry and economic geology at the University of Kiel (CAU: Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel), Germany |

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

ARTICLES IN PREPARATION

- Bredemeyer, S.**, F.-G. Ulmer, T.H. Hansteen, E. De Zeeuw van Dalfsen, N. Richter, T. Walter (in prep.). Radar path delay effects in volcanic gas plumes: The case of Láscar Volcano, Northern Chile.
- Bredemeyer, S.**, M. Zimmer, J. Salzer, G. Tamburello, C. Kujawa, T.H. Hansteen, T. Walter (in prep.). Daily variations in volcanic activity.

ARTICLES IN A SCIENTIFIC JOURNAL (PEER REVIEWED)

- Conde, V., **S. Bredemeyer**, J.A. Saballos, Bo Galle, T.H. Hansteen (2014). Linking SO₂ emission rates and seismicity by continuous wavelet transform: implications for volcanic surveillance at San Cristóbal volcano, Nicaragua. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, pp 1-13. DOI 10.1007/s00531-015-1264-1
- Tamburello, G., T. H. Hansteen, **S. Bredemeyer**, A. Aiuppa, F. Tassi (2014). Gas emissions from five volcanoes in northern Chile and implications for the volatiles budget of the Central Volcanic Zone. *Geophys Res Lett*, Volume 41, Issue 14, 28 July 2014, pp. 4961–4969. DOI: 10.1002/2014GL060653
- Bredemeyer, S.**, T.H. Hansteen (2014). Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in south-central Chile: the influence of tidal forces. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, Volume 103, Issue 7, pp. 1999-2012. DOI 10.1007/s00531-014-1029-2
- Bredemeyer, S.**, T.H. Hansteen (2014). Erratum to: Synchronous degassing patterns of the neighbouring volcanoes Llaima and Villarrica in south-central Chile: the influence of tidal forces. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, Volume 103, Issue 7, pp. 2013-2013. DOI 10.1007/s00531-014-1037-2
- Conde, V., **S. Bredemeyer**, E. Duarte, J.F. Pacheco, S. Miranda, Bo Galle, T.H. Hansteen (2013). SO₂ degassing from Turrialba Volcano linked to seismic signatures during the period 2008–2012. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, Volume 103, Issue 7, pp 1983-1998. DOI 10.1007/s00531-013-0958-5
- Mora-Stock, C., M. Thorwart, T. Wunderlich, **S. Bredemeyer**, T.H. Hansteen, W. Rabbel (2012). Comparison of seismic activity for Llaima and Villarrica volcanoes prior to and after the Maule 2010 earthquake. *Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch)*, Volume 103, Issue 7, pp. 2015-2028. DOI 10.1007/s00531-012-0840-x

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

- Conde, V., **S. Bredemeyer**, B. Galle, A. Saballos, J. Álvarez (2014). Cross-Correlation between SO₂ flux and seismicity from San Cristobal volcano during the period 2012-2014 [Talk] In: 12. Gas Workshop, Commission on the Chemistry of Volcanic Gases (CCVG) - IAVCEI, 16.11.-24.11.2014, Atacama, Chile.
- Zimmer, M., **S. Bredemeyer**, T.H. Hansteen, C. Kujawa, C. Bucarey, J. Erzinger (2014). Thermal and gas chemical monitoring at Lastarria, Láscar and El Tatio [Talk] In: 12. Gas Workshop, Commission on the Chemistry of Volcanic Gases (CCVG) - IAVCEI, 16.11.-24.11.2014, Atacama, Chile .
- Tamburello, G., Agosto, M., Aiuppa, A., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Capaccioni, B., Chiodini, G., Calabrese, S., Cardellini, C., Caselli, A.T., Hansteen, T.H., La Canna, G., Ripepe, M., Tassi, F., Vaselli, O. (2014). Volcanic degassing in the Southern-Central Volcanic Zone (Southern Andes) [Poster] In: 12. Gas Workshop, Commission on the Chemistry of Volcanic Gases (CCVG) - IAVCEI, 16.11.-24.11.2014, Atacama, Chile.
- Tamburello, G., Hansteen, T.H., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Aiuppa, A., Guidice, G. (2013). Gas fluxes and compositions of two active volcanoes in Northern Chile: Lastarria and Láscar [Poster] In: AGU Fall Meeting 2013, 09.12.-13.12.2013, San Francisco, California, USA .
- Hansteen, T.H., G. Tamburello, **S. Bredemeyer**, A. Aiuppa, (2013). Gas compositions and fluxes at Lascar and Lastarria volcanoes, Northern Chile: Preliminary results from the field measurements in November –

December 2012 [Report] Report for the DCO, Reservoirs and Fluxes Directorate Research carried out within the framework of the DECADE project, February 2013.

- Mora-Stock, C., Thorwart, M., Wunderlich, T., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Rabbel, W. and Hansteen, T.H. (2012). Multiparameter surveillance of the Llaima and Villarrica volcanoes (Southern Chile): The near real-time approach [Talk] In: The Lübeck Retreat, Collaborative Research SFB 574 Volatiles and Fluids in Subduction Zones: Climate Feedback and Trigger Mechanisms for Natural Disasters, 23.-25.05.2012, Lübeck . The Lübeck Retreat: final colloquium of SFB 574; May 23-25, 2012: program & abstracts ; p. 21 .
- Mora-Stock, C., Thorwart, M., Wunderlich, T., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Hansteen, T.H. and Rabbel, W. (2012). Comparison of volcano-seismic activity in Llaima and Villarrica before and after the Maule M8.8 earthquake in Southern Chile [Poster] In: The Lübeck Retreat, Collaborative Research SFB 574 Volatiles and Fluids in Subduction Zones: Climate Feedback and Trigger Mechanisms for Natural Disasters, 23.-25.05.2012, Lübeck . The Lübeck Retreat: final colloquium of SFB 574; May 23-25, 2012: program & abstracts ; p. 20 .
- Hansteen, T.H., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Mora-Stock, C., Dzierma, Y., Thorwart, M., Rabbel, W., Garofalo, K. and Gil Cruz, F. (2012). Strong variations in degassing rates at Villarrica Volcano (Southern Chile): Consequences for deep-seated processes [Talk] In: The Lübeck Retreat, Collaborative Research SFB 574 Volatiles and Fluids in Subduction Zones: Climate Feedback and Trigger Mechanisms for Natural Disasters, 23.05-25.05.2012, Lübeck . The Lübeck Retreat: final colloquium of SFB 574; May 23-25, 2012: program & abstracts ; p. 11 .
- Bobrowski N., Vogel L., Platt U., Arellano S., Galle B., Hansteen T.H., **Bredemeyer S.** (2012). Bromine monoxide evolution in early plumes of Mutnovsky and Gorely (Kamchatka, Russia) [Poster] In: European Geosciences Union General Assembly, Geophysical Research Abstracts Vol. 14, EGU2012, Vienna, Austria, April 2012.
- Mora-Stock, C., Thorwart, M., Wunderlich, T., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Rabbel, W. (2012). Volcano-seismic activity before and after the Maule 2010 Earthquake (Southern Chile): a comparison between Llaima and Villarrica volcanoes [Talk] In: EGU General Assembly 2012, held 22-27 April, 2012 in Vienna, Austria., Vol 14, p.169.
- Bredemeyer, S.**, Hansteen, T.H., Garofalo, K., Mora-Stock, C., Rabbel, W. and Gil Cruz, F. (2011). Remote sensing of thermal emission and degassing at Villarrica Volcano, Chile [Talk] In: AGU Fall Meeting 2011, 05.12.-09.12.2011, San Francisco, California, USA, abstract #V44C-02 .
- Arellano, S., Galle, B., Hansteen, T.H., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Melnikov, D. (2011). Ground-based optical remote sensing measurements of SO₂ gas emissions from volcanoes of Kamchatka during September 2011 [Report] Report for the IAVCEI-CCVG, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden, November 2011.
- Hansteen, T.H., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Garofalo, K., Pena, P., Rüpke, L., Mora-Stock, C., Dzierma, Y., Rabbel, W., Bataille, K. and Gil Cruz, F. (2011). The influence of earthquakes on degassing at Villarrica Volcano, Chile [Poster] In: AGU Fall Meeting 2011, 05.12.-09.12.2011, San Francisco, California, USA, abstract #V53E-2681 .
- Hansteen, T.H., **Bredemeyer, S.**, Garofalo, K., Mora-Stock, C., Rabbel, W., Dzierma, Y., Bataille, K., Pena, P. and Gil Cruz, F. (2011). Gas monitoring and seismicity at Villarrica Volcano, South-Central Chile [Talk] In: 11. Gas Workshop, Commission on the Chemistry of Volcanic Gases (CCVG) - IAVCEI, 01.09.-10.09.2011, Kamchatka, Russia .
- Garofalo, K., Pena, P., Dzierma, Y., Hansteen, T.H., Rabbel, W., Gil, F. and **Bredemeyer, S.** (2010). Multiparameter surveillance of Villarrica volcano [Talk] In: SFB 574 Subduction Workshop, 04.-07.11.2010, Pucon, Chile .